

THE ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY;  
OR, AN  
**Expositor**  
OF

Hard *English* Words,  
Newly Refin'd :

Enabling as well Ladies as Gentle-  
Women, Young Scholars, Clerks, Merchants ;

AS ALSO,

Strangers of any Nation, to the Under-  
standing of the more difficult Authors already  
Printed in our Language ; And the more  
speedy attaining of an Elegant Perfection of  
the *English* Tongue, both in Reading, Speak-  
ing and Writing.

By *H. C. Gent.*

The twelfth Edition Revised  
and Enlarged by *S. C.*

London, Printed for *W. Miller*, at the Gilded  
Acorn in *S. Paul's Church-yard*, near  
the little North-door. 1670.

THE ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY;

OR, AN

Expositor

OF

Hard English Words

Newly Reduced:

Enabling as well Ladies as Gentles  
Women, Young Scholars, Clerks, Merchants;

AS ALSO,

Students of any Nation, to the Under-  
standing of the most difficult and obscurely  
Printed in our Language; and the more  
thoroughly attaining of an elegant Perfection of  
the English Tongue, both in Reading & speak-  
ing and Writing.

By A. C. G.

The twelfth Edition Revised  
and Enlarged by A. C. G.

London: Printed by W. Miller at the  
Angel in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1729.





A

PREMONITION

From the Author to the

READER.

**I** Am not ignorant of the praise-worthy labours which some Scholars of deserved Memory, have heretofore

A be.

bestowed on the like Subject that I have here adventured on : howsoever it might therefore seem a needless task of mine, to intrude upon a plot of Study, the foundation of whose building hath been formerly leveled and laid; yet the justice of defence herein is so clear, that my endeavors may be truly termed rather a necessity of doing, than an arrogancie in doing. For without appropriating to my own  
com-

comfort any interest of  
glory, the understanding  
Readers will not, the Ig-  
norant cannot, and the  
Malicious dare not but ac-  
knowledge, that what any  
before me in this kinde  
have begun, I have not on-  
ly fully finished, but tho-  
rowly perfected. To write  
an apology of Justificati-  
on would argue rather a  
distrust of my work, than  
a confidence of merit : be  
pleased therefore (honest  
and (therein) Learned

Reader) to survey a short  
premonition, for the order  
of the ensuing Vocabula-  
ry; first, the method is plain  
and easie, being Alphabe-  
tical, by which the capacity  
of the meanest may soon  
be enlightened.

First, you have the more  
difficult, and hard *English*  
words Alphabetically set  
down, and explained, and  
at the end of each letter,  
the Law Terms opened;  
In the second part is a Re-  
cital of several Persons,  
Gods

Gods and Goddeffes, Gi-  
ants, and Devils, Monsters  
and Serpents, Birds and  
Beasts, Rivers, Fishes,  
Herbs, Stones, Trees and  
the like, to the intent that  
the diligent Learner may  
not pretend the Defect of  
any help, which may in-  
form his Discourse of Pra-  
ctice. I might insift upon  
the general use of this  
Work, especially for La-  
dies and Gentlewomen,  
Clerks, Merchants, Young  
Scholars, Strangers, Tra-

vellers, and all such as desire to know the plenty of the *English*: but I am confident, that experience will be the truest Herald to publish to the world on my behalf, how as my debt to my Country is to be challenged, so my Country shall not altogether boast of any immunity from being indebted to my Studies; only by the way I would intreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldst have care to search every word

word according to the  
true Orthography there-  
of ; as for Phyfiognomy,  
in the Letter P. not in F.  
for Cynical, in Cy. not in  
Ci. Thus what I have done  
is ( Reader ) for thy be-  
nefit ; accept it, and make  
use of it, so shall I find re-  
ward in my Labours, and  
rest thy Friend.

*H. C.*



100-100000

1991

1911

ab  
 vo  
 ab  
 ly  
 es  
 ab  
 an  
 Et  
 P  
 it  
 m  
 an  
 fō  
 ba  
 E



# To the Candid, and In- genuous Reader.

**I** Am not Ignorant that many, especially of late, have beaten this Path, and walked in this Road before me; Some more volumnously, and largely; Others more concisely, and briefly, which have found good acceptance abroad, as appears by their frequent Impressions: And among the rest this English Dictionary hath formerly been Printed eleven times: Yet was it defective in very many words, which are now supplied, and the whole is cast into a new form, and Method. First, you have the more difficult, and hard English words Alphabetically set.

set down, and explained, and at  
the end of each Letter, the Law  
Terms opened. In the second part  
you have the proper Names of  
the heathenish Gods, and God-  
desses: Of Cities, Towns, Moun-  
tains, Rivers, Countries, Kings,  
Captains, Men, Women, Chil-  
dren, Giants, Devils, Monsters,  
Fowl, Beasts, Birds, Serpents,  
Herbs, Plants, Precious-stones,  
Fishes, &c. which are mentioned  
by ancient Authors, Historians  
and Poets, orderly set down, and  
opened, together with a brief  
account of the chief Historical  
passages that do concern them.

The use of this Book, is of very  
general concernment. Such as have  
not been brought up in Learning,  
by the help of this Dictionary  
may be enabled to understand  
what

what they read and hear. Young  
students of law, physick, and  
chirurgery, may become acquaint-  
ed with the words, and phrases  
proper to their several Arts, and  
professions, and even the learn-  
der sort themselves may have  
their memories revived, and en-  
abled the better to recal what  
formerly they have Read of,  
and known.

Our English Tongue is very  
large, and copious, and new  
words are brought in almost e-  
very day, borrowed from other  
Languages, and therefore Expo-  
sitory Dictionaries are very  
needful and useful that we be-  
come not Barbarians each to o-  
ther. And among others, I dare  
(Reader) commend this unto  
thee, as containing much in a  
little

little, and if thou pleasest to  
make tryal of it, thou shalt find  
as much crowded into a little  
room, as some larger Volumes  
contain in them: and yet bre-  
vity causeth not obscurity (as  
usually it doth) but all super-  
fluties being cut off and laid a-  
side, thou shalt here find what  
is necessary for the business in  
hand, sufficiently, and cleerly  
expressed to the capacity almost  
of the meaneſt. And if thou  
reapeſt that benefit and fruit by  
it which thou expecteſt, accept  
of it from him who is ready  
to lay forth his labours for thy  
advantage in better things.

Oct. 20. 1670.

S. C.



## AA AB

## AB

**A**ron, Signifies, A Teacher, or Mountain of Fortitude, the first High Priest of the Jews.  
*Abation*, A forcible driving away.  
*Abaddon*, Signifies a Destroyer; A name given to the evil.  
*Abandon*, To forsake.  
*Abase*, To bring low.  
*Abast*, Towards the hinder part of the Ship.  
*Abate*, To make less; To diminish.  
*Abatement*, In Heraldry, a mark of dishonour in a Coat of armor.  
*Abba*, Father.  
*Abbord*, To approach near the shore: or to grapple with the ship.  
*Abbot*, The chief Governor of a Monastery.  
*Abreviate*, To make short.  
*Abdicate*, To renounce, or refuse.  
*Abdomen*, that part of the body that contains the bowels.  
*Abducted*, led away.  
*Abecedary*, one that learns A, B, C, &c.  
*Abel*, signifies vanity, mourning.  
*Abequitation*, a riding away.  
*Aberration*, A going astray.

*Abetting*, setting on, or encouraging.  
*Abgregate*, to lead out of the flock.  
*Abhorrency*, a loathing, hateing.  
*Abject*, vile, or base.  
*Abigail*, signifies, a fathers joy.  
*Ability*, power, strength.  
*Abjudicate*, to give away by judgment.  
*Abjure*, to forswear, to forsake the Realm for ever.  
*Ablasted*, weakened.  
*Ablegation*, a sending away.  
*Ablocated*, Let out to hire.  
*Ablution*, a washing away.  
*Abnegation*, a stiff-denying.  
*Abode*, A place of habitation.  
*Abolition*, An utter destroying.  
*Abomination*, abhorring, detesting.  
*Aboard*, within the ship, or boat.  
*Abortion*, born before the time.  
*Abraze*, to shave, or pare away.  
*Abridg*, to make short.  
*Abrogation*, An abolishing.  
*Abrupt*, Breaking off suddenly.  
*Abssolom*, signifies the Father of peace.  
*Absecession*, a going away.  
*Abssolute*, perfect.

AB

*Absolution*, a pardoning.  
*Abseconson*, A hiding out of the way.  
*Abcission*, a cutting away.  
*Absonant*, disagreeing, sounding from the purpose.  
*Absorb*, to sup up all.  
*Abstemious*, temperate; sober.  
*Abstention*, keeping back an heir from his land.  
*Alsterfive*, cleansing.  
*Abstinence*, temperance.  
*Abstorted*, wrested by force.  
*Abstract*, a small book collected out of a greater.  
*Abstrude*, to thrust away.  
*Abstruse*, dark, obscure.  
*Abjurd*, foolish.  
*Abvolute*, to fly away.  
*Abyss*, a bottomless pit.  
*Abigines*, Moors under Prester John.  
*Academy*, a University.  
*Acceluate*, to hasten.  
*Accent*, a due sound over a word, or letter.  
*Acceptation*, acceptance.  
*Acceptilation*, a verbal acquittance.  
*Accessary*, one that is guilty by participation.  
*Accidental*, happening by chance.  
*Acclamation*, a crying out for joy.  
*Acclivity*, a steep descent.  
*Accommodate*, to fit to; or to lend.  
*Accomplish*, to fulfil.  
*Accountable*, lyable to give an account.  
*Accost*, to approach to; to draw near.  
*Accoured*, dressed; attired.  
*Accretion*, a sticking, or growing to.

AC

*Accrew*, to encrease; add to.  
*Accumb*, to sit down at table.  
*Accumulation*, a heap together.  
*Accurately*, exactly.  
*Accusation*, an accusing; blaming.  
*Accustom*, to use.  
*Acerbity*, sharpness: sowness.  
*Acervate*, to heap up.  
*Acerosity*, sharpness, sowness.  
*Acutes*, a stone of divers colors.  
*Acheron*, hell.  
*Achieve*, to perform.  
*Acid*, sharp, biting.  
*Aconite*, a poisonous herb.  
*Acquists*, purchased; or obtained.  
*Acquisition*, obtaining.  
*Acquiesce*, to rest, or reason.  
*Acre*, a quantity of land.  
*Acrimony*, sharpness; bitterness.  
*Acrostick*, verses beginning with the letters of a name.  
*Act*, a deed; or decree of Parliament.  
*Acteoned*, hornified.  
*Activity*, nimbleness; agility.  
*Actor*, a stage-player; doer of any thing.  
*Actual*, that which is spatched by act, or deed.  
*Acute*, sharp-pointed; sharp-witted.  
*Adapted*, driven by force.  
*Adage*, a proverb; a saying.  
*Adam*, signifies, reearth.

AD

*Judication*, a judging  
or determining.  
*Amant*, a Diamond.  
*Amantine*, hard ; inflexi-  
*amate*, to love tenderly.  
*Amities*, hereticks where  
men and women went  
naked.  
*Corporate*, to joyn body  
body.  
*Decimate*, to take tithes.  
*Axe*, a Coopers Axe.  
*Adit*, to give ones self to  
thing.  
*Aditament*, a supply ; a  
g added.  
*Adress*, to make an appli-  
on to any Person.  
*Ademption*, a taking away.  
*Adception*, a getting ; or ob-  
ing.  
*Adequae*, to make equal ; or  
l.  
*Adhere*, to stick fast to.  
*Adjacent*, lying near to ;  
erling upon.  
*Adiaphorie*, Indifferent.  
*Adjourn*, to put off a day  
ointed.  
*Adjument*, assistance.  
*Adjunct*, joyned to ; a qual-  
adheering to any thing.  
*Adjure*, to put one to his  
orn.  
*Adjutant*, Aiding ; or assist-  
another.  
*Adjust*, to state an account  
ntly.  
*Adjutory*, helpful.  
*Adle*, empty ; shallow.  
*Administer*, to do service  
to guide.  
*Administration*, a disposing  
a mans estate that died  
thout a will.  
*Admirable*, wonderful.  
*Admiral*, a General at Sea.

AD

*Admit*, to allow of.  
*Admonition*, a giving warn-  
ing.  
*Adnihilation*, a bringing to  
nothing.  
*Adolescence*, youth.  
*Adon*: *Adonai*, Lord ; or  
God.  
*Adoption*, the chusing of one  
to an Inheritance, that was  
not born to it.  
*Adornation*, decking ; a-  
dorning.  
*Adria*: *Adriatique*, the Sea  
that parts Italy from *Dalma-  
tia*.  
*Advancement*, a promoting.  
*Advantageous*, profitable.  
*Advent*, a coming to ; or  
arrival.  
*Adventitious*, coming by  
chance.  
*Adventure*, chance.  
*Adverse*, Opposite ; con-  
trary.  
*Advertise*, to give notice ;  
or advice.  
*Adulation*, flattery.  
*Adult*, to come to ones ripe  
age.  
*Adulterate*, to corrupt.  
*Adumbrate*, to shadow.  
*Adunque*, crooked.  
*Advocate*, he that defends a  
mans cause.  
*Advouison*, a right to present  
to a Benefice.  
*Adust*, burnt ; parched.  
*Aegritude*, sickness of body,  
or mind.  
*Enigmatical*, full of dark  
speeches ; or riddles.  
*Equanimity*, equalness of  
spirit, or temper.  
*Equator*, a circle that e-  
qually divides the Globe in-  
to two parts.  
*Equilateral*, consisting  
B 2 of



of equal sides.

*Aerial*, belonging to the Air.

*Æruginous*, rusty; cankered.

*Alumious*, full of troubles, or miseries.

*Asperate*, to be hot; to rage like the sea.

*Æstivate*, to keep one summer in a place.

*Ætherial*, pertaining to the sky.

*Æthiopia*, a country in Africa under Prester John.

*Ætna*, a hill in Sicily that always burneth.

*Affability*, curtesie in speech.

*Affair*, a business of importance.

*Affectation*, an overcurious imitation.

*Affectionate*, bearing a good affection to any one.

*Affiance*, trust; confidence; also a betrothing.

*Affidavit*, to testify a thing upon Oath.

*Affinity*, a kindred by marriage.

*Affirmation*, an earnest maintaining, or affirming.

*Affix*, to fasten unto.

*Affluence*, plenty.

*Afflux*, a flowing together.

*Affray*, a tumult; or assault.

*Affront*, to wrong, or abuse.

*Affrontedness*, impudence; shamelessness.

*Africa*, a third part of the world where the Moors dwell.

*Agá*, a captain of the Turks Janisaries.

*Agaric*, a root that helps concoction.

*Agast*, dismayed with fear.

*Agate*, a precious stone whereof they make beads.

*Age*, the measure of a life from his birth to death.

*Agemogians*, Christians children brought up to be Janisaries.

*Agent*, a factor; or doer for others.

*Aggerate*, to heap up.

*Agglomerate*, to row together.

*Agglutinate*, to glue together.

*Aggrandize*, to cry up, make great.

*Aggravate*, to make best, or worst of a thing.

*Aggregate*, to assemble together.

*Aggressor*, an assailor or other; a beginner.

*Agility*, nimbleness.

*Agitation*, a frequent motion.

*Agnation*, kindred; or relation.

*Agnes*, signifies, chastity.

*Agnition*, an acknowledging.

*Agnomination*, a surname whereby one is made famous.

*Agnus Castus*, an herb to procure chastity.

*Agony*, anguish of mind.

*Agreeable*, suitable to mans inclination.

*Agrestical*, rude; clownish.

*Agriculture*, husbandry.

*Agrippa*, one born with feet forward.

*Aid*, help; also a tax.

*Ayre*, a nest of Hawks.



## AL

*aster*, a kind of white  
*le*.  
*erity*, cheerfulness.  
*e*, a white garment  
 in Priests used to wear.  
*ion*, the old name of  
*and*, from its white  
*bimy*, the art of dissol-  
 metals to separate the  
 from the impure.  
*oran*, a book containing  
 Turkish Religion.  
*one days*, quiet times.  
*gement*, ease; refresh-  
*gor*, four Ale.  
*mbick*, a kind of a  
*ebra*, the Art of Figu-  
 e numbers; or Equa-  
*e*, signifies, Noble.  
*ination*, an estranging.  
*ment*, nourishment.  
*mony*, a pension allow-  
 to a wife being parted  
 her husband.  
*aborate*, to labor much  
 at a thing.  
*antoides*, a Tunicle that  
 is the chief parts of an  
 at its birth.  
*ay*, an asswaging; or mi-  
 ration.  
*llective*, alluring; intice-  
*legation*, a proving; or al-  
 ging.  
*egory*, a mysterious  
 arch, wherein something is  
 shed which is different  
 the litteral sense.  
*eluiab*, praise ye the  
 d; Also Wood-Sorrel.  
*Alley*, a narrow passage.  
*ax*. *Al-beal*, Couns- wound-  
 yks. art.

## AL

*Alliance*, an associating by  
 kindred, or covenant.  
*Alligation*, a binding to.  
*Allision*, a dashing against a  
 thing.  
*Allocation*, a placing to-  
 wards.  
*Alloquie*, a parling with an-  
 other.  
*Allodial*, land from which  
 no fines or services are due.  
*Allot*, to assign to every one  
 his portion.  
*Allusion*, A speaking in re-  
 ference to another thing.  
*Almaine*, Germany.  
*Almanack*, a Prognostica-  
 tion.  
*Almuer*, a distributor of a  
 Princes alms.  
*Alos*, Sea-houfleeck; Bitter-  
 wort.  
*Alogy*, without reason.  
*Alopecie*, a disease wherein  
 the hair falls from the head.  
*Alpha*, the first of the Greek  
 Letters.  
*Alphabet*, the A, B, C, row.  
*Alps*, Mountains that divide  
 France from Italy.  
*Alteration*, a changing.  
*Altercation*, a contentious  
 dispute.  
*Alternation*, a changing by  
 turns.  
*Altitude*, heighth.  
*Altivolant*, flying aloft.  
*Alveary*, a Bee-hive.  
*Alume*, an astringent Mi-  
 neral.  
*Amaine*, yield, among Ma-  
 riners.  
*Amanuensis*, a Secretary;  
 one that writes for ano-  
 ther.  
*Amaritude*, bitterness.  
*Amassment*, a heaping of se-  
 veral things together.

*Amate*, to discourage.  
*Ambage*, a far fetched circumstance of words.  
*Amber*, a hard yellow gum.  
*Amber-greece*, a sweet perfume.  
*Ambidexter*, one that can play with both hands.  
*Ambient*, a compassing round about.  
*Ambifarious*, that hath a twofold meaning.  
*Ambiguous*, doubtful.  
*Ambition*, an excessive thirst after honor.  
*Ambrey*, a cupboard.  
*Ambrosia*, Wood-sage.  
*Ambulatory*, a place to walk in.  
*Ambuscado*, men secretly set to rush out upon the enemy at unawares.  
*Amen*, verily; or so be it.  
*Amenity*, pleasantness.  
*Amercement*, a pecuniary punishment set upon offenders.  
*America*, the west Indies.  
*Amethyſt*, a precious stone.  
*Amiable*, lovely.  
*Amicable*, friendly.  
*Amy*, signifies, beloved.  
*Amiſſion*, loſs.  
*Amoniac*, a kind of Gum; or Salt.  
*Amneſty*, a burying in ſilence, and oblivion all former injuries.  
*Amnios*, a ſecond Tunicle that wraps the Infant all over.  
*Amoriſt*, an amorous man.  
*Amort*, dead; or in a dump.  
*Amotion*, a removing out of the way.  
*Amphibious*, living indifferently in the water, or land.

*Amphitheater*, a place wherein to act Plays, round.  
*Ampliation*, an enlarging alſo a deferring of Judgment till the cauſe be better examined; a Law term.  
*Amplification*, an enlarging.  
*Amplitude*, largeneſs.  
*Amputation*, a lopping cutting off.  
*Amulet*, a compoſition a Pomander.  
*Ana*, ſignifies the like quantity of each ingredient.  
*Anabaptiſts*, ſuch as do Infants Baptiſm.  
*Anachorite*, ſuch as reſolve themſelves to a religious life.  
*Anadiplotis*, when one word begins with the ſame which that the laſt ended with.  
*Anagnotick*, a Curate reads for another.  
*Anagogical*, well reaching mysterious Learning.  
*Anagram*, a tranſpoſing letters of ones Name, ſo as to make another word of it.  
*Analeſts*, ſcraps: alſo collections.  
*Analogy*, proportion; or reſpondence.  
*Analysis*, a reſolution of doubtful matters; or a diſtribution of the whole into parts.  
*Ananias*, ſignifies the ſervant of the Lord.  
*Anaphora*, a repetition of the ſame ſound in the beginning of ſeveral ſentences, or verſes.  
*Anapologetical*, without cuſe.  
*Anarchy*, without government; diſorder; confuſion.

*Anathema*, cursed ; or de-  
 ed to destruction ; or that  
 which is offered to an Idol.

*Anatomy*, the dissection of a  
 body by Surgeons.

*Andrago*, a woman of a  
 manly courage.

*Andrew*, signifies, manly.

*Infractuosity*, an intricate  
 turning, or winding.

*Angelical*, belonging to an-  
 gels.

*Angle*, a corner.

*Anguineous*, pertaining to a  
 snake.

*Anguish*, grief ; agony.

*Angular*, full of corners.

*Angust*, narrow.

*Anhelation*, a difficulty in  
 breathing.

*Animadversion*, lending at-  
 tention ; also a correcting.

*Animal*, a living creature.

*Animosity*, stoutness ; wil-  
 liness ; stomach.

*Annals*, histories from year  
 to year.

*Annates*, first-fruits paid  
 out of spiritual benefices.

*Ann*, signifies ; gracious ;  
 full of mercy.

*Annexation*, uniting lands  
 to the Crown.

*Annihilation*, a reducing to  
 nothing.

*Anniversary*, every year.

*Anodynous*, without pain ;  
 or pain-easing.

*Annotation*, an exposition  
 upon writings. Noting.

*Annoy*, to hurt ; or trouble.

*Annuity*, a yearly pension.

*Annul*, *Annihilate* ; to make  
 void ; to bring to nothing.

*Annulet*, a little ring.

*Annunciation*, a doing a mes-  
 sage ; a telling.

*Annoyance*, *Nuisance* ; a

hurt ; damage ; trespass.

*Anomalous*, unequal ; une-  
 ven.

*Anonymous*, nameless.

*Antagonist*, an adversary.

*Antelope*, a kind of Deer.

*Antarctick*, the southern  
 Pole.

*Antrasts*, deeds done for-  
 merly.

*Anteambulation*, a walking  
 before.

*Antecedaneous*, foregoing.

*Antecedent*, going before.

*Antecessors*, forefathers ;  
 ancestors.

*Antecursor*, a forerunner.

*Antedate*, to date a writing  
 before the time of writing it.

*Antediluvian*, before Noah's  
 flood.

*Anteloquie*, a preface.

*Antemeridian*, before noon.

*Anterior*, the fore-side.

*Antevene*, to come before.

*Anthem*, a Divine song, sung  
 by courses.

*Anthony*, signifies, flourish-  
 ing.

*Anthropomorphites*, hereticks  
 that held that God had a cor-  
 poreal shape like man.

*Anthropopathy*, Indued with  
 affects of men.

*Anthropophagi*, men-eaters.

*Antichrist*, an opposer of  
 Christ.

*Anticipated*, prevented.

*Antidote*, a preservative a-  
 gainst poison.

*Antigraph*, a copy ; a coun-  
 terpane.

*Antikework* : a disorderly  
 mixture of divers shapes of  
 men, birds ; flowers, &c. in  
 painting, or carving.

*Antilogie*, a contradicting,  
 or opposing.

**Antimony**, a stone found in Silver Mines.

**Antinomians**, such as deny Gods Law to be our Rule.

**Antipathy**, a secret contrariety in nature.

**Antiparistasis**, the strengthening, and opposing of any quality against its contrary; as of heat against cold, &c.

**Antiphone**, See *Antheme*.

**Antipodes**, such as go with their feet against ours.

**Antiquate**, to wear out of use; to abolish.

**Antique**, out of fashion; old.

**Antisabbatarians**; such as deny the morality of the Sabbath.

**Antitrophe**, when several members of a sentence end all with the same word.

**Antithesis**, when one letter, or word is put for another, or things opposed.

**Antitrinitarians**, such as denied the Trinity in the Godhead.

**Antitype**, an example to like the pattern.

**Antinomasia**, when instead of a proper name, another Name is put.

**Anxietie**, anguish; grief; vexation.

**Apelles**, a famous Painter.

**Apennine**, a ledge of hills that divides Italy.

**Apepsie**, want of concoction; crudity of stomach.

**Aphorism**, a brief select sentence, expressing the property of a thing.

**Apocalyps**, a revelation; unfolding dark mysteries.

**Apocryphal**, doubted of; whose original is unknown.

**Apodictical**, *casie* to be

made plain; demonstrable.

**Apograph**, a copy taken from another pattern.

**Apollyon**, the devils name; a destroyer.

**Apologue**, a moral fable; a tale.

**Apologie**, a defence, or excuse.

**Apotheism**, a short, and witty sentence.

**Apoplexy**, a dead palsy; when we are deprived of sense, and motion.

**Apostasie**, a revolting; a falling away.

**Aposteme**, the gathering of corruption into a part of the body.

**Apostle**, a messenger.

**Apostrophe**, a turning ones speech from one to another; or a mark of cutting off a vowel at the end of a word.

**Apotheke**, a shop; or store-house.

**Apozeme**, a decoction.

**Appale**, to dismay.

**Appartment**, a division in a house.

**Appeach**, to accuse.

**Appeal**, to remove a cause from one court to another.

**Appendix**, an addition; that that depends on another.

**Appetency**, earnest desire.

**Applaus**, expressions of extraordinary praise.

**Application**, an address to any person; or the applying of one thing to another.

**Apposite**, fit for the purpose.

**Apprehension**, understanding.

**Apprentice**, one that is bound to another.

**Appretiation**, a setting a high price upon a thing.

**Approbaton**, liking.

**Appropriate**, to hasten.

*Appro-*

*Appropriation*, a rectory  
 turned to a private mans use.  
*Apptitude*, fitness.

*Aqua Cælestis*, rectified wine  
*Aqueduct*, a conduit that  
 brings water by a pipe.

*Aqueous*, waterish.

*Aquosity*, waterishness.

*Arable*, ploughable.

*Aray*, order.

*Arbela*, signifies, God hath  
 avenged.

*Arbitrator*, an umpire to  
 ad differences.

*Arborist*, he that hath skill  
 in trees.

*Arcane*, hidden, mysterious.

*Archdapifer*, a chief Sewer.

*Arches*, a chief court of the  
 Archbishops of Canterbury.

*Archetype*, the first figure;  
 the Original.

*Archflamin*, a chief priest  
 of the heathens.

*Architectonick*, belonging  
 to the chief overseer of  
 buildings.

*Architecture*, the Art of  
 building.

*Architrave*, the chapter of  
 a pillar; or the chief beam in  
 a building.

*Archive*, a place wherein  
 records are kept.

*Arctation*, a freighting.

*Artick*, the Northern Pole.

*Ardour*, heat; vehemency;  
 burning desires.

*Arefaction*, a drying.

*Argent*, silver; or coin.

*Argute*, full of wit; subtle.

*Aridity*, driness.

*Ariolation*; southsaying.

*Aristocracy*, a government  
 wherein the nobles bear sway

*Arithmetick*, the Art of  
 numbering.

*Armada*, a great Navy.

*Armiger*, a squire.

*Arminians*, they hold free-  
 will, and universal Redem-  
 ption, &c.

*Armipotent*, strong in arms;  
 powerful.

*Armoniack*, a gum.

*Armory*, a place where arms  
 are kept.

*Aromatick*, having a spicy  
 smell.

*Arquebust*, a caliver.

*Arraign*, to sit at the bar of  
 Justice.

*Arras*, hangings of tapestry.

*Arrerage*, A debt upon an  
 old account.

*Arreptions*, suddenly caught

*Arrest*, an execution upon a  
 mans goods, or person; A  
 Decree, or final sentence.

*Arrians*, such as denied the  
 Son to be of the same sub-  
 stance with the Father.

*Arrogate*, to assume too  
 much to ones self.

*Arsenal*, a Citadel where  
 ammunition is laid up.

*Arsneck*, Ratsbane.

*Arse-smart*, water pepper.

*Arteries*, the vessels wherein  
 the vital spirits pass thorow  
 the body.

*Arthritical*, the gout.

*Arbur*, signifies, a strong  
 man.

*Articular*, joynted.

*Articulate*, to joynt; to  
 make Articles of agreement.

*Artificer*, a workman.

*Artillery*, great guns.

*Artisan*, *Artist*, a Master of  
 his Art.

*Arundiferous*, bringing  
 forth reeds.

*Aruspicy*, divining by en-  
 trails of Beasts.

*Asabarecca*, solefoot.

*Ascendant*, rising up.

*Ascertain*, to assure.  
*Ascribe*, to attribute.  
*Asia*, a fourth part of the world so called.  
*Asinine*, belonging to an Ass.  
*Asotus*, prodigal ; Intemperate.  
*Aspect*, a sight ; or ones countenance.  
*Aspectable*, that may be seen, or beheld.  
*Asperation*, a making rough.  
*Asperity*, roughness.  
*Asperate*, to despise : or scorn.  
*Asperion*, a sprinkling : or bespattering.  
*Asphaltites*, the Dead Sea where Sodom stood.  
*Asphodil*, a Daffadil.  
*Aspick*, a venomous serpent.  
*Aspiration*, a breathing.  
*Asportation*, a carrying away.  
*Assail*, to set upon ; to assault.  
*Assassine*, a murtherer.  
*Assay*, to prove ; try.  
*Assentation*, flattery ; dissimulation.  
*Assert*, to affirm : to maintain.  
*Assess*, to tax.  
*Assets*, goods sufficient to discharge debts, and legacies.  
*Asseserate*, earnestly to affirm.  
*Assiduous*, daily ; diligent.  
*Assign*, one appointed by an other to do business for him.  
*Assimilation*, a likening ; a resembling.  
*Assist*, to help.  
*Association*, a being frequent in company with another.  
*Assoil*, to pardon ; to acquit.

*Assuefaction*, a bringing one to any thing by custome.  
*Assuetude*, custom ; use.  
*Assume*, to take to ones self.  
*Assumpsit*, a voluntary promise, whereby a man takes upon him to perform any thing unto another.  
*Assumption*, a taking to.  
*Asterisk*, a star in the margin of a book to note some remarkable thing.  
*Asthma*, a difficulty of breathing.  
*Astipulation*, an agreement ; an assent ; a witness.  
*Astonish*, to dismay.  
*Astriction*, a binding to.  
*Astringent*, a making coactive ; a binding.  
*Astrology*, a foretelling things by the stars.  
*Astronomy*, an art teaching the knowledge of the courses of the stars.  
*Astute*, witty ; crafty.  
*Assyle*, a sanctuary ; or place of refuge.  
*Atchievement*, the performance of a great exploit.  
*Atheism*, being of no Religion ; without God.  
*Atmosphere*, that region of the air where vapors are engendred.  
*Atom*, a mote in the sun.  
*Atonement*, an agreement ; a reconciliation.  
*Atrocity*, fierceness.  
*Atrophy*, a consumption of the body.  
*Attachment*, a laying hold on one by the force of a writ.  
*Attainder*, the conviction of a person of felony ; or any crime that he was not convicted of before.



*Attaint*, tryed; found out.  
*Attaque*, an assault; an in-  
 counter.  
*Attemperate*, to make fit.  
*Attendant*, a servant.  
*Attentive*, hearkning dili-  
 gently.  
*Attenuation*, a making less;  
 or thin.  
*Attestation*, a proving by  
 witnesses.  
*Attick*, neat; elegant.  
*Attiring*, drelling; appar-  
 reling.  
*Attournment*, turning te-  
 nant to a new Lord.  
*Attraction*, a drawing to;  
 an allurements.  
*Attrication*, a handling.  
*Attribute*, to give; to im-  
 pute.  
*Attrition*, a rubbing; a wear-  
 ing against another thing.  
*Available*, profitable.  
*Avant*, away; out of my  
 sight.  
*Avarice*, covetousness.  
*Auctor*, an encreaser.  
*Aucupation*, fowling; a gree-  
 dy looking after gain.  
*Audacity*, boldness.  
*Audience*, hearing.  
*Auditor*, a hearer; and exa-  
 miner of accounts.  
*Avenue*, a passage left into,  
 or out of a camp, or garri-  
 son.  
*Aver*, to affirm; to justifie.  
*Average*, a carriage by horse  
 or cart.  
*Averdupois*, a pound con-  
 taining sixteen ounces.  
*Avertment*, when the defen-  
 dant offers to justifie an ex-  
 ception pleaded in abate-  
 ment of the plaintiffs act.

*Aversion*, a turning a-  
 way.  
*Augmentation*, an encrea-  
 sing.  
*Augurie*, southsaying by the  
 flying of birds.  
*August*, Majestical; Illu-  
 strious.  
*Augustinians*, Hereticks that  
 held that Heaven-gates are  
 not opened till the general  
 resurrection.  
*Aviary*, a great cage for  
 birds.  
*Avidity*, covetousness.  
*Avocation*, a calling away.  
*Avouch*, to maintain; to  
 justifie.  
*Avorable*, justifiable.  
*Auricular*, belonging to the  
 ear.  
*Aurigraphy*, a writing in  
 gold.  
*Aurum-potabile*, gold made  
 drinkable.  
*Auscultation*, an hearkning  
 to.  
*Auspicious*, happy; fortu-  
 nate.  
*Austere*, crabbed; stern.  
*Authentick*, allowed by  
 good authors.  
*Avulsion*, a pulling away  
 from.  
*Auxiliary*, aiding, assist-  
 ing.  
*Award*, arbitration; judg-  
 ment.  
*Awail*, a tarrying for.  
*Axiome*, a position; a  
 maxim in Art.  
*Aid*, help; succour.  
*Aye*, for ever.  
*Azure*, a sky-colour; blew.

A B

**A Bjure**, in the common law its taken for, to forsake the Realm for ever, when one hath committed Felony; or to fly to Sanctuary, or a priviledged place for that purpose.

**Abstention**, a tearm in Law, for the keeping back of an Heir from the possession of his Inheritance.

**Acceptilation**, a verbal acquittance between the Debtor, and Creditor.

**Accessary**, one that is guilty of a Fellonious Act, not actually, but by participation; as by advice, concealment, &c.

**Adjorn**, to warn one to appear at the day appointed: Also to put off a day.

**Administration**, the disposing of a mans goods, or estate, that dyeth intestate, or without a Will.

**Adoption**, the chusing of him into ones Family, or Inheritance, who is not a natural Son.

**Advocate**, he. that defends another mans cause.

**Advouſen**, a right to present to a Benefice.

**Afferours**, those which are appointed in Court-Leets upon Oath, to set Fines upon the heads of those that have committed Crimes punishable in those Courts.

**Affidavit**, to make Affidavit, is to testifie a thing upon Oath.

**Afforrest**, to lay wast a piece of ground, and turn it into a Forrest.

**Age**, at Common Law a

man is lyable to answer for any misdemeanour at the fourteenth year of his Age, and to inherit at the one and twentieth.

**Agist**, signifies, to take in, and feed the cattel of strangers in the Kings forrest, and to gather mony due for the same to the Kings use.

**Agrarian-Law**, a Law made among the Romanes for the distribution of Lands among the Common People.

**Allodial**, Free Lands for which no Fines, or Services are due.

**Ambidexter**, a Jurour that taketh of both Parties for the giving of his verdict.

**Amercement**, or **Amerciament**, a penalty, or Pecuniary punishment set upon the Head of an Offendour against the King or Lord in his Court.

**Ampliation**, a deferring of Judgment till the cause be better examined.

**Annuity**, a yearly Pension; the difference between annuity, and Rent is this, that is payable out of Lands; Annuity charges only the Person of the Grantor.

**Annoyſance**, or **Nuſance**; signifies a Trespas upon a Neighbors ground, by stopping up his water, or hindering his Light.

**Appeal**, signifies, to remove a cause from an inferior Judge to a Superior: Also, a suing within a year and a day of one, who is next of Kin to a party that is murdered.

**Appendant**, when a Field



**Appendant to a Freehold.**

**Appropriation**, a converting the profit of an Ecclesiastical Living to ones proper use, onely maintaining a Parsonage.

**Approver**, one who confessing himself guilty of felony, accuses another. He is also called *Appellour*.

**Arbitrator**, a commissioner chosen by mutual consent to decide controversies between Party, and Party.

**Archies**, Court of *Archies*; the Chief Consistory belonging to the Archbishop of Canterbury for the debating of Spiritual Causes.

**Arraign**, to sit at the Bar of Justice: To make guilty,

**Arrearage**, a debt due upon an old account.

**Arrest**, an Execution served upon a mans Goods, or Person: Also a Decree, or final sentence of a Court.

**Articulate**, to make Articles of Agreement.

**Affart**, an offence committed in a Forrest by plucking Wood by the Roots: Also to *Affart*, is to sit in Order, to make Glades in a Wood, to lap off the Branches of a Tree: to clear a ground of Shrubs.

**Assets**, Goods sufficient wherewith the Heir, or Executor may discharge the Ancestors, Testators, Debts, or Legacies.

**Assigne**, he that is constituted by another to do any business; *Assign* indeed is he whom a Person appoints: *Assign* in Law is he whom

the Law appoints.

**Affize**, a sitting of Justices upon their Commission: Its taken also for a Writ: Also the setting down the price of any Commodity.

**Affoyle**, to acquit, or pardon.

**Assumpfit**, a voluntary promise whereby a man takes upon him to perform any thing to another.

**Attachment**, a laying hold of one by force of a Writ: It differeth from an *Arrest*, which lyeth on the Body: and from a distress which is upon the Land, and goods: This being upon Body, and goods.

**Attainder**, the conviction of any Person of Felony, or any crime whereof he was not convicted before.

**Attaint**, tried; found out.

**Attestation**, a proving by witness.

**Attournment**, a turning tenant to a new Lord.

**Auditor**, an officer of the Kings, or of any other great Person appointed to hear, and examine the accounts of all under Officers, and to make up a general Book, which shews the difference between their receipts, and allowances.

**Average**, Is a service which a Tenant doth unto his Lord by horse, or carriage of horse; the Kings *Averages* are the Kings carriages by Horse, or Cart.

**Averment**, when the Defendant offers to justify an exception pleaded in abatement of the Plaintiffs Act.

**Augmentation**, the Court of *Augmentation* was erected by King Henry the eighth, for the encrease of the Revenues of the Crown, by the suppression of Abbeyes, and Religious Houses.

**Aumient Demefn**, a publick Tribute by a Tenure where-by all Manours, belonging to the Crown in the days of King Edgar, or S. Edward, did hold.

**Avowry**, when one takes a distress for rent, and he who is distrained sues a Replevy; Now he that took the distress justifying the Act, is said to *avow*.

**Award**, a Judgment, or Arbitration.

B.

**Baal**, a Lord.

**Bachray**, the best Rhenish wines.

**Bacchus**, the God of wine.

**Badg**, Arms; a Cognisance.

**Badger**, a carrier of Corn from market to market.

**Bail**, a taking charge of one Arrested under surety for his appearance.

**Bailywick**, the Jurisdiction of a Bail.

**Ballase**, Gravel laid at the bottom of a ship, to keep it steady.

**Balcone**, a Bay Window.

**Bale**, a pack of Ware.

**Baleful**, sorrowful; woful.

**Ball**, a dancing meeting.

**Ballance**, a pair of scales.

**Ballotation**, a chusing by balls.

**Balneary**, a bathing place.

**Band**, a company of foot Souldiers.

**Bandy**, to follow a faction.

**Banditi**, outlaws.

**Bandog**, a Mastiff.

**Bane**, poison; destruction.

**Banes**, publication of a contract of Marriage.

**Bankrout**, **Bankrupt**; One that hath consumed his Estate.

**Banner**, a standard; ensign.

**Baptistry**, a Font to baptized in.

**Barbars**; signifies, strange; unknown.

**Barbarism**, rudeness: clownishness.

**Bards**, Poets among the ancient Britains and Gauls.

**Barm**, Yest.

**Barn**, or **Bern**; a child.

**Barnabas**, signifies; a son of comfort.

**Baron**, a Lord.

**Barratour**, a Wrangler; one that sets men at variance.

**Barricado**, a defence against an enemies assault.

**Barrister**, a pleader at the Bar; a counsellor.

**Barter**, to truck; or exchange.

**Bartholomew**, signifies, the Son of him that maketh the waters to mount.

**Base**, the foundation of a thing, the foot of a Pillar.

**Basil**, a sweet herb so called.

**Basilical**, Royal; Magnificent.

**Basilisk**, a Serpent; a Cockatrice.

**Bassa**, a great Lord among the Turks.

**Bastard**, one begotten out of Wedlock.

**Bastard**.

*Bastardise*, to corrupt; to adulterate.

*Bastile*, *Bastilion*, a Fortrefs; or Prison.

*Bastinado*; a banging with cudgel.

*Bastion*, a block-house; a sconce.

*Battalion*, the main battel of an Army.

*Battlements*, turrets of houses, or Churches.

*Battology*, a vain repetition of words.

*Bay*, a road for Ships.

*Bay-window*, that goeth out round in form.

*Beacon*, a light upon a high pole on a Hill.

*Beadle*, one that waits upon a Magistrate.

*Beadril*, a list.

*Beakhead*, fastned to the stem of a ship.

*Beatitude*, Blessedness; Happiness.

*Beatrix*, signifies, she that makes happy.

*Bedellium*, a kind of precious Gum.

*Bedlem*; or *Bethlem*, a house where mad People are kept.

*Beg-lerbeg*, Lord of Lords.

*Bellipotent*, strong in Arms; powerful in War.

*Belluine*, a beastly disposition, cruel.

*Belzebub*, the god of flies; the prince of the Devils.

*Benefice*, a Spiritual Promotion.

*Benefactor*, a doer of good turns.

*Benevolence*, good-will.

*Benjamin*, signifies, the son of the right hand.

*Benigne*, favourable.

*Benoni*, signifies, the son of sorrow.

*Bereft*, deprived of.

*Berth*, a convenient room at sea wherein to moor a ship.

*Berroth*, to make sure by a contract.

*Beverage*, a mingled drink.

*Bibliothèque*, a Library: a study of Books.

*Biennial*, of two years continuance.

*Bifarious*, twofold; that may be taken two ways.

*Biformed*, having two shapes.

*Bifront*, having two foreheads.

*Bigamie*, Marrying of two wives at the same time.

*By-laws*, orders made in inferior Courts.

*Bilingualis*, double tongued.

*Binary*, the number of two.

*Bipartite*, divided into two parts.

*Bissextile*, Leap-year.

*Bitume*, a kind of Pitch.

*Blandiloquence*, flattery.

*Blandishment*, flattering smooth-speeches.

*Blatation*, Vain babling.

*Blaze*, to spread abroad.

*Blazon*, the description of a Coat of Arms.

*Blend*, to mix; to mingle together.

*Blith*, pleasant; merry.

*Blunder*, to bestir ones self; to keep a pudder.

*Boanerges*, Sons of Thunder.

*Boat-swain*, an under Pilot.

*Bolspirit*, a Mast at the head of a Ship.

*Bomlaine*, Cloth made of Cotton.

Bom-

**Bombard**, a gun.  
**Bonnet**, a knit cap.  
**Boon**, a request.  
**Boreas**, the North-wind.  
**Botargo**, a kind of Saucedg.  
**Bourser**, a treasurer.  
**Boute-feu**, an Incendiary.  
**Boy**, to give notice where the Anchor lies.  
**Brachy-graphy**, short-writing by Characters.  
**Braggard**, Braggadocio, a vain-glorious fellow.  
**Bragget**, drink made of honey, and spice.  
**Brandish**, to make to shine with moving up and down.  
**Bravado**, a daring.  
**Bravery**, a going fine.  
**Breez**, a gale of wind blowing off the sea.  
**Breviary**, a compendious collection; a Mass-book.  
**Brigade**, three squadrons of Soldiers.  
**Brigandine**, like a coat of Mail: Also a little ship.  
**Brouch**, a Jewel.  
**Bucephalm**, Alexanders great horse.  
**Bucolike**, Pastoral Songs.  
**Buffle**, a wild Ox.  
**Bulbow**, plants with round Roots.  
**Buffoon**, a Jester.  
**Bulimy**, a doglike appetite.  
**Bullion**, uncoined Gold or Silver in the Mass.  
**Burganet**, a kind of Helmet.  
**Burglary**, a breaking feloniously into a house.  
**Burnish**, to make bright.  
**Buskin**, a kind of boot, or pump.  
**Buxome**, pliant, flexible; or merry.

**B Aile**, signifies the taking charge of one Arrested upon an Action, either Civil, or Criminal, under surety taken for his Appearance at a Day, and place certainly assigned.

**Baily** or **Bailiff**, An Officer appointed within a Province, or Precinct, to execute Justice, to maintain the peace, and to preserve the People from wrongs, and vexations: and is principal Deputy to the King or Supream Lord. Also the Officers of each Hundred, and of Towns Corporate are called **Bailiffs**.

**Bailywick**, the Jurisdiction of a Baily.

**Baron**, their are of three sorts; By Dominion, and Jurisdiction, Barons of the King, whose Baronies were Capitals; Secondly, Barons of the Subjects, holding, not of the King, but by mesnalty; Thirdly, Lords of Mannors.

**Baronage**, a Tax, or Subsidy of aid, to be levied for the King out of the Precincts of Baronies.

**Barre**; is, when the Defendant in any action pleadeth a Plea, which is a sufficient answer: Also the Place where Causes are pleaded.

**Barratour**, Signifies, a common Wrangler; one that sets men at variance, causing them to implead one another at the Bar of Justice.

**Barrister**, a Pleader at the Bar, who after seven years study

udy of the Law, are admitted to plead, and to stand without the Bar: these are called *Utter Baristers*: But Serjeant, or Princes Attourny, or any of the Kings Counsel, are admitted to plead within the Bar: and are called *Inner Baristers*.

*Safe Court*, Any Court that is not of Record, as Court Baron.

*Safe estate*; or *base Fee*, is holding at the will of the lord.

*Sastard*, one begotten out of wedlock.

*Saston*, One of the Servants, or Officers that belongs to the Warden of the Fleet, that attendeth the Kings Court, for the taking of such men to Ward, as are committed by the Court.

*Beaconage*, Money paid for to maintain Beacons.

*Bearers*, Maintainers, or attors.

*Beaupleading*, Fair-pleading.

*Bigamy*, One that hath two wives at the same time, which is our common Law, hinders a man from taking holy Orders; or one that is a Prisoner from having the benefit of his Clergy.

*Bilanciis Deferendis*, a writ directed to a Corporation for the carrying of weights to an Haven to weigh the Wools which are licensed to be transported.

*By-Laws*, Orders made in Court Leets, or Court Barons, by common assent, rather than the publick Law makes.

*Bilingualis*, Signifies the Jury which passeth between an Englishman, and an Alien, whereof part are English, and part Strangers.

*Black Book of the Exchequer*, a Book which treateth of all the Ancient Ordinances, the Orders of the Exchequer.

*Black-rod*, the Usher belonging to the Order of the Garter; so called from the Black-rod he carries in his hand: He is also of the Kings Chamber; and of the Lords House in Parliament.

*Bookland*, Land held by Book or Charter.

*Boardlanders*, the Demesnes that Lords keep in their hands for the maintenance of their Board, or Table.

*Burrough English*: or *Burgh-English*; signifies, a customary descent of Lands, or Tenements, to the youngest Son, or Brother.

*Brede-half-penny*, a Toll, or Custom for setting up boards, or Tables, in a Market or Fair.

*Bundles*, a sort of Records of Chancery, lying in the Office of the Rolls, as the Files of Bills and Answers in Chancery; the Files of *Corpus cum Causa*: All Writs of *Certiorare*, with their Certificates, and divers others.

*Burgage*, is a tenure whereby men of Cities, and Burrowes hold their Lands, and Tenements of the King and other Lords, for a certain yearly Rent.

*Barglary*,

**Burglary**, is a Fellonious entring into another mans house, with an intent to steal somewhat, or to do some other felonious act.

## C.

**C***Ab*, a measure of the Hebrews of three Pints.

*Cabala*, a secret way of expounding the Law of Moses.

*Cabin*, a little room in a ship.

*Cachery*, an ill disposition of Body.

*Cacochimie*, Ill juice bred in the body for want of a good digestion.

*Cacodæmon*, an evil spirit.

*Cadaverous*, full of dead carkasses.

*Cadence*, a just falling of the voice in a sentence.

*Cecity*, blindness.

*Celibate*, a single life : a Batchellor.

*Caniff*, a wicked wretched person.

*Calamity*, misery.

*Calcation*, a treading ; or stamping ; or kicking.

*Calcine*, to reduce into Cinders.

*Calcitrate*, to kick ; or spurn.

*Caleb*, signifies, hearty.

*Calefaction*, heating ; or warming.

*Calenter*, to set a gloss upon Cloth.

*Calends*, the first day of every Month.

*Calenture*, a burning Feavor.

*Calidity*, heat.

*Calidity*, subtilty.

*Calliver*, a kind of Gun.

*Calour*, warmth ; heat.

*Calvity*, baldness.

*Calumniator*, a slanderer.

*Camrade*, a chamber-fellow.

*Camerated*, Arched : vaulted.

*Camisado*, a surprise ; a sudden assault.

*Cancel*, to rase ; or blot out.

*Candid*, Innocent ; sincere ; or white.

*Candidates*, such as stand for an office, or dignity.

*Canibals*, men-eaters.

*Centreds*, hundreds.

*Canvase*, to sift a business thorowly.

*Capable*, able to do a thing.

*Cap-a-pe*, armed from head to toe.

*Caparison*, trappings for a horse.

*Cape*, a promontory shooting into the sea.

*Capital*, deadly ; worthy of death ; or chief.

*Capitulate*, to make Articles of Agreement.

*Capricious*, Fantastical ; Whimsical.

*Caprifoil*, woodbind.

*Capstand*, *Capsterne*, a wind-beam to draw up an Anchor with.

*Capriow*, apt to take exception.

*Captivate*, to take Prisoner.

*Caravan*, a convoy of soldiers with Merchants.

*Caravel*, a swift ship.

*Carbine*, a Horseman's Gun.



*Carbonado*, a rasnet; or collop.

*Carbuncle*, a precious stone; a plague-sore.

*Carcenet*, a rich chain for the neck.

*Card*, a Sea-map; or Com-pass.

*Cardiacal*, belonging to the heart: or Cordial.

*Cardinal*, chief; principal.

*Cardiognostick*, a knower of the heart.

*Careening*, trimming of a ship.

*Caresses*, great expressions of friendship.

*Cargazoon*, the freight of a ship.

*Carle*, a clown.

*Carnage*, the time wherein flesh may be eaten.

*Carnality*, fleshliness.

*Carnaval*, shrovetide; a time of dissoluteness.

*Carnifexine*, the Hangmans Office.

*Carnivorow*, Flesh-devouring.

*Carnosity*, fulness of flesh.

*Carow*, an immoderate drinking.

*Carrack*, a very great ship.

*Carrier*, when horses run in their full speed.

*Cartel*, a defiance; a challenge.

*Cartilagineous*, full of gristles.

*Casement*, a loophole in a wall to look out at.

*Cashire*, to disband Souldiers.

*Cassation*, a making void.

*Cassanets*, snappers used in dancing.

*Castellain*, a constable of a Castle.

*Castigate*, to chastize; to punish.

*Castrated*, gelded.

*Casual*, accidental; hapning by chance.

*Casuiſt*, a writer of Cases of Conscience.

*Catabaptist*, an abuser of the Sacrament of Baptism.

*Catalepsie*, a disease in the head, which causeth a depression of the spirits.

*Catalogue*, a roll of Names.

*Catamite*, a boy kept for Sodomy.

*Cataplaſm*, a composition like a Pultis.

*Cataphrygians*, hereticks that baptized the dead; and forbad second marriage.

*Cataract*, a great fall of waters from a high place.

*Catarrh*, a deflux of Rheum from the head into the throat.

*Cataſtrophe*, the conclusion of a business.

*Catechumen*, one that is Catechised.

*Catherine*, signifies, pure, chaste.

*Catharticks*, all purging medicines.

*Cathedral*, the chief Church in a Bishops See.

*Catholic*, General; Universal.

*Catholicon*, a general purging Medecine.

*Catry*, a place wherein vituals are set up.

*Cavalier*, a gentleman serving on horseback.

*Caveat*, a caution; or warning.

*Cavern*, a cave; or hollow place.

*Cavillation*, wrangling.

*Cavity*,

**Cavity**, hollownes.

**Caulk**, to stop the holes in a ship with Ochum, and Tow.

**Cauponet**, to play the Hucker.

**Causal**, Expressing the cause of a thing.

**Causation**, alledging of a cause; an excusing.

**Causidick**, a Lawyer.

**Cautick**, that which is applied to sear, or burn any part of the body.

**Cautele**, a wariness.

**Cauterize**, to sear.

**Cautionary**, given in pledge.

**Cecity**, blindness.

**Celature**, a carving; or graving.

**Celebration**, a solemnizing.

**Celebrity**, famousness.

**Celerity**, swiftness.

**Celestial**, heavenly.

**Celsitude**, height; Tallness.

**Cemented**, fastened together.

**Cenotaph**, a herse; or empty tomb.

**Centenary**, belonging to an hundred.

**Center**, the point in the midst of a Circle, or Globe.

**Centuple**, An hundred-fold.

**Centurie**, the space of an hundred years.

**Centurion**, a captain over a hundred men.

**Cephalicks**, medecines peculiar to the head.

**Cerebrosity**, Cock-brain; Brain-sick.

**Ceremonies**, Rites of the Church.

**Ceromatick**, annointed with Oil.

**Cerote**, a sear-cloth; or Plaster.

**Certificate**, a writing to testify a thing.

**Ceruse**, white lead refined.

**Cessitate**, to stumble.

**Cessation**, a ceasing.

**Cession**, a yielding; or giving place.

**Chaffer**, a buying and selling.

**Chalcographer**, a Graver in Brass.

**Champion**, One that fights in anothers behalf.

**Chancery**, a court of equity, and conscience.

**Chan:er**, a singer of Divine Service.

**Chaos**, a confused heap.

**Chaplet**, a wreath; or Garland.

**Character**, the print; or seal of a thing; or letters.

**Charles**, signifies, All Noble.

**Charms**, verses that have a bewitching power.

**Charnel-house**, a place where dead mens bones are laid.

**Chart**, a written Deed; or Parchment.

**Charinlary**, a keeper of a Register; a reckoning-book.

**Chasma**, a wide cup, or opening of the earth.

**Chattels**, all goods, movable, and unmoveable.

**Chaunc-medly**, a casual slaying of a man.

**Clerfonesus**, a Peninsula; almost compassed with water.

**Chiliade**, the number of a thousand.

**Chiliarch**, the commander of a thousand; a colonel.

**Chiliaists**, Millenaries.

**Chimera's**, Idle conceits.

*Chira*



*Chirurgical*, having the gout in the hands.

*Chirographer*, an ingrosser of fines.

*Chiologie*, a talking by signs made with the hand.

*Chiromancy*, a divining by the lines in the hand.

*Chirurgery*, Surgery; the Art of curing sores.

*Chivalry*, horsemanship; valor.

*Chorion*, the outmost skin that enwraps the Infant.

*Chorister*, a singing man.

*Chorographer*, a describer of Countries.

*Chorus*, Singers in a Quire.

*Chrisom*, a white cloth put about a child newly baptized.

*Christianism*, a profession of the Christian Religion.

*Christopher*, signifies, a Christ carrier.

*Chronical*, temporal.

*Chronicle*, a history of the times.

*Chronogram*, verses where in the figurative Letters, make up the year of our Lord.

*Chronography*, a writing of Annals.

*Chronology*, a computation of the years whereby is shewed the coherence of histories.

*Chrysostomus*, golden mouthed.

*Chyle*, the juyce whereinto the concocted meat is converted.

*Chylification*, the act of converting food into Chyle.

*Chymistry*, the Art of dissolving metals, and extracting of quintessences.

*Cicatrice*, a skar after a wound.

*Cicely*, signifies, grey-eyed.

*Cincture*, an encompassing with a girdle.

*Cinque-Ports*, five havens; Hastings; Dover; Hith; Rumney; and Sandwich.

*Cipher*, to number.

*Circuition*, a fetching a compass.

*Circular*, round.

*Circulation*, a fetching a round circle.

*Circumambient*, compassing round.

*Circumambulation*, a walking about.

*Circumcision*, a cutting off the foreskin.

*Circumduction*, a leading about.

*Circumference*, a line round about a center.

*Circumflex*, bowed about.

*Circumsfuent*, flowing about.

*Circumjacent*, lying about.

*Circumligation*, a binding about.

*Circumlucation*, a going about the bush.

*Circumscription*, a writing about.

*Circumspection*, wariness; heedfulness.

*Circumstance*, a quality that accompanies any thing.

*Circumvallation*, a trenching about.

*Circumvent*, to overreach.

*Circumdate*, to compass about.

*Citation*, the alleading of a Text.

*Citadel*, a Castle; or Fortress.

**Claim**, to challenge.  
**Clamor**, Noise.  
**Clancular**, privy ; secret.  
**Clandestine**, the same.  
**Clangor**, a shrill sound.  
**Class**, an order ; rank, or degree.  
**Claudicate**, to be lame.  
**Clavis**, a key ; or exposition of hard words.  
**Clause**, an article ; a conclusion.  
**Clement**, signifies, mild ; gentle.  
**Clergy**, all in the Ministry.  
**Cliff**, a broken rock.  
**Climacterical**, every seventh, and ninth year is called Climacterical, wherein sicknesses are most dangerous.  
**Climate**, a part of the world between two Parallels.  
**Clyster**, a purging medicine put up by the fundament.  
**Coacervate**, to heap together.  
**Coaction**, a compelling ; constraining.  
**Coadjutor**, a fellow-laborer ; and assistant.  
**Coetaneous**, of the same age, or time.  
**Coeternal**, equal in eternity.  
**Coagulation**, a thickening, or curdling together.  
**Coalition**, a growing together.  
**Coaptation**, a sitting together.  
**Coarctation**, a pressing together.  
**Cotion**, **Concoction**, a seething, or digestion of ones meat in the stomach.  
**Code**, a volumn of the Civil Law.

**Codecil**, a supplement to a Will.  
**Cæmeterie**, a Church-yard.  
**Coequal**, equal one to another.  
**Coercion**, a restraining ; compelling.  
**Coessential**, of the same essence.  
**Coexistent**, having their being together at the same time.  
**Cogitation**, a thinking ; or meditating.  
**Cognition**, kindred.  
**Cognisance**, a badge in Arms.  
**Cognition**, a knowing, or judging a thing.  
**Cognominate**, to give surname to one.  
**Coherence**, a hanging together.  
**Cokibition**, a restraining.  
**Cohabitation**, a dwelling together.  
**Cohortation**, an exhorting ; or perswading.  
**Coincident**, Falling out together ; at the same time.  
**Cotion**, an assembling together.  
**Collataneous**, nursed together.  
**Collapsed**, Falm to decay.  
**Colleague**, a partner in any office, or place.  
**Collection**, a gathering.  
**Collects**, select prayers.  
**Colledge**, a house for students.  
**Colligate**, to tie together.  
**Colliquation**, a melting.  
**Collision**, a bruising together.  
**Collocation**, a placing in order ; a letting to hire.  
**Collogue**, to flatter.

*Collonel*, a commander of a Regiment of Soldiers.

*Colloquy*, a talking together.

*Colluctation*, a struggling together.

*Collusion*, a dealing deceitfully.

*Colon*: two pricks in the midst of a sentence.

*Colony*, Men transplanted to dwell in another place.

*Coloss*, a statue of a vast bigness.

*Column*, a pillar.

*Combate*, a tryal by the word.

*Combination*, a joyning together.

*Combustible*, Apt to take fire.

*Commessation*, Inordinate eating, and drinking.

*Commet*, a blazing star.

*Commical*, merry; facetious.

*Comitie*, curtesie; civil behaviour.

*Comma*, a point in a sentence marked thus ,.

*Commaculate*, to defile, or pollute.

*Commemoration*, a remembering of worthy deeds.

*Commence*, to begin; to take a degree.

*Commendation*, a praising.

*Commensuration*, a measuring of one thing with another.

*Commentary*, the exposition of a thing.

*Commerce*, traffiking.

*Commination*, a vehement threatening.

*Commiseration*, compassion.

*Committee*, them to whom

the ordering of a matter is referred.

*Commixtion*, mingling together.

*Commiodious*, Profitable; gainful.

*Commonalty*, the common people.

*Commoration*, a tarrying in a place.

*Commotions*, a tumult.

*Communication*, a talking together.

*Commutation*, changing one thing for another.

*Commedie*, a stage-play.

*Compact*, an agreement.

*Compassionate*, full of tenderness; merciful.

*Compatible*, which can agree together.

*Compatriot*, a fellow Citizen; of some country.

*Compeer*, a comfort; or fellow.

*Compel*, to force; constrain.

*Compellation*, calling only his name.

*Compendiousness*, shortness.

*Compendium*, an abridgement.

*Compensation*, a making recompence.

*Competency*, sufficiency.

*Competitor*, one that seeks for the same thing with another.

*Compile*, to heap together.

*Complacential*, mild of behavior.

*Complainant*, one that sues for relief.

*Complement*, a filling up; a ceremony in speech.

*Complex*, compound.

**Complexion**, the state of the body; the constitution.

**Complicate**, to fold up.

**Comportment**, a merry meeting.

**Comprehension**, finding out the depth of a mystery.

**Compression**, pressing together.

**Comprise**, to comprehend; to contain.

**Comprobaton**, a mutual approving.

**Compromise**, a mutual promise of two, or more.

**Compulsion**, a constraining.

**Compunction**, remorse.

**Computation**, a reckoning.

**Concatenate**, to chain together.

**Concavity**, hollowness.

**Concede**, to yield.

**Consent**, agreement.

**Conception**, a conceiving with child.

**Concertation**, a striving together.

**Concession**, a yielding.

**Conciliate**, to make to agree.

**Concinnate**, apt; fit.

**Concise**, short.

**Concitation**, a stirring up.

**Conclamation**, a shouting together.

**Conclave**, a closet or inward chamber.

**Conclusion**, a shutting up, or ending.

**Concoction**, a digestion of food.

**Concomitant**, bearing one company.

**Concord**, agreement.

**Concourse**, a meeting together of people.

**Concreate**, a growing together.

**Concubate**, to tread under foot.

**Concupiscence**, fleshly desires.

**Concurrence**, an agreement.

**Concussion**, a jumbling together.

**Condensation**, a making thick.

**Condescension**, a yielding unto.

**Condign**, worthy.

**Condement**, seasoning.

**Condisciple**, a School-fellow.

**Condited**, seasoned.

**Condolence**, a grieving together.

**Condonation**, a pardoning.

**Conducibile**, profitable.

**Conduſt**, a guiding.

**Conductor**, a leader; a guider.

**Confabulation**, a talking together.

**Confecſion**, a mixing of divers things together.

**Confident**, one intrusted with matters of secrecy.

**Conſiguration**, a resemblance of figures.

**Conſines**, borders of a country.

**Confirmation**, a making ſure.

**Confiscation**, a bringing away of forfeited goods.

**Conflagration**, a destruction by fire.

**Confluence**, a meeting of waters.

**Confederate**, joyned in league by oath.

**Conſormable**, agreeable.

**Confront**, to bring face to face.

**Congelation**, a freezing together.

Congl

*Conglutination*, a gluing together.

*Congratulation*, a rejoicing together.

*Congregation*, a gathering of people together.

*Congress*, a coming together, an encounter.

*Congruity*, agreeableness.

*Conjectural*, that may be guessed at.

*Conjugal*, Pertaining to marrying.

*Conjunction*, a joyning together.

*Conjuratation*, a conspiracy.

*Connexion*, a knitting, or joining together.

*Connivence*, a winking at a fault.

*Conquassation*, a dashing in pieces; shaking together.

*Consanguinity*, a nearness in blood; kindred.

*Conscious*, Inwardly guilty.

*Conscription*, an inrolling; or registering.

*Consecration*, a setting apart to holy service.

*Consequence*, that which follows of necessity; a business of weight.

*Conservation*, a keeping, or preserving.

*Conserves*, fruits preserved.

*Considerable*, of more than ordinary quality.

*Consideration*, an advising.

*Consistence*, a being; or setting.

*Consolation*, a comforting.

*Consolidation*, a strengthening; or making solid.

*Consonant*, sounding together, agreeing.

*Consort*, a fellow, or companion.

*Conspicuous*, clear, manifest.

*Conspiracy*, a plotting together.

*Conspiration*, a writ, that lies against conspirators.

*Conspuration*, a defiling; polluting.

*Constant*, standing firm to ones principles.

*Constellation*, Many Stars imbodied together.

*Consternation*, astonishment; amazement.

*Constitution*, the state, or complexion of the Body. An appointing, or ordaining.

*Constraint*, a compelling.

*Construction*, a placing, or setting together.

*Constupration*, a ravishing a virgin.

*Consubstantial*, Of the same essence with another.

*Consultation*, a taking counsel together.

*Consummation*, a finishing.

*Consumption*, a falling away; or wasting.

*Contagion*, an infectious disease.

*Contamination*, a defiling by touch.

*Contemplation*, a deep considering.

*Contemporary*, of the same time with another.

*Contemptible*, worthy of scorn.

*Contention*, a striving.

*Contermination*, a bordering upon.

*Contestation*, a calling to witness.

*Contiguity*, a nearness, or close touching.

*Continent*, temperate; the firm Land.

*Contingency*, hapning by chance.

*Conivention*, a lengthning.

*Contorsion*, a pulling awry.

*Contrabanded*, prohibited.

*Contract*, a bargain; or making a match.

**Contraction**, a drawing together.

**Contradiction**, a gainsaying.

**Contestation**, the wanton handling of a woman.

**Contribution**, a joynt giving of money.

**Constristation**; a making sad.

**Contrition**, Remorse; penitence.

**Controversie**, a contention in dispute.

**Contumacy**; stubbornness.

**Contumely**, reviling; reproaching.

**Contusion**, a beating in pieces.

**Convene**, to meet together.

**Conveniency**, fitness; meetnes.

**Conventicle**, a private assembly.

**Conversation**, a keeping company.

**Conversion**, a change from bad to good.

**Convexity**, the outside of a Globe.

**Conviction**, proving a man guilty.

**Convocation**, an assembling together.

**Convoy**, a guid, or conduct.

**Convulsion**, a violent pulling together.

**Cooperate**, to work together.

**Copious**, plentiful.

**Copperas**, a kind of mineral; vitriol.

**Copulation**, a coupling together.

**Coquination**, cooking of meat.

**Corban**, a gift dedicated to God.

**Carlige**, the tackle of a ship.

**Cardial**, comfortable for the heart.

**Cordwainer**, a shoemaker.

**Cormorant**, a Sea-raven; a glutton.

**Corneous**, of an horny substance.

**Cornuted**, horned.

**Coronation**, a crowning.

**Coronet**, a little crown; a chaplet.

**Corporal**, belonging to the body.

**Corporation**, a body polittick.

**Corporeal**, of a bodily substance.

**Corps**, a dead carcass.

**Corpulency**, fulness of body.

**Corr**, a measure containing two quarts.

**Correction**, amending; chastising.

**Correlative**, things that have mutual relation one to another.

**Correption**, a snatching away.

**Correspondency**, a holding of mutual familiarity.

**Corrigible**, easie to be corrected, and amended.

**Corrival**, a competitor.

**Corroboration**, a strengthening.

**Corrode**, to gnaw.

**Corrosive**, to fret, or eat out.

**Corruption**, a tainting.

**Corvine**, belonging to a crow, or raven.

**Coruscation**, lightening.

**Cosmical**, belonging to the world.

**Cosmography**, a description of the world.

**Costive**, bound in the belly.

**Cote**, a cottage; or sheep-cote.

**Cotager**, he that dwells in a cottage.

**Cotton**, bombast.

**Couchant**, lying close to the ground.

**Covenant**, a bargain; agreement.

Corert,



*Covert*, a shady, hiding place.

*Coverture*, a married woman.

*Covie*, a nest of Partridges.

*Covin*, fraud; deceit.

*Coulter*, a plough-share.

*Countenance*, the visage; or favour.

*Counterfeit*, to feign.

*Countermand*, to revoke a former command.

*Countermure*, a bank opposite to a town-wall.

*Counterpain*, a copy of a writing, or deed.

*Counter-scarf*, that side of the moat which is opposite to the fortress.

*Countervail*, to be of equal worth.

*Courser*, a horse of service.

*Courtisan*, a court Lady; a strumpet.

*Courilass*, a short sword.

*Coy*, Nice; dainty.

*Crablat*, a kind of band for men.

*Crank*, lusty; jovial.

*Crasie*, weak; sick.

*Crass*, thick; heavy; dull.

*Crassitude*, thickness.

*Crebrous*, often.

*Credible*, that may be believed.

*Credit*, trust; esteem.

*Creditor*, he that trusts out money, or wares.

*Credulity*, aptness to believe.

*Crepitation*, a creaking noise.

*Cressant*, an half Moon.

*Criminal*, guilty; blameworthy.

*Crisis*, a sudden change in a disease.

*Crisped*, curled.

*Critical*, apt to censure.

*Criticism*, a playing the Critick.

*Croft*, a little close.

*Crosier*, a Bishops staff.

*Crouch*, cross.

*Cruciate*, to afflict; torment.

*Crucife*, to nail to a cross.

*Crucifix*, the Image of Christ on the cross.

*Crudity*, rawness; Ill digestion.

*Cruet*, a viol.

*Crusible*, a pot whereia to melt mettals.

*Cube*, a solid body of six equal sides.

*Cubicular*, belonging to a Bed-chamber.

*Cubit*, half a yard.

*Cucurbite*, a cupping-glass.

*Cuerpo*, to go without a cloak.

*Curiaffer*, one compleatly armed.

*Culinary*, belonging to the Kitchen.

*Culminate*, to get up to the top.

*Culpable*, guilty; faulty.

*Cultivation*, a tilling of land.

*Culverin*, a piece of Ordnance.

*Cumulation*, a heaping together.

*Cuntation*, a delaying; a prolonging of time.

*Cupidity*, covetousness.

*Cupulo*, a high arch in a building.

*Curfew*, coverfire; a bell rung at eight a clock at night.

*Curra no*, a running French dance.



**Current**, a running stream.

**Curvity**, crookedness.

**Custody**, safehold.

**Cuicle**, a membrane; or thin skin.

**Cyclopadie**, the whole circle of arts, and sciences.

**Cylinder**, long, round, flat at both ends, like a rolling stone.

**Cynical**, crabbed; severe.

## Law Terms.

**C** *Alumniator*, he that in his accusation alleadgeth faults that never were committed.

**Capacity**, signifies a right which a King or Clergyman hath to purchase lands; and its either natural, by which he may purchase to him and his Heirs; or Politick by which he may purchase to him, and his successors.

**Capias**, a Writ, of which there be two sorts; the one before Judgment, which is called *Capias ad respondendum*, where an exigent is to be proclaimed five times, and if the party appears not, he is to be outlawed; the other is called a Writ of execution after Judgment, which is of divers kinds: *Capias ad faciendum*: *Capias pro fine*: *Capias ut legatum*, & *inquiras de bonis*, & *Catallis*: Of which see a Book called, *Natura Brevium*.

**Capite**, a tenure whereby a man holdeth lands immediately of the King, either

by Knights service, or in Socage.

**Castle-ward**, an imposition upon such as dwell within a certain compass of any castle, towards the maintenance of such as guard the castle: It is taken also for the circuit it self, which is inhabited by such as are subject to this service.

**Casu consimili**, a Writ of entry granted, where a tenant in courtesie, or for term of life doth alienate in fee, or in tail.

**Casu proviso**, a Writ of entry granted by the statute of Gloucester.

**Caveat**, a writing which is entred by an executor to keep others from meddling in the administratorship.

**Causam nobis**, a Writ to a Mayor of a Town, who hath denied seisin to one, to whom the King hath given a grant of Lands, or Tenements.

**Cautione admittenda**, a writ against a Bishop for holding an excommunicate person in prison, though he offereth caution to obey the orders of the Church.

**Cepi Corpus**, a return made by the Sheriff, that upon an exigent, he hath taken the body of a man.

**A Certificate**, a writing made in any court to give notice to another court of any thing done therein.

**Certification of Assise**, of *novel disseisin*, a writ granted for the examining of a matter passed by Assize before the Justices; and its called a certification of new disseisin.

*Certificando de recognitione staple*, a Writ directed to a Mayor, of the Staple, taken before him, in a case wherein the party himself refuseth to bring it in.

*Cerciorari*, Is a Writ issuing out of the Chancery to an inferior court, to call up the records of a cause depending there, upon complaint made by the Bill, that the party seeking the said Writ, hath received hard dealing.

*Cessavit*, a writ lying upon this general ground, where a man hath neglected to perform such service, or to pay such rents as he is tyed to by his Tenure.

*Chafewax*, an officer in chancery, that fits the wax for the sealing of Writs, and such other Instruments as are thence to be sent out.

*Challenge*, signifies an exception against persons or things, as a prisoner may except against the partial impanelling of a Jurie, or against the insufficiency of the Jurors.

*Chamberlain*, an officer in a city that is the chief keeper of the publick treasury; there be also two such officers in the Kings Exchequer.

*Chimpery*, signifies, the maintenance of a man in his suit depending, on condition to have part of the Land, or Goods, when they are recovered.

*Champion*, one that fights in anothers behalf; the Kings champion is one, who is to come Armed on Horseback,

upon the Kings Coronation-day, and in the presence of the Nobles to challenge any, who shall affirm the King not to be lawful Heir to the Crown: By this Tenure the *Dimmocks* hold a Mannour at *Scrivelby* in *Lincolnshire*.

*Chancellor*, Is a chief man next unto the Prince for matter of Justice in civil affairs, having power to moderate, and temper the written Law according to equity: Also the Chancellor of the Exchequer is a supreme Officer, appointed to moderate the extremities in the Exchequer.

*Chancery*, the court of Equity, and conscience, moderating the severity of other courts that are more strictly tyed to the rigor of the Law; the Officers belonging unto this court, are, the Lord Chancellor, who is the chief Judge; Twelve Masters of the Chancery, whereof the Master of the Rolls is the chief; the clerk of the Crown; the six clerks, &c.

*Charters*, written evidences of things done between party, and party: Also Letters Patents, wherein Privileges are granted by the King, to towns, and corporations.

*Chattels*, signifies, all goods, movable, and immovable, but such as are in the nature of a Freehold, or a parcel thereof.

*Cheap-guild*, a restitution made by an hundred, or county, for any wrong done by one that was in *Plagio*.

**Chief**, See Lands holden in chief: in *Capite*.

**Chief-pledge**, the same with headborough, constable, tything-man.

**Chevisance**, a composition, or agreement between the creditor and debtor.

**Child-mil**, signifies, a power to take a fine of your bond-woman, begotten with child without your consent.

**Chimin**, signifies, the Kings highway, where there is free passage for him and his people.

**Chiminage**, a Toll for way-sarage, or passage thorow a Forrest.

**Choral**, one that by virtue of the ancient Orders of the Clergy was admitted to serve God in the Quire.

**Cinque-ports**, the five Havens which lie towards France on the East part of England: namely, *Hastings*, *Dover*, *Hith*, *Runnay*, and *Sandwich*; the Inhabitants whereof have many Priviledges above others of the commons of that countrey. They have also a special Governour, called, Lord Warden of the *Cinque-Ports*, having all the Authority that a Lord Admiral hath in places not exempted.

**Circuit of Action**, signifies a longer course of proceeding than is needful, to recover the thing that is sued for.

**Circumstantibus**, signifies those that stand about to make up the number of the Jurors; if any impanelled appear not, or ap-

pearing be challenged by either party.

**Claim**, Is a challenge of interest in any thing that is out of ones possession. See claim by charter; Descend, &c.

**Clergie**, signifies a Plea to an Indictment, an Appeal; Formerly only Clergie-men, but now all men have the benefit of their Ordinaries.

**Cocket**, Is a Seal belonging to the custom-house: Also a scrowl, delivered by the Officers of the custom-house to Merchants, to Warrant that their Merchandize is customed.

**Code**, a volumn of the civil Law, which contains divers precepts of the Emperors.

**Codicil**, Is a just Sentence of our Will, concerning that which we would have done after our death, without the appointing of an Executor, and is a kind of Supplement to a Will.

**Cofferer** of the Kings Household, is a principal Officer in the Kings court, under the Controller, who hath a special charge over the other Officers of the Household, and payeth them their Wages.

**Cognisance**, an acknowledgment of Fine; Also a judicial hearing of a thing; Also a cognisance of a Plea is a Priviledge that a city or town hath of the Kings Grant, to hold a Plea of all contracts, and of Lands, within the Precincts of the Franchise, and that when any man is impleaded for any such

uch thing at the Kings Court, the Mayor, or Bayliffs of such Franchises may ask cognisance of the plea; that is, that the matter be determined before them.

*Cognisfee*, Is he, to whom a fine is acknowledged.

*Cognisfour*, Is he, who acknowledges a Fine.

*Cognitionibus admittendis*,

Writ directed to a Justice, or any that hath power to take a Fine, commanding to certify it into the court of Common Pleas.

*Collation*, of a Benefice: Is the bestowing of a Benefice by the Bishop who hath it in his own gift, or Patronage; whereas the Institution into a Benefice is performed by the Bishop at the Presentation of another, who is Patron of the Place, or hath a Patrons right.

*Collusion*, signifies, an Action commenced against another on purpose to defraud him.

*Combat*, signifies, a formal tryal of a doubtful cause by the Sword, or Bastons of two champions, wherein if the Defendant can defend himself till the Stars be seen in the Firmament, and demand Judgement if he ought to fight any longer, then Judgement is to be given on the Defendants side.

*Combination*, signifies the entring of two, or more into a conspiracy to perform any unlawful, or mischievous design.

*Comitatu Commissio*, Is a Writ, or commidion, where-

by the Sheriff is authorized to take upon him the sway of the county.

*Commandment*, Is taken either for the commandment of the King, when upon his meer motion he commandeth any thing to be done; Or else for the offence of him that willeth another to transgress the Law.

To *Commence*, signifies to proceed in any action, or suit against any one.

*Commendam*, hereby is signified the intrusting of a Benefice which is void to the charge, and care of a sufficient Clergy-man, until it can be conveniently supplied.

*Commissary*, Is he who exerciseth Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in places of the Diocess so far distant from the chiefest city, that the Chancellor cannot call the Subjects to the Bishops principal consistory without their great molestation.

*Commission*, a Delegation, or Mandate given for the warrant for the exercising of a Jurisdiction, given by the Letters Patents, or the Publick Seal.

*Common*, signifies that common soil, or water whereof the use is common in a Town, or Lordship.

*Common-Pleas*, Is one of the courts in *Westminster*, but in ancient times it was movable. It was erected in King Henry the thirds time for the trying of all civil causes, both real, and personal. The chief Judge

whereof is called, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; the other Officers are, *Custos Brevium*: Four Exigenters: Fourteen Filazers: a clark of the Warrants: a clark of the Jurata Writs: clark of the Treasury: clark of the Kings Silver: clark of the Essoines: and clark of the Outlawries.

*De Computo reddendo*: a Writ compelling a Bailiffs Chamberlain, or receiver, to give up their accounts.

*Concord*, Is an agreement between parties that intend the levying of a Fine of Lands one to another, in what manner the Land shall pass.

*Concubinage*, signifies an excepting against her that sueth for her Dowry, alledging that she is not wife, but concubine to the party, in whose Lands she seeks to be indowed.

*Condition*, signifies, a Rate, manner, or Law, annexed to mens Acts, staying, or suspending the same, and making them uncertain, whether they shall take effect, or no.

*Confirmation*, signifies, a strengthening of an estate formerly had, and yet voidable, though not presently void.

*Confiscation*, a bringing away a mans goods, as forfeited to the publick Treasury.

*Conservator of the Peace*, signifies him that hath a special charge by virtue of

his Office, to see the Kings peace kept.

*Consideration*, signifies, the material part of a contract, without which no contract stands, or bindes, and its either expressed, as when a man bargaineth to give a certain sum for any thing; or implied, as when the Law enforceth a consideration.

*Consistory*, an assembly of Prelates; a Council-house of Ecclesiastical Persons.

*Consolidation*, signifies, a joyning of two Benefices into one; and in the Civil Law, a uniting of possession, occupation, or profit, with the Propriety.

*Conspiracy*, signifies, an agreement of such as binde themselves by covenant, or other alliance, that each of them shall assist the other maliciously to indite, or falsely to move, and maintain Pleas. Also such as cause children within age, to appeal men of Felony; and such as receive men in the Countries, with liveries, and fees to maintain their malicious enterprises.

*Constable*, signifies, either the Constable of England, a place formerly of great Dignity; Or an Office heretofore belonging to the Lords of certain Mannours; Or Constables of Hundreds, or Franchises, who were appointed for the Conservation of the Peace, and called High-Constables; Or Constables of every Town, or Parish, called, Petty-constables.

*Consuetudinibus, & servitiis*, a Writ that lies against a Tenant, who forceth his Lord of the Rent, or service due unto him.

*Consultation*, a Writ, whereby a Cause, being formerly removed by Prohibition from the Ecclesiastical Court to the Kings Court, is returned thither again.

*Contenement*, the freehold and which lies to a mans house, or Tenement.

*Continual Claim*, signifies the same as Prorogation in the Civil Law; As continuance until the next Assises, when it chanceth that a Record cannot be found.

*Contract*, a covenant, or agreement with lawful consideration, or clause.

*Contra formam Collationis*, a Writ against an Abbat for him that hath given Lands to an Abbey, and findeth that the Abbat hath made a Feoffment of them.

*Contra formam Feoffamenti*, a Writ for the Heire of a Tenant infeoffed in certain Lands by Charter of Feoffment, by a Lord to do certain services to his Court, and after is distrained for more than is in his Charter.

*Contributione facienda*, a Writ that lieth in case more are bound to one thing, yet the whole burthen is put upon one.

*Controller*, an Officer who keeps a Roll of other Officers accounts.

*Controller*, of the Hamper, an Officer in Chancery, who takes all things sealed from

the clark of the Hamper inclosed in leather-bags, and takes a special charge of them.

*Controller of the Pipe*, an Officer in the Exchequer, who writes summons to the Sheriffs to leavy the debts of the Pipe.

*Controller of the Pell*, an Officer of the Exchequer, who keeps a controlment of the Pell of receipts, and goings out.

*Conviction*, Is the proving of a man guilty by the verdict of Jury; Or when a man that is outlawed, appeareth, and confelleth.

*Convocation House*, Is the house where the Clergy assemble to consult about Ecclesiastical affairs.

*Coparceners*, or *Parceners*, are such as have equal share in the inheritance of their Ancestors.

*Copia libelli deliberanda*, a Writ that lyeth in a case where a man cannot get the Copy of a Libel at the hands of an Ecclesiastical Judge.

*Copy-hold*, signifies a Tenure for which the Tenant hath nothing but the Copy of the Rolls made by the Steward of his Lords Court called a base Tenure, or a Tenure in villanage.

*Coraage*, Is a certain extraordinary imposition upon certain measures of Corn, which is upon some unusual occasion.

*Corody*, Is a sum of money, or an allowance of meat, and drink towards the maintenance of any of the Kings



e o

Servants of an Abbey, or Religious House whereof the Lord is the Founder.

*Corodio habendo*, Is a Writ for the exacting of a Corody out of an Abbey, or Religious House.

*Coroner*, Is an ancient Officer belonging to the crown, and Commonwealth of *England*; His office is, to enquire of every man that is slain, or that cometh to an untimely end, and what corn, cattel, or freehold the Fellon had at the time when the fact was committed, and to seize them to the use of the King or State. There are four of these Officers in every County.

*Corporation*, signifies a Body Politick, authorized by the Kings Charter to have a Common Seal, one or more Head Officers, and Members able by their common consent to grant, or receive in Law any thing within the compass of their Charter.

*Corpus cum Causa*, Is a writ issuing out of the Chancery to remove, both the Body, and the Record touching the cause of any man lying in execution upon a Judgement for Debt, into the Kings Bench.

*Correctour of the Staple*, Is a clerk belonging unto the Staple, that recordeth the bargains of Merchants there made.

*Corruption of blood*, signifies an infection of the blood, growing to the estate and issue of a man tainted with Treason, whereby he loseth

e o

all to the King, and both he and his heirs are made ignoble.

*Corse present*, Is the body of a Beast, or some such like offering, given to the Priest out of a dead mans goods. Its called also a *Mortuary*.

*Cosenage*, Is a Writ that lieth where the Father of the great Grandfather is seized in his Demise as of Fee, at the day of his Death, of certain Lands and Tenements, and he dying, a stranger entereth, and intrudeth: then shall his heir have this Writ of *cosenage*.

*Cottager*, he that dwelt in a Cottage, or House without Land; or at most, having but four Acres belonging to it.

*Covenant*, Is that which the Law intends to be made, though in words it be not expressed: Also a Writ which lyes for the breach of any.

*Coverture*, Is the condition of a married woman, who, by the Laws of *England*, is under Covertbaron, and so disabled to make any bargain without her husbands consent.

*Covin*, signifies a deceitful agreement between two, or more, to the prejudice of another.

*Count*, signifies the Original Declaration in a Process chiefly in real Actions.

*Counteurs*, are those which a man sets to speak for him in Court, as Advocates; whereas Plaideurs speak as

Coun-



counsellors at Law for one who is present himself.

*Countenance*, Is the favour which is shewed unto poor men that will swear that they have nothing whereof to make fine.

*Counterpain*, one of the copies of a pair of Deeds, or indentures: So that one party may keep one part, and another the other.

*Counterplea*, signifies, that which the Demandant alledgeth against a Tenant in Courtesie, or in Dowre, who prayeth in, aid of the King, or him that hath the reversion, for his better defence.

*Counter-tail*, or *Counter-tally*, one of the two tallyes, or pieces of wood, whereon any thing is scored, whereof one party keeps one piece, and other the other piece.

*County*, or Shire; a certain portion, or circuit of the Realm, whereinto the whole Land is divided.

*County-Court*, a court held every Month by the Sheriff, or his Deputy, under the Sheriff.

*Court*, Is either a place of the Kings Residence; or where Justice is duly administered.

*Court-baron*, Is a court that every Lord of a Mannor hath within his own Precincts.

*Court of Requests*, Is a court of Enquiry, of the same nature with the Chancery; only this Court instead of a Sub-pena, useth a privy Seal.

*Courtesy of England*, Is a

certain Tenure, whereby a man marrying a woman seized of Land in Fee-simple, or Fee-tail general, if he have a child by her, which come alive into the World, though she and the child die immediately, yet, if she were in possession, he shall hold the Land during his Life; and is called *Tenant per Legem Angliæ*, or the courtesy of England.

*Courtilage*, Is a Garden, or piece of void ground lying near a Messuage.

*Creansour*, a creditor.

*Creditour*, he that lends, or trusts out money.

*Clark of the Crown in Chancery*, Is an Officer that attends the Lord Chancellor, for special matters of State; as Commissions of Lieutenancies, Justices, or such like, with their Writs of association and *Dedimus Po-testatem* for taking of Oaths. Also all general Pardons; Writs of Parliament, Writs of special Executions, &c.

*Clark of the Crown-office in the Kings Bench*, Is he who frames, reads, and records all Indictments against Traytors, Fellons, and all other Offenders there arraigned.

*Cui ante Divortium*, a writ that a woman divorced from her husband, hath power to recover her Lands from him to whom her husband did alienate them during the marriage.

*Cui in vita*, a Writ of entry that a Widdow hath against him, to whom her hus-

band did alienate her lands in his life time.

*Curfew*, a law made by William the Conqueror, that every one should put out their fire and light, at the ringing of the eight a clock Bell: called Cover-fire.

*Curfiter*, Is a Clark belonging to the Chancery, who makes original Writs for the Shire which is allotted him.

*Custode admittendo*, a writ for the removing, or admitting of Guardians.

*Custom*, signifies, a Law, or Right, not written, which being established by long use, and the consent of our Ancestors hath been, and is daily practised.

*Custos Brevium*, Is a clark belonging to the Court of Common Pleas, whose Office is to receive, and keep all the Writs: and to put them upon files, every return by it self, and at the end of every term to receive of the Prothonotaries, all the Records of *nisi prius*, called, the *postea*.

*Custos Rotulorum*, Is he that hath the Custody of the rolls, or Records of the Sessions of Peace, and of the Commission it self; He is thought to be same with *Custos Placitorum Coronæ*.

*Custos Spiritualium*, Is he that exercises Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction of any Diocess, during the Vacancy of the See, which, by the Common Law, belongs to the Dean, and Chapter.

## D.

**D** Ayle, a Date.

*Demoniack*, One possessed with a Devil.

*Demonology*, a discourse of spirits.

*Damage*, any hurt, or hindrance.

*Damnation*, a condemning, or giving sentence.

*Dandroff*, a scurf, or scale in the head.

*Dane-gelt*, mony paid to the Danes.

*Daniel*, signifies, the Judgment of God.

*Dank*, moist.

*Dapper*, neat, spruce.

*Darnel*, Cockle-weed.

*David*, signifies, beloved.

*Deacon*, a Church Officer that hath care of the Poor.

*Deauration*, a gilding over.

*Debauchery*, disorderly revelling; riot.

*Debellation*, an overcoming in War.

*Debilitation*, a making weak.

*Debonairity*, curtesie; mildness.

*Deboishery*, deboistness.

*Decade*, the number of ten.

*Decadency*, a falling down.

*Decalogue*, the ten Commandments.

*Decapitation*, a beheading.

*Decennial*, of the age of ten years.

*Deception*, fraud; deceit.

*Decerption*, a cropping off.

*Decertation*, a striving together.

*Deceffion*, a departure; or going away.

DE

*Decimation*, a tithing.  
*Decision*, a determining a  
 controversie.  
*Deck* of a ship; the floor  
 of it.  
*Declamation*, a crying out;  
 an oration.  
*Declaration*, a shewing  
 forth.  
*Declination*, a bowing  
 down.  
*Declivity*, steepness.  
*Decollation*, a beheading.  
*Decoction*, a boiling away.  
*Decoration*, an adorning; or  
 beautifying.  
*Decorum*, *Decency*, good or-  
 der.  
*Decrement*, a decreasing.  
*Decrepid*, weak with age.  
*Decumbence*, a lying down.  
*Decuple*, tenfold.  
*Decurion*, a Commander of  
 ten Souldiers.  
*Decussion*, a shaking off.  
*Dedecoration*, a disgracing.  
*Dedignation*, a disdain.  
*Dedition*, a rendring up.  
*Defailance*, a failing.  
*Defatigation*, a making a  
 weary.  
*Defaulking*, abating.  
*Defecation*, a refining from  
 dregs.  
*Defection*, a falling away.  
*Defensative*, a medecine that  
 diverts humors.  
*Deficiency*, a failing; a  
 want.  
*Definition*, the explication  
 of the essence of a thing.  
*Defluxion*, a flowing down-  
 ward.  
*Deformity*, Uglinefs; un-  
 handfomness.  
*Defray*, to pay anothers  
 charges.  
*Defunct*, dead.

DE

*Degenerate*, to fall from our  
 Ancestors virtues.  
*Degradation*, a casting out of  
 Office.  
*Dehortation*, a dissuading.  
*Deifie*, to make a God of  
 one.  
*Deity*, Divinity; Godhead.  
*Delatour*, an accuser.  
*Deletion*, a blotting out.  
*Deliberation*, a consulting;  
 debating.  
*Delect*, a crime; or offence.  
*Delinquent*, a guilty per-  
 son.  
*Deliration*, a doating.  
*Delusion*, a deceiving.  
*Deluge*, a great flood.  
*Demise*, to farm, or let  
 out.  
*Democracy*, a government  
 by the people.  
*Demolition*, a casting down.  
*Demonstration*, a making  
 plain.  
*Demur*, a pause upon a dif-  
 ficult point.  
*Denizon*, a stranger In-  
 franchised by the Princes  
 Charter.  
*Denomination*, a giving a  
 Name.  
*Dense*, thick.  
*Density*, thickness.  
*Dentifrice*, a powder to  
 cleanse the teeth.  
*Denudation*, a making bare.  
*Denunciation*, a denoun-  
 cing; or Proclaiming.  
*Deodand*, a thing consecra-  
 ted unto God.  
*Deofculation*, an eager kiss-  
 ing.  
*Depeculation*, a publick  
 thievery.  
*Depauperation*, a making  
 poor.  
*Depend*, to relie upon.  
*Depile*

## DE

*Depilation*, a making bald.  
*Deploration*, a bewailing.  
*Deplume*, to strip off Feathers.  
*Depopulation*, the unpeopling of a place.  
*Deportation*, a carrying away.  
*Deportment*, carriage; behaviour.  
*Depositum*, a pledge.  
*Depravation*, a spoiling.  
*Depredation*, a preying upon; a forcible taking away.  
*Deprecation*, a praying against a thing.  
*Deprehension*, a taking at unawares.  
*Depression*, a pressing downwards.  
*Deprivation*, a taking away.  
*Depromption*, a drawing, or bringing out.  
*Depulsion*, a driving from.  
*Deputy*, a Lieutenant; an under Officer.  
*Dereliction*, an utter forsaking.  
*Derision*, a laughing to scorn.  
*Derogation*, a lessening the worth of a thing.  
*Descent*, a pedigree.  
*Description*, a setting forth.  
*Descry*, to discover a far off.  
*Desfection*, a cutting open, or down.  
*Desert*, a solitary place, or wilderness.  
*Desertion*, a forsaking.  
*Designation*, a pointing out; or contriving.  
*Despience*, foolishness.  
*Desist*, to leave off.  
*Desolation*, lying waste.

## DE

*Despection*, looking downwards.  
*Desperation*, a despairing; giving over.  
*Despicable*, contemptible.  
*Despondency*, a dejection of spirit.  
*Desponsation*, a betrothing.  
*Despotic*, the power of a Master over his Servant.  
*Desuntation*, a taking off the scum.  
*Designation*, an appointing.  
*Destitution*, an utter forsaking.  
*Destruction*, an undoing.  
*Desuetude*, leaving off a custom.  
*Detection*, a laying open; revealing.  
*Detention*, a withholding.  
*Determination*, a resolving upon.  
*Deterred*, affrighted.  
*Detestation*, abhorring.  
*Detorsion*, a wresting away.  
*Detraction*, a slandering.  
*Detriment*, hurt; damage.  
*Detrusion*, a thrusting away.  
*Devastation*, a laying waste.  
*Devest*, to deprive of.  
*Deviation*, a turning out of the way.  
*Devolution*, a rowling down.  
*Devote*, to consecrate.  
*Devotion*, vowing; piety.  
*Dexterity*, nimbleness; readiness.  
*Diabolical*, devilish.  
*Diademe*, a Kings Crown.  
*Dialect*, a propriety of speech.  
*Dialogue*, when two parties are

e bro  
 gether  
 Diamet  
 orow  
 figure.  
 Diapa  
 oncoro  
 Diaph  
 Diaph  
 nat d  
 oncoC  
 ion.  
 Diarr  
 with  
 Diar  
 rnal.  
 Diat  
 outat  
 Dica  
 ng.  
 Ded  
 Dico  
 nto t  
 Dia  
 writ  
 Dia  
 teen  
 Di  
 tinu  
 Di  
 Di  
 D  
 ful  
 D  
 bro  
 D  
 me  
 E  
 th  
 I  
 I  
 m  
 a  
 f

e brought in discoursing  
 together.  
*Diameter*, a strait line drawn  
 through the Center of any  
 figure.  
*Diapason*, the most perfect  
 concord in Musick.  
*Diaphanous*, transparent.  
*Diaphoretick*, a medicine  
 that discusses humours by  
 concoction, or transpira-  
 tion.  
*Diarrhea*, a flux of the bel-  
 ly without an inflammation.  
*Diary*, a day-book, or di-  
 urnal.  
*Diatrise*, a place where di-  
 putations are held.  
*Dicacity*, prateing; mock-  
 ing.  
*Dedication*, a consecrating.  
*Dicotomy*, a dividing a speech  
 into two parts.  
*Dictate*, to tell one what to  
 write.  
*Didram*, a coin valuing fif-  
 teen pence.  
*Diennial*, of two years con-  
 tinuance.  
*Diffamation*, a disgracing.  
*Difficult*, hard.  
*Dissidence*, distrust; doubt-  
 ful.  
*Dissusion*, a shedding a-  
 broad.  
*Digestion*, a concocting of  
 meat in the stomach.  
*Digitation*, a pointing with  
 the finger.  
*Digladiation*, a fighting.  
*Dignity*, honor.  
*Digression*, a going from the  
 matter in hand.  
*Dijudication*, a determining  
 a difference.  
*Dilaceration*, a tearing as-  
 under.  
*Dilaniation*, a tearing in  
 pieces.

*Dilapidation*, a wasting, and  
 decaying.  
*Dilatation*, a widening.  
*Dilection*, love; tender af-  
 fection.  
*Dilucidation*, a making  
 plain, and cleer.  
*Dilution*, a washing away.  
*Dimension*, a just measure of  
 a thing.  
*Dimication*, a skirmishing,  
 or fighting.  
*Dimidiation*, a dividing into  
 two equal parts.  
*Diminutive*, little; small.  
*Dioces*, the extents of a Bi-  
 shops jurisdiction.  
*Dire*, cruel; unmerciful.  
*Directory*, that which di-  
 recteth.  
*Direption*, a snatching away  
 by force.  
*Diruption*, a bursting assunder.  
*Disastre*, ill luck.  
*Disceputation*, a contentious  
 disputing.  
*Discern*, to perceive.  
*Deceffion*, a departing.  
*Discipline*, a teaching.  
*Discolour*, to change into  
 another colour.  
*Discomfiture*, an utter van-  
 quishing of an enemy.  
*Disconsolate*, comfortless.  
*Discontinuance*, a breaking  
 off; absence.  
*Discordance*, a jarring; dis-  
 agreeing.  
*Discrepance*, a differing one  
 from another.  
*Discretion*, wisdom; pru-  
 dence.  
*Discrimination*, a putting a  
 difference.  
*Discombence*, a lying down.  
*Discussion*, a searching nar-  
 rowly into a business.  
*Disguise*, to put into another  
 form.

*Disgust*, to distast.  
*Disherit*, to put out of possession.  
*Disjunction*, a severing; disjoyning.  
*Dislocation*, a putting out of its right place.  
*Disloyalty*, unfaithfulness.  
*Dismantle*, to break down the walls of a fortress.  
*Dismission*, a sending away.  
*Disparagement*, disgrace.  
*Disparity*, unevenness; diversity.  
*Dispend*, to lay out money.  
*Dispensation*, a distributing.  
*Dispersion*, a scattering.  
*Displacence*, displeasing.  
*Disproportion*, unequallity.  
*Disquisition*, a narrow search.  
*Dissension*, a cutting assunder.  
*Disservice*, doing an ill office.  
*Dissimilar*, unlike.  
*Dissimulation*, counterfeiting.  
*Dissipation*, a scattering.  
*Dissociation*, a putting assunder.  
*Dissolution*, a dissolving; melting.  
*Dissuasion*, perswading against.  
*Dissyllable*, a word of two syllables.  
*Distance*, far off.  
*Distention*, a drawing out.  
*Distillation*, a dropping down.  
*Distinction*, a putting a difference.  
*Distortion*, a pulling awry.

*Distractiō*, perplexity; madness.  
*Distress*, a great affliction.  
*Distribution*, a dividing among many.  
*Disturbance*, a causing trouble.  
*Disunited*, disjoyned.  
*Diversified*, varied.  
*Divertisement*, a recreation.  
*Dividual*, apt to be divided.  
*Divination*, a foretelling things to come.  
*Divine*, heavenly.  
*Divorce*, a separation of married persons.  
*Diuretical*, which will provoke urine.  
*Diurnity*, lastingness.  
*Divulgarion*, a making known abroad.  
*Divulsion*, a violent pulling assunder.  
*Docility*, aptness to learn what is taught.  
*Dock*, a place where ships are built.  
*Document*, a teaching; instructing.  
*Dogmatist*, a bringer in of a new opinion.  
*Dolerous*, painful.  
*Domable*, tameable.  
*Domestick*, belonging to a family.  
*Domination*, lordship.  
*Dorcas*, signifies, a deer.  
*Dormant*, sleeping.  
*Dorothy*, signifies, the gift of God.  
*Doted*, endowed.  
*Douset*, a kind of custard.  
*Downs*, hilly plains.  
*Doxie*, a trull.  
*Doxology*, a song of praise.  
*Dram*, *Drachme*, the eighth part



rt of an Ounce.  
 Drolery, a merry way of  
 eaking.  
 Drugg, a medecine.  
 Dual, belonging to two.  
 Dubious, doubtful.  
 Ducal, belonging to a  
 ke.  
 Ductile, easie to be drawn  
 ut.  
 Duel, a combat between  
 wo.  
 Dulcitude, sweetness.  
 Duodecimo, a sheet folded  
 to twelve leaves.  
 Duplicity, two-fold.  
 Duplication, a doubling.  
 Duration, long continu-  
 ce.  
 Duskie, dark; obscure.  
 Dyscracy, a distemper of the  
 body.  
 Dysentery, a flux; or bloody  
 ux.  
 Dyspepsie, an ill digestion  
 f meat.

### Law Terms.

**D**amage, any hurt, or  
 hindrance that a man  
 aketh in his estate: Also  
 art of that which the Ju-  
 rs are to enquire of passing  
 or the Plaintiff, in a Civil  
 Action.  
 Damage Fesant, Is, when a  
 rangers Beasts are in an-  
 other mans ground, and they  
 eed without Licence of the  
 Tenant, spoiling the Grass,  
 or Corn, in which Case the  
 Tenant may impound them.  
 Dane-guilt, was a tribute  
 nciently laid upon our An-  
 estors by the Danes, of

twelve pence for every Hide  
 of Land thorow the Realm.

Darrein Presentment, Is, the  
 last Presentment.

Dead-ledge, Land, or mo-  
 vables pawned for money,  
 which is to be the Creditors  
 for ever, if that money be not  
 paid at the time agreed on.  
 Called also *Mortgage*.

Dean, an Ecclesiastical Of-  
 ficer that hath power over  
 ten Canons; and those that  
 have a Jurisdiction assigned  
 to them by the Bishop over  
 other Ministers, and Parishes  
 near adjoyning are called  
*Rural Deans*.

De bene esse, a term used  
 when a Defendants deposi-  
 tion is only allowed of for  
 the present; but after more  
 full examination, is either to  
 stand, or fall.

Debet, & soler, a Writ of  
 right, which hath those  
 words in it as formal words  
 not to be omitted when a  
 man sueth for a thing now  
 first of all denied him, and  
 which hath been enjoyed by  
 his Ancestors, as suit to a  
 Mill, Common of Pasture, or  
 the like.

Debito, a Writ which lies  
 where a man oweth money  
 upon obligation or bargain  
 for any thing sold.

Deceptione, a Writ that ly-  
 eth against him, that doth  
 any thing deceitfully in the  
 name of another from him  
 that receiveth damage there-  
 by.

Decies tantum, a Writ that  
 lyes against a Juror that ta-  
 keth money for the giving of  
 his Verdict, wherein there is  
 reco-



recoverable ten times so much as he took.

*De Decimis solvendis*, &c. a Writ which formerly lay against those that had farmed the Priors aliens Lands of the King.

*Declaration*, Is the shewing in writing the grief of the demandant, or Plaintiff against the Tenant, or defendant, wherein he supposeth that he hath received wrong.

*Decrees*, or *Decretals*, a Volumn of Canon Law, composed by *Gratian*, a Monk of the order of Saint *Benedict*.

*Dedimus Potestatem*, a writ whereby a Commission is given to a private man for the speeding of some act pertaining to a Judge: called by the Civilians, a *Delegation*.

*Deeds*, signifie writings that contain the effect of a contract between man, and man; which the Civilians call *Litterarum obligatio*.

*Defailance*, a failing, or defect.

*Defeasance*, signifies, a condition annexed to an act, obligation, or Recognisance, which being not performed, &c. the act is made void.

*Defendant*, Is he that is sued in an action Personal; as Tenant is he that is sued in an action Real.

*Defendimus*, a word used in Enfeoffment, or donation, binding the Donor, and his Heirs to defend the Donee.

*Deforsour*, Is one that casteth another out of posses-

on by force, whereas *Disseisor*, is he that doth it without force.

*Delator*, an accuser; or Informer.

A *Delegate*, Is he that executes Judgment in the place of a Civil, or Ecclesiastical Judge.

*Demand*, Is opposite to *Plaint*; For in pursuit of Civil actions, if they be real actions, the pursuer is called demandant, if Personal, Plaintiff.

*Demeasne*, or *Demain*, is that Land which a man holdeth originally of himself; whereas *Feodum* are those which he holdeth by the benefit of a Superior.

*Demur*, signifies a kind of pause upon any point of difficulty.

*Denariata terre*, Is the fourth part of an Acre of Land; called also *Farding-deal*.

*Denalage*, the Law of the Danes, by which a third part of England was governed before the Conquest.

*Denizon*, quasi *Danes Son*, It signifies an Alien that is Infranchised by the Princes Charter, whereby he is made capable of any Office, or of purchasing Land: But it comes short of Naturalization, because a Stranger Naturalized may Inherit by descent.

*Deodand*, a thing devoted, or consecrated to the service of God, to expiate some eminent hurt, or mischief it hath done.

*De Deoneranda pro rationis*, a Writ that lyes where a man is distrained for rent that ought to be paid others proportionably with himself.

*Departer*, signifies, he that leading one thing at first in of an Action, and being repolyed thereunto, doth in Rejoynder, shew another matter contrary to his first plea.

*Departure in despite of the Court*, Is when the tenant, or Defendant appeareth to the Action brought against him, and hath a day over in the next Term, and doth not appear, but makes default.

*Depopulation*, a spoiling, or depopling of a Country.

*Derein*, signifies the proof of an Action which a man affirmeth that he hath done, and his adversary denies.

*Detinue*, a Writ that lies against him, who having goods, or Chattels delivered to him to keep, refuses to deliver them back again.

*Devastaverunt bona Testatoris*, a Writ lying against Executors, for paying of Legacies without specialties before the debt upon the said specialties be due.

*Devest*, signifies, to deprive of a Possession.

*Devise*, Is, where a man in his will bequeaths his goods, or his Lands to another, after his decease; and he, to whom the Lands, or goods are bequeathed, is called the Devisee.

*Diem clausit extremum*, a Writ that lies for an Heir of

an Heir of him that holdeth Land of the Crown, either by Knights service, or by Soccage, and dieth. It is directed to the Escheter to enquire of what estate he was seized, and who is next Heir, and this Inquisition is to be returned into the Chancery.

*Dies datus*, a respite given to the Tenant, or Defendant before the Court.

*Digests*, or *Pandects*, a Volume of the Civil Law; so called, because the Legal Precepts therein contained are so excellently disposed, or digested.

*Dioces*, the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction of a Bishop.

*Dirge*, Prayers offered to God for the souls of the dead.

*Diselamer*, an express refusal, in standing out against any action.

*Discontinuance of Possession*, Is, that a man may not enter upon his own Land being alienated, but must bring his Writ, and seek to recover possession by Law.

*Disfranchise*, to cast out of the number of Citizens, or free Denisons.

*Disherit* or *Disinherit*, Is, to put out of possession.

*Dismes*, Tithes, or the tenth part of all the fruits being consecrated unto God, and consequently to be paid to them that are in holy Orders.

*Disparagement*, Is used for the marrying of an heir, or heiress under their degree, or against decency.

*Disparau-*

*Dispaupered*, deprived of the privilege of *Forma Pauperis*.

*Disseisin*, Is an unlawful dispossessing of a man of his Lands, or Goods.

*Distress*, signifies, a compulsion to appear in Court, or to pay a debt, or duty denied.

*Distingas*, Is a Writ directed to a Sheriff to distrain one for a debt to the King, or for his appearance at a day.

*Divorce*, Is, a separation between two, married together, not only from Bed, and Board, but from the bond of Wedlock.

*Dogdraw*, Is when any man is found drawing after a Deer by the scent of an Hound which he leads in his hand, being one of the four circumstances, wherein a Forrester may arrest the body of an offender against Vert, or Venison in the Forrest; the other three being Stablestand, Black berond, Bloody-hand.

*Domo reparanda*, a Writ that lies against one whose house going to decay may endanger his Neighbours house by falling.

*Donee*, Is he to whom Lands are given; as *Donour* is he that giveth them.

*Doomsday Book*, a Book made in the time of *Edward the Confessor*: or *William the Conqueror*, wherein all the ancient Demeanes in England were registred, with the Names of those that possessed them.

*Doomsman*, a Judge.

*Doted*, endowed; having a joynture.

*Double Plea*, Is that when in the Defendant alleadged two several matters in bar of the Action.

*Dowry*, signifies, that which a wife hath with her husband in marriage. Its taken all for that portion which she brings with her.

*Drawlatchets*, a sort of nightly Thieves; called also *Robertsmen*.

*Drift of the Forrest*, a driving of Cattel; or a view of what Cattel are in the Forrest.

*Duces tecum*, a Writ, summoning one to appear in the Chancery, and to bring with him some evidence which that Court would view.

*Duplicate*, a second Letter Patent granted by the Lord Chancellor in a Case where in he had formerly done the same, and was therefore thought void.

*Duplication*, signifies, an obligation brought in to weaken the reply of the Pleader.

*Dures*, Is a Plea used by way of exception by him who being cast into Prison or hardly used by any, is constrained to seal a Bond to him during his restraint.

*Dutchy-Court*, a Court wherein all matters belonging to the Dutchy of Lancaster are decided by Decree of the Chancellour of the Court.

*Adgar*, signifies, happy power.  
*Asterlings*, they that Inhabit the East of Germany.  
*Astoriety*, drunkenness.  
*Boilition*, a boiling, or boiling up.  
*Burnean*, made of Ivory.  
*Clerical*, belonging to Church.  
*Eclogue*, a pastoral Poem.  
*Ecstasie*, a trance.  
*Ectype*, a thing drawn from other copy.  
*Glacety*, greedy eating.  
*Roundie*, a turning round in a ram.  
*Edict*, a proclamation; Orance.  
*Erection*, a building; Infection.  
*Edifice*, a house.  
*Edition*, a new Impression of a Book.  
*Edmund*, signifies, happy peace.  
*Education*, a bringing up.  
*Edward*, signifie, happy peeper.  
*Effable*, to be uttered.  
*Effect*, the finishing of a thing.  
*Efficient*, causing to come to pass.  
*Effigies*, a representation of a thing.  
*Efflagitation*, Importuning.  
*Effluence*, efflux; a flowing forth.  
*Efforts*, strong Impressions.  
*Effusion*, a pouring out.  
*Egestion*, a voiding.  
*Egregious*, excellent.  
*Egression*, *Egress*, a going forth.

*Ejaculation*, a darting forth.

*Ejection*, a casting out.

*Ejulation*, a pityful crying.

*Ejuration*, a renouncing.

*Elaborate*, done exactly.

*Elated*, puffed, or lifted up.

*Election*, a chusing.

*Eleemosynary*, an Almoner; or giver of Alms.

*Elegancy*, gallantness; neatness.

*Elegy*, a funeral Song.

*Elench*, a subtle, or argumentary reproof.

*Elephantiacy*, a Leprosie.

*Elevation*, a lifting up.

*Eligible*, apt to be chosen.

*Elizabeth*, signifies, the quiet rest of the Lord.

*Elixation*, a seething.

*Ellis*, signifies, Lord God.

*Elocution*, handsome utterance.

*Elogie*, a high commendation of any one.

*Eloquence*, Persuasiveness in Speech.

*Elucidation*, a making clear, or plain.

*Emaceration*, a making lean.

*Emanation*, a flowing from.

*Emanuel*, signifies, God with us.

*Emanuelensis*, a Secretary; one that Writes for another.

*Emasculatation*, a taking away of courage.

*Embargo*, an arrest upon Ships.

*Embellish*, to deck, or beautify.

*Embezel*, to steal, or make away.

*Embryon*, a child not perfectly

**E M**

*fectly* formed in the womb.  
*Embuscado*, a secret lying in wait.

*Emendation*, a mending ; or correcting.

*Emergent*, an unexpected business of great consequence.

*Emication*, a shining out.

*Emigration*, a passing out.

*Eminence*, an excellling.

*Emissary*, one sent out to give intelligence ; a Spy.

*Emission*, a sending out.

*Emollient*, softning.

*Emolument*, Profit.

*Empair*, to diminish.

*Emphatical*, uttered with a grace ; or *Emphalis*.

*Empirick*, a Physician that uses receipts upon trust.

*Eruption*, a buying.

*Empyreal*, the highest Heavens.

*Emulation*, envy ; strife to exceed.

*Enamel*, to vary with little spots.

*Energy*, cleerness ; or evidence.

*Euchace*, to set in Gold.

*Enchant*, to conjure with strange words, or verses.

*Encheiridion*, a small Book that one may clasp in his hand.

*Encombrance*, a hinderance.

*Encomiastick*, a speech in the praise of another.

*Endamage*, to hurt, or damnie.

*Enervation*, a weakening.

*Enfranchisement*, the incorporating of one into a Body Politick.

*Enhauncement*, the raising the price of a thing.

**E N**

*Enodation*, a making plain.

*Enormity*, Irregularity.

*Entangle*, to ensnare.

*Enterper*, to clash.

*Entity*, that hath a being.

*Entoxication*, a poisoning.

*Entrusion*, a violent entrance into a possession.

*Enuciation*, the expounding of a difficult matter.

*Euvelope*, to infold.

*Environ*, to compass about.

*Enumeration*, a numbring.

*Enunciation*, a pronouncing, or uttering.

*Eparch*, the chief Governor of a Province.

*Epha*, a measure containing nine Gallons.

*Ephialtes*, the night Mare.

*Epidemical*, a universal catching disease.

*Epigraph*, an Inscription.

*Epilepsy*, the falling sickness.

*Epilogue*, the conclusion.

*Epitaph*, that which is inscribed on a Tomb.

*Epihalamy*, a marriage song.

*Epitome*, a making short.

*Equestrian*, belonging to Knight, or Cavalier.

*Equipage*, a setting forth.

*Equipollence*, being of equal force.

*Equipped*, set forth ; as courted.

*Equivalent*, being of equal worth.

*Equivocal*, having a double meaning.

*Eradication*, a pulling up by the roots.

*Erasd*, scraped, or torn out.

*Erection*, a raising up right.

*Erepti*

*Ereption*, a snatching by violence.

*Eregation*, a liberal bestowing.

*Errata*, faults in printing.

*Erroneous*, subject to errors.

*Erucescency*, a blushing.

*Eruption*, a belching forth.

*Erudition*, a bringing up in learning.

*Eruption*, a violent breaking forth.

*Escutcheon*, a coat of arms.

*Essay*, a tryal.

*Essential*, having a perfect essence, or being.

*Estimation*, valueing; esteeming.

*Eternize*, to make eternal.

*Ethnick*, heathenish.

*Evacuation*, an emptying.

*Evide*, to escape.

*Evangelism*, a preaching of the Gospel.

*Evanid*, soon decaying.

*Evaporation*, sending out vapours.

*Evasion*, an escaping.

*Eucharist*, the Sacrament of the Lords Supper.

*Euchrasie*, a good temperance of the Body.

*Eve*, signifies to Live.

*Evection*, a lifting up.

*Event*, the success.

*Eventilation*, the streight examining of a business.

*Eversion*, an utter overthrowing.

*Investigation*, an earnest seeking after.

*Eviction*, a vanquishing.

*Evitation*, a shunning.

*Eulogie*, a praising.

*Eunuch*, one that is gelded.

*Evocation*, a calling out.

*Euphonic*, a graceful sound.

*Europe*, a fourth part of the world.

*Eutaxie*, a handsome disposing of things.

*Eutrapelie*, courtesie; urbanity.

*Euvulsion*, a violent pulling up.

*Exaggeration*, a heaping up; or aggravation.

*Exagitation*, a stirring up.

*Exalted*, excellent.

*Examination*, a dismaying.

*Exasperation*, a provoking to anger.

*Exautoration*, a depriving one of an office.

*Excandescency*, Inflammation with anger.

*Excavation*, a making hollow.

*Excelsity*, highness.

*Excerption*, a chusing, or culling out.

*Excess*, superfluity.

*Excitation*, a stirring up.

*Exclusion*, a shutting out.

*Excogitation*, an Inventing.

*Excoriation*, a fleaing.

*Excrementitious*, full of excrements.

*Excrecence*, an unusual growing out.

*Excreffion*, a purging out of excrements.

*Excruciation*, a tormenting.

*Excursion*, a running out.

*Execration*, a cursing.

*Exemplification*, a transcript; a drawing out.

*Exemption*, a freeing.

*Exequies*, funeral rites.

*Exercitation*, often exercising.

*Exhala-*



# EX

**Exhalation**, a vapor drawn up by the Sun; a breathing out.

**Exhausted**, drawn out; wasted.

**Exhibition**, an allowance towards ones maintenance.

**Exhilaration**, a making merry.

**Exsiccation**, a drying up.

**Exiguity**, smallness; exilitie.

**Eximious**, excellent; famous.

**Exinanition**, a making void, or empty.

**Existence**, a being.

**Exitial**, Bringing danger, or destruction.

**Exodus**, a going out.

**Exsolete**, Grown out of use.

**Exoneration**, an unloading.

**Exorable**, that may be entreated.

**Exorbitancy**, a thing done out of measure, or rule.

**Exorcism**, conjuring.

**Exordium**, a beginning.

**Exornation**, an adorning.

**Exotick**, strange; forreign.

**Expansion**, a spreading abroad.

**Expatiation**, a walking at large.

**Expectation**, a looking for.

**Expedient**, convenient.

**Expedition**, a quick dispatch.

**Expel**, to drive out.

**Expence**, charges; costs.

**Experience**, proof; tryal.

**Expiation**, a pacifying of God for an offence.

**Expiration**, a giving up the Ghost.

**Explanation**, a making plain.

**Explication**.

# EX

**Explicit**, unfolded.

**Exploration**, a diligenter searching out.

**Exposition**, an interpreting.

**Expostulation**, a reasoning the case.

**Exprobration**, an upbraiding.

**Expugnation**, a winning force.

**Expulsion**, a violent driving out.

**Expunge**, to blot out.

**Exquisite**, exact.

**Extemporary**, suddenly; immediately.

**Extension**, a stretching out.

**Extenuation**, a lessening.

**Extermination**, a throwing out; a banishing.

**External**, outward.

**Extinct**, put out; quenched.

**Extirpation**, a rooting out.

**Extorsion**, an injurious taking away.

**Extraction**, a drawing out.

**Extrajudicial**, that which done out of Court.

**Extraneous**, one of a strange Land.

**Extravagant**, one of a wandering mind.

**Extrinsical**, outward.

**Extrusion**, a thrusting out.

**Exuberancy**, an overflowing.

**Exudation**, a sweating out.

**Exulceration**, turning to ulcer.

**Exultation**, a triumphing for joy.

**Exuperation**, a surpassing.

**Exustion**, a burning.

Ezech



*Ezechias*, signifies, The  
length of the Lord.  
*Ezekiel*, signifies, seeing the  
ord.

**Law Terms.**

*Easement*, Is a service  
which one Neighbour  
th of another by Charter,  
Prescription; as a passage  
orow his ground, &c.

*Elegit*, a writ for the reco-  
ry of Goods, or Land to-  
wards the payment of any  
debt.

*Elapement*, Is when a mar-  
ied woman leaves her hus-  
and, and dwels with an  
ulterer.

*Emancipation*, Is a legal set-  
ing of Children free from  
e power of their Parents  
fore the Magistrate.

*Emblements*, signifies the  
osits of Land which hath  
en sowed.

*Embracer*, Is he that when a  
atter is in tryal, comes for-  
ward to the Bar, being no  
wyer, and speaks in favour  
one of the Parties.

*Empannel*, signifies, to en-  
r the Names of the Jury in-  
a Parchment, or Roll,  
hich are summoned to ap-  
ear for the publick Ser-  
ce.

*Emparlance*, Is a Petition in  
Court for a day of re-  
ite.

*Encroachment*, Is a pressing  
o far upon ones Neighbors  
ound.

*Enditement*, Is a Bill of ac-  
sation for some offence,

exhibited against any one,  
and by a Jury presented un-  
to an Officer, or Court that  
hath power to punish it.

*Endowment*, signifies, the  
bestowing, or assuring of a  
dowre; Also the sending of  
maintenance to a Vicar when  
the Benefice is appropriated.

*Enfranchisement*, Is the in-  
corporating of any man into  
a Society or Body Poli-  
tick.

*Enquest*, Is the tryal of  
Causes both Civil, and Cri-  
minal by the Jury.

*Entail*, signifies Fee tail;  
Fee intailed, or abridged.

*Entendment*, signifies the  
true meaning, or sense of a  
word, or sentence.

*Enterplead*, Is the discussing  
of a point accidentally hap-  
pening before the Principal  
Cause have an end.

*Entire entrance*, signifies, a  
sole possession in one man,  
whereas several Tenancy is  
a joynt, or common Posses-  
sion.

*Entry*, signifies, a taking  
possession of Lands, or Tene-  
ments.

*Entrusion*, signifies, a vio-  
lent entrance into Lands, or  
Teneaments void of posses-  
sion, by him that hath no right  
to them.

*Entrusion de gard*, a Writ  
that lyes where the Infant  
within age, entreth into his  
Lands, and holds his Lord  
out.

*Errant*, a Justice which rides  
the Circuit.

*Ejectment*, signifies, Lands  
that fall to a Lord within his  
Manner, by forfeiture, or

the death of his Tenant without Heirs.

*Eſſuage*, a Tenure of Land whereby a Tenant is bound to follow his Lord into the Wars at his own charges.

*Eſceny*, the right of chusing first, in a divided Inheritance belonging to the eldest Copartner.

*Eſſoin*, Is an excuse alleadged for one that is summoned to appear at any Court.

*Clark of the Eſſoins*, Is an Officer of the Common Pleas, who keepeth the Eſſoins Rolls, delivereth them to every Officer, and receives them again when they are written.

*Eſtalliſhment of Dowre*, Is the assurance of Dowre, made to the wife by the husband, or his Friends about the time of marriage.

*Eſtandard*, the standing measure of the K: to the scantling whereof all measures in the Kingdom are to be framed.

*Eſtopple*, Is an impediment of an Action, growing from a mans own fact, that might have had his action tryed.

*Eſtovers*, signifies, the sustenance, which a man, accused of Felony, is to have out of his Lands, or Goods, during his imprisonment.

*Eſtrat*, Is the Copy of an Original writing.

*Eſtreie*, signifies a Beast, not wild, found within any Lordſhip, & not owned by any man.

*Eſtrepement*, signifies spoil made by a Tenant for rearm of life, upon any Lands, or Woods, to the prejudice of him in Reversion: Also, the

drawing out of the heart of the Land by continual plowing.

*Evidence*, Is used for any proof either by men, or instrument.

*Exchequer*, the Court to which are brought all the Revenues belonging to the Crown.

*Excommunication*, Is a punishment inflicted by the Church upon Offenders, excluding them from the Sacrament, and other spiritual privileges.

*Execution*, signifies, the performance of an Act; as a Fine; or of a Judgment.

*Execucione facienda*, a writ commanding the execution of a Judgement.

*Executor*, Its taken for him that is left by Will to be the spouse of the deceased parties estate.

*Exemplification*, a drawing out of an Example, transcribing or draught out of an original Record.

*Exigendary*, or *Exigent*, an Officer of the Court of Common Pleas.

*Exigent*, a Writ that lies where the Defendant, in an action Personal, cannot be found, nor any thing within the County to be distrained. It is directed to the Sheriff to call five County days under pain of outlawry.

*Ex parte latis*, a Writ that lies for a Bailiff, who, having Auditors assigned to hear his accounts, cannot obtain reasonable allowance.

*Expectant fee*, signifies, Land given to a man, and to

Heir  
same

contrary  
expedit

the

the  
ings Ga

ent,  
Sher

the  
nts o

und b  
seited

nting  
nſolid

th a y  
nds,

seth  
th the

erty a  
e pos

Re  
ished

extraj  
ne o

clerk  
icer

reive  
e Re

d W  
avied

Eyre,  
ner

FA  
h

Tabl  
le t

Face  
faci

fact  
fact

merc  
fac

fa  
sit.

the

# EX

Heirs of his body; Its  
same with Fee-tail, and  
contrary to Fee-simple.  
expediate, signifies, to cut  
the balls of Dogs-feet,  
the preservation of the  
Dogs Game in Forrests.  
extent, Is a Commission to  
a Sheriff, to seize, and va-  
lue the Lands, and Tene-  
ments of one, who being  
bound by the Statute, hath  
forfeited his bond.  
extinguishment, Is a part of  
consolidation; as when a man  
hath a yearly Rent out of any  
lands, and afterwards pur-  
chaseth the whole Lands,  
with the Rent and the Pro-  
perty are consolidated into  
one possession, and therefore  
the Rent is said to be extin-  
guished.  
extrajudicial, that which is  
done out of Court.  
Clerk of the Exchequer, an  
officer of the Exchequer, who  
receives the Exchequer out of  
the Remembrancers Office,  
and Writes them out to be  
paid for the King.  
Exchequer, the Court of Justices  
in Chancery.

# F.

Fabrication, building an  
house.  
Fabulous, full of fables, and  
idle tales.  
Facetious, wittily merry.  
Facility, easiness.  
Faction, counterfeited.  
Factor, An Agent for a  
Merchant.  
Facundity, eloquence.  
Fallacious, Full of de-  
ceit.

# FA

Falsification, a speaking un-  
truths.  
Fanatick, frantick; in-  
spired.  
Farced, stuffed.  
Fascination, a bewitching  
by the eyes.  
Fastidious, breeding a  
loathing.  
Fatality, unavoidable neces-  
sity.  
Fatidical, foretelling things.  
Fatigation, wearisomeness.  
Fatuity, sottishness.  
Fautor, a cherisher.  
Fealty, fidelity.  
Feasible, easie to be done.  
Feculent, full of dregs.  
Felicity, happiness.  
Feminine, belonging to the  
female sex.  
Feneration, putting out  
money to use.  
Feral, brutish.  
Ferdinand, signifies, pure  
peace; or fair, and pure.  
Ferity, brutishness.  
Fermentation, a swelling  
with Leaven. A work-  
ing.  
Ferocity, fierceness.  
Fertility, fruitfulness.  
Fervent, hot, vehement.  
Festination, a hastening.  
Festivity, mirth; solemnity.  
Fetid, stinking.  
Fibrous, full of small strings,  
or fibers.  
Fidile, made of earth.  
Fiction, a feigning.  
Fictitious, feigned.  
Fidelity, faithfulness.  
Fiduciary, trusty; a Feeoffee  
in trust.  
Figment, a fiction.  
Figurative, spoken by a fi-  
gure.

FI

*Filial*, relating to a son.  
*Film*, a thin skin.  
*Filtration*, straining thorow  
a course cloth.  
*Final*, drawing to an end.  
*Fine*, a mulct; or penalty.  
*Finite*, bounded; limited.  
*Firmament*, the starry hea-  
ven.  
*Fissure*, a cleft; or divi-  
sion.  
*Fixation*, a fixing.  
*Flaccid*, flagging.  
*Flagitation*, an earnest-  
begging.  
*Flagitious*, wicked; hai-  
nous.  
*Flagrancy*, a vehement de-  
fire.  
*Flammeous*, of a flame co-  
lour.  
*Flatulent*, flatuous; win-  
dy.  
*Flexanimous*, having a flexi-  
ble wind.  
*Flexibility*, Easiness to  
bend.  
*Florid*, flourishing.  
*Flutuation*, a tossing too  
and fro; a wavering.  
*Fluxibility*, aptness to  
flow.  
*Focillation*, a refreshing.  
*Feculent*, full of dregs.  
*Fecundity*, fruitfulness.  
*Fædity*, filthiness.  
*Fomentation*, a cherish-  
ing.  
*Foraminous*, full of holes.  
*Forfeiture*, the transgressing  
of a penal Law.  
*Forlorn*, Lost.  
*Formality*, outward shew.  
*Formation*, fashioning.  
*Formidable*, to be feared.  
*Formosity*, beauty.  
*Fornication*, whoredom.  
*Fortitude*, valour; strength.

FR

*Fortuitous*, accidental.  
*Foulk*, signifies, Noble.  
*Fraction*, a breaking.  
*Fragility*, brittleness.  
*Fragment*, a piece of  
thing.  
*Fragrancy*, sweetness of  
smell.  
*Francis*, signifies, free; no  
servile.  
*Frank*, free.  
*Frantick*, mad.  
*Fraternity*, a brother-  
hood.  
*Fratricide*, the killing of  
ones brother.  
*Fraudation*, a defrauding  
or deceiving.  
*Fraudulency*, deceitfulness.  
*Frederick*, signifies, Rich  
peace.  
*Freebooter*, one that makes  
an inroad into an enemies  
country for plunder.  
*Fresco*, the fresh air.  
*Frication*, a rubbing.  
*Frigefaction*, A making  
cold.  
*Frigidity*, coldness.  
*Friolous*, Vain; of little  
worth.  
*Frontispiece*, the forefront  
of an house.  
*Frontiers*, borders; li-  
mits.  
*Fruittise*, to bring forth  
fruit.  
*Frugality*, thriftiness; sa-  
ringness.  
*Fruitory*, a place for fruit.  
*Frustration*, a making va-  
or void.  
*Fugacity*, aptness to fly  
way.  
*Fugitive*, one that flies away  
for theft.  
*Fulgency*, brightness.  
*Fulguration*, lightning.

*Fuliginous*, sooty, smoaky.  
*Fulmination*, a striking  
 with lightning; threaten-

*Fumid*, smoky.

*Fumigation*, a perfuming.

*Funambulator*, a Dancer on  
 the Ropes.

*Funtion*, an office.

*Funebrous*, Mournful; be-  
 longing to a Funeral.

*Furbush*, to make bright.

*Furtive*, Given to steal-

*Futility*, vanity; light-

*Future*, that which is to  
 come.

## Law Terms.

### F A

*Ability*, the power, or  
 ability of performing  
 any action. In the Common  
 Law it signifies, a privilege  
 granted to a man by indul-  
 gence, or dispensation, to do  
 that which by the Law he  
 cannot do.

*Faint Pleader*, a false man-  
 ner of pleading to the deceit  
 of a third party.

*Fair pleading*, a writ upon  
 the Statute of Malborow,  
 whereby it is provided that  
 no Fines shall be taken of  
 any man for not plead-  
 ing fairly, or to the pur-  
 pose.

*Faith* Is an Oath taken at  
 the admittance of every Ten-  
 ant, to be true to the  
 Lord of whom he holds his  
 Land.

*Fee*, Is taken for all  
 those Lands which are held

by perpetual right.

*Fee simple, or absolute*, Is  
 land whereof we are seized  
 with these general Words;  
 to us, and to Heirs for e-  
 ver.

*Fee tail*, or conditional,  
 hath this limitation, To us,  
 and to the Heirs of our  
 Body.

*Felo de se*, a self-murder-  
 er.

*Felony*, Is an offence which  
 is next to petty treason; as  
 Murder, Theft, Rapes,  
 Burning of Houses, &c.

*Feodary, or Feudatary*, an  
 Officer belonging to the  
 Court of Wards, and Live-  
 ries, who is to be present  
 with the Escheator at the  
 finding of any Office, and  
 also to survey, and value the  
 Land of the Ward.

*Feoffment*, Is the gift, or  
 grant of any Honours, Castle,  
 Mannors, &c. unto another  
 in Fee simple, by delivery of  
 seison, either by word, or  
 writing.

*Ferm, or Farm*, a House, or  
 Land, or both, taken by  
 Indenture of Lease, or Lease  
 Paroll.

*Fiduciary*, a Feoffee in  
 trust.

*Fieri facias*, a Writ that  
 lyeth for him that hath recov-  
 ered in an Action of Debt,  
 or damage.

*Filazers*, Officers belong-  
 ing to the Common Pleas,  
 who make out all original  
 Processes, real, Personal, and  
 mixt.

*File*, a thread, or wyer  
 whereon writs, or other Ex-  
 hibits in Courts are fastened.

**Financer**, a Receiver, or teller in the Exchequer.

**Fine**, a Mulct, or Penalty; Also a formal conveyance of Land; by acknowledging a perfect agreement before a Judge.

**Fine capiendo pro terris**, a Writ that lieth for him, who being committed to Prison, obtaineth favor for a summe of mony.

**Fine force**, signifies, absolute constraint.

**Fledwit**, signifies, an Outlawed Fugitive, coming to the Peace, and discharged from amerciament.

**Folk-Land**, Copy-hold Land.

**Folk-moot**, signifies, either the County Court, or the Sheriffs turn.

**Force**, signifies, unlawful violence.

**Forcible entry**, Is a violent actual entry into any House, or Land.

**Forrein matter**, a matter triable in another Country.

**Forrein Opposer**, an Officer of the Exchequer, to whom all Sheriffs, and Bailiffs do repair to be opposed of their Green-wax.

**Forejudger**, Is a Judgment whereby a man is put by the thing in question.

**Forestaller**, or **Regrater**, Is one that buyes Ware before it comes to the Market, and sells it again at an higher price.

**Fortlet**, a little Fort, or place of some strength.

**Fongeld**, an amerciament for not cutting out of the balls of Dogs feet in the Forest.

**Franchise**, Is a priviledge or exemption from ordinary Jurisdiction: Also an immunity from Tribute.

**Frank-almoine**, signifies, such Lands, and Tenements as are bestowed upon those People that give themselves up wholly to the service of God for pure alms.

**Frank-bank**, such Copyhold Lands as the Wife, being espoused a Virgin, hath after her Husbands decease for a Dowre.

**Frank-fee**, that which is in the hand of the King, or Lord of a Mannor, being an ancient Demesne of the Crown, whereas that which is in the hand of a Tenant is *Ancient Demesne* only.

**Frank-ferm**, Is Land where in the nature of Fee is changed by Feoffment, out of Knights service for certain yearly services.

**Frank-Law**, Is taken for free enjoyment of all those priviledges, which the Law permits to a man, not found guilty of any heinous offence.

**Frank-marriage**, a Tenure in tail special, whereby a man hath land with a woman to him, and the Heirs of his body, without doing any service, but fealty to the Donor.

**Frank-pledge**, a pledge, or surety for free men.

**Free-Chappel**, a Chappel founded within a Parish, or & above the Mother Church unto which it is free for the Parishioners to come, or not to come.

Free-h  
Land w  
Fee-tai  
term o  
Free-  
granti  
to any  
in such  
Free  
Feilan v  
to def  
witho  
or his  
Free  
withi  
Free  
est fo  
as ne  
time  
mitte  
ded.  
Fue  
cloth  
ley:  
the  
anti  
Ga  
wit  
G  
G  
the  
G  
W  
G  
G  
G  
re  
G  
w  
C  
ch  
Fre



*Free-hold, Free Tenure*, or Land which a man holds in Fee-tail, or at the least, for term of life.

*Free-Warren*, the power of granting, or denying License to any one to hunt, or chase in such, or such Lands.

*Fresh disseisin*, Is that disseisin which a man may seek to defeat, of his own power, without the help of the King or his Judges.

*Fresh force*, a force done within forty days.

*Fresh suit*, Is such an earnest following of an Offender as never ceaseth from the time of the Offence committed until he be apprehended.

*Fuer in fait*, Is when a man doth corporally fly. *Fuer en ley*: Is when being called in the County, he appears not until he be out-lawed.

## G.

**G** *Abel*, Any Tribute; or Impost.

*Gabriel*, signifies, strong with God.

*Gaiety*, gallantry.

*Galaxy*, the milky way in the Heavens.

*Galeon*, a great Ship of War.

*Galeot*, a little ship.

*Gallantry*, compleatness.

*Gamaliel*, signifies, Gods reward.

*Gangran*, an eating ulcer which mortifies the flesh.

*Gantlet*, a military glove.

*Garble*, to purifie; or cleanse.

*Garboil*, trouble; tumult.

*Gargarism*, a medecine for the Throat.

*Garrulity*, much prattling; or prating.

*Gazet*, a brief relation of publick affairs.

*Gehenna*, hell.

*Gelidity*, coldness; frostiness.

*Gemination*, a doubling.

*Gemow-Ring*, a double ring.

*Genealogie*, a descent; or Linnage.

*Generation*, a begetting.

*Generosity*, Nobleness of mind.

*Genial*, Joyful.

*Genius*, a mans inclination.

*Gent*, proper; handsome.

*Gentilism*, heathenism.

*Genuflexion*, a bending of the knee.

*Genuine*, proper; natural.

*Geography*, a description of several Countries.

*Geometry*, a measuring of the Earth.

*George*, signifies, a husband man.

*Georgicks*, books that treat of husbandry.

*Gerah*, the twentieth part of a shekel.

*Germinating*, budding forth.

*Gertrude*, signifies, All Truth.

*Gervase*, signifies; all fast, firm, and sure.

*Gestation*, a carrying.

*Gesticulation*, a making signs by moving the body.

*Gests*, great actions.

*Gibbosity*, A bunching out.

*Gibe*, to mock.



**Gideon**, signifies, a breaker, or Destroyer.

**Gigantick**, Gyant-like.

**Giglet**, a wanton woman.

**Gilbert**, signifies, gold-like ; bright.

**Simlet**, a piercer.

**Ginn**, a snare.

**Glaciation**, a freezing.

**Gladiator**, a sword player ; or fencer.

**Glandulom**, full of Kernels.

**Glaze**, to vernish.

**Globosity**, Roundness like a globe ; so globouse.

**Gloomy**, dark ; dusky.

**Glutination**, a gluing together.

**Godard**, signifies, a godly disposition.

**Godfrey**, signifies, Gods peace.

**Godwin**, signifies, victorious in God.

**Goldfoil**, leaf gold.

**Gomer**, contains almost a gallon, and a pint.

**Gonorrhæa**, the running of the reins.

**Gorgiom**, gallant ; sumptuous.

**Gormandize**, to play the glutton.

**Gospel**, a good saying ; Gods word.

**Gracility** ; slenderness.

**Gradation**, an ascending by degrees.

**Gradual**, by degrees.

**Graduate**, he that hath taken a degree in the University.

**Granary**, a place to keep Corn in.

**Grandezza**, grandeur ; greatness of state,

**Grandiloquence**, height of stile.

**Grandity**, greatness.

**Graphical**, curiously described.

**Grassation**, a laying waste.

**Gratification**, A rewarding.

**Gratis**, Freely ; For nothing.

**Gratuity**, a free reward.

**Gratulation**, a rejoicing together.

**Graveolence**, a rank smelling.

**Gravity**, heaviness.

**Gregory**, signifies, watchful.

**Grot**, a Cave.

**Gubernation**, a governing.

**Guerdon**, a reward.

**Gulosity**, gluttony.

**Gurgitation**, a swallowing up.

**Guy**, signifies, a leader, or directour.

**Gibbosity**, Bunch-backed.

## Law Terms.

### G A

**G** Age, signifies, a pawn, or Surety : Also, to gage deliverance, or to wage deliverance, signifies to put in surety.

**Gainage**, Is land held of the baser sort of sokemen, or villains.

**Gard**, Is taken for a custody or care of defence ; as the education of Children under age, or the like.

**Gardein**, Is he that hath the charge, or custody of any person, or thing ; especially, he that hath the education of Children, and the Government of their estates until they

they come to twenty years of age; Also that hath the charge of Idiots, or frantick persons during their Lunacy. Called by the Civilians, Tutor, or Curator.

*Gardein of the spirituality*; Is he to whom the Spiritual Jurisdiction of any Diocess is committed, during the vacancy of that See.

*Garnishment*, signifies, the issuing forth of a Writ of *Scire facias* against the Plaintiff, for an Action of Detinue of Charters brought against the Defendant. Also a Fee which Prisoners give their keepers at their admittance into Prison.

*Gavellet*, an ancient kind of assavit used in Kent, whereby the Tenant in Gavel-kind shall forfeit all his Lands, and Tenements to the Lord of whom they are holden, if he withdraw his due rents, and services.

*Gavel-kind*, signifies, an equal division of the Fathers lands among all the Children, or the Lands of a Brother deceased among his brethren, if he have no Issue of his own.

*Glebeland*, Land belonging to a Parsonage, or Vicarage.

*Go to God*, signifies, to be dismissed the Court.

*Good abearing, or good behaviour*, signifies, an exact carriage of a Subject towards the King, and his Leige People.

*Grand Distress*, Is a distress taken of all the Lands, or goods that a man

hath within the County, or Bailiwick.

*Grand Sergenty*, a kind of service whereby the Lords of *Scrivelby*, in *Cheeshire*, held their Land; which was to come well armed, and mounted into the Kings presence upon the day of his Coronation, and by publick Proclamation to offer himself to maintain the Kings right by open Combate, against whosoever should dare to oppose it.

*Grange*, a building which hath barns, stables, stalls, and all other places necessary for husbandry.

*Graunt*, Is a gift in writing, of such a thing as cannot be passed by Word only.

*Green-cloth*, Is the Name of a Court of Justice that useth to sit in the Counting-house of the Kings Court.

*Green hem*, signifies, every thing that grows green within the Forrest.

*Guild*, a society incorporated.

## H.

**H** *Abiliment*, Clothing; Armor.

*Habit*, a custome.

*Habitual*, grown to a habit.

*Hemorrhoides*, the Piles.

*Heresy*, Errors contrary to the fundamentals of Religion.

*Hesitation*, a doubting; sticking at a thing.

*Hagiographer*, a writer of holy things.

## HA

*Haile*, health.

*Halcyon Days*, peacable, and quiet times.

*Hauucination*, blindness of Judgment.

*Harange*, a speech, or oration.

*Harase*, to tire out; to disquiet.

*Harbinger*, one that goes before to provide lodgings.

*Harelip*, a cloven lip.

*Hariolation*, a southsaying.

*Harmonical*, harmonious; full of harmony.

*Hearse*, an empty tomb.

*Hebitude*, dulness; bluntness.

*Hecatomb*, a sacrifice of a hundred Beasts.

*Hecktick Feavor*, a Feavor which is habitual.

*Hemicycle*, a half Circle.

*Hemisphere*, half the heavens.

*Henry*, Signifies, Rich-Lord; or Rich, and powerful.

*Hepatical*, belonging to the Liver.

*Heptarchy*, a sevenfold Government.

*Herbert*, signifies, famous Lord.

*Herbalist*, one that hath skill in Herbs.

*Hereditary*, Coming by Inheritance.

*Herefiarch*, the first broacher of a heresie.

*Hermophradie*, One of both Sexes.

*Heroick*, noble; lofty.

*Heterodox*, being of an erroneous opinion.

*Heterogeneal*, Being of a different kind.

*Hexagonal*, that hath six Angles.

## HI

*Hiation*, a gaping.

*Hierarchy*, a Spiritual Government.

*Hieroglyphicks*, Mysterious Characters.

*Hierom*, signifies, Holy Name.

*Hilarity*, Mirth; Cheerfulness.

*Hinde*, a servant for husbandry.

*Hippodrome*, a place for Tilting; or Horse-racing.

*Hircine*, belonging to a Goat.

*Hirsute*, Rough; Bristly.

*Historiographer*, a writer of Histories.

*Histrionical*, belonging to a stage-player.

*Hodiernal*, belonging to the present day.

*Holocaust*, a sacrifice laid whole on the Altar.

*Homicide*, manslaughter.

*Homily*, a speech; or sermon.

*Homogeneal*, being of the same kinde.

*Homonymous*, things that have the same denomination.

*Honorary*, a gift conferred in token of honour.

*Horary*, hourly.

*Horological*, belonging to clock, or Dial.

*Horror*, horridity, frightfulness; that makes one quake for fear.

*Hortation*, an exhorting.

*Hosannah*, Save, I beseech thee.

*Hostage*, a pledge in war.

*Hostility*, Hatred; Enmity.

*Hugh*, signifies, comfort.

*Humanity*, gentleness, mildness.

*Humane*

*Humectation*, a moistening.

*Humidity*, moistness.

*Humorist*, one full of humors.

*Humor*, moisture.

*Humfry*, signifies; house peace.

*Hybernal*, belonging to the winter-season.

*Hydrography*, a description of waters.

*Hydroptick*, Inclining to the Drople

*Hymne*, a spiritual song.

*Hyperbolical*, spoken by way of Hyperbole.

*Hyperphysical*, supernatural.

*Hypercondriacal*, subject to Melancholly.

*Hypocritical*, dissembling.

*Hypostatical*, belonging to a personal subsistence.

*Hypothetical*, belonging to a supposition.

*Hysterical*, fits of the Mother.

## Law Terms.

### H A

**H** *Abeam Corpus*, a Writ, which a man Indited before the Justices of Peace, and laid in Prison, may have out of the Kings Bench, to remove himself thither at his own charges.

*Half-seal*, Is taken for the sealing of Commissions unto Delegates, appointed by an Appeal in Ecclesiastical, or Maritime causes.

*Hallage*, a fee due for clothes brought for sale to Blackwell-hall, or to the

Lord of a Market, for commodities vended there.

*Headborow*, the chief of the Frank pledge, the same as Constable, or Tithingman.

*Healgemote*, or *Halymote*, signifies, a Court Baron; or meeting of the Tenants in one Hall.

*Heir of blood*, Is he who succeedeth by right of blood into any mans Lands, or Tenements in fee: But *Heir of Inheritance* is he that cannot be defeated of his Inheritance upon any displeasure.

*Heir-loom*, signifies all Implements of an House, which having belonged to the house for certain descents, accrue to the Heir with the house it self.

*Herbage*, signifies, the fruit of the earth provided by nature for the Cattel; Also the liberty that a man hath for to feed his Cattel in another mans ground; or in a Forrest.

*Herediments*, signifies, all such things as descend to a man and his Heirs by way of Inheritance, and fall not within the compass of an Executor, as Chattels do.

*Heriot*, Is taken for the best Chattel that a Tenant hath at the hour of his death, which is due unto the Lord by custome.

*Hideage*, Is a certain Tax which upon extraordinary occasions used to be paid for every Hide of Land.

*Hide of Land*, Is such a quantity of Land as may be plowed by one plough in a

**Year**, which is about a hundred Acres, eight Hides being a Knights fee.

**Hogbenhine**, Is he that cometh to a house guest-wise, and lyeth there the third night, after which he is counted one of the Family.

**Homage**, Is the Oath that a Vassal, or Tenant sweareth to his Lord; Also the Jury of a Court Baron, consisting of such as owe homage to the Lord of the Fee.

**Homicide**, Manlaughter; or Murtherer.

**Honour**, Is taken for the more Noble sort of Seigneuries.

**Horngeld**, a Tax within a Forrest to be paid for horned-Beasts.

**House-bote**, Estovers cut of the Lords wood to uphold a House, or Tenement.

**Hundred**, a part of a shire consisting of ten Tithings, each Tithing consisting of ten Households.

**Hundreders**, men empannelled of a Jury upon any controversie of Land, dwelling within the Hundred where the Land lyeth.

**Hundrelagh**, the Hundred Court, from which all the Officers of the Kings Forrest were freed.

**Hustings**, the principal, and highest Court of London.

## I.

**Jacob**, signifies, a supplanter; a Deceiver.

**Jaculation**, a darting.

**James**, the same with Jacob.

**Jane**, the same with Joan.  
**Javeline**, a dart; or Lance.  
**Ichneumon**, an Indian Rat.  
**Ichthyologie**, a description of fishes.

**Iterical**, troubled with the overflowing of the Gall.

**Idea**, the form of a thing represented to the imagination.

**Identity**, the sameness of any thing.

**Idiom**, the peculiar Phrase of any Language.

**Idolatry**, the worshipping of false Gods.

**Idoneous**, fit; convenient.

**Jejunation**, fasting.

**Jejunity**, barrenness; shallowness.

**Jentaculation**, a breaking ones fast.

**Jeopardy**, Danger; Hazard.

**Jeremy**, signifies, high of the Lord.

**Ignaro**, an Ignorant fellow.

**Ignify**, to set on fire.

**Igniuous**, spitting fire.

**Iguoble**, base; obscure.

**Ignominious**, dishonorable.

**Ignoscible**, fit to be pardoned.

**Iliacal**, belonging to the small guts.

**Ilaborate**, done without pains.

**Ilaqueation**, an insnaring.

**Illation**, an inference; or conclusion.

**Illecebrous**, alluring; enticing.

**Illegitimate**, a Bastard.

**Illiberal**, Niggardly.

**Illicit**, Unlawful.

**Illimitate**, Unbounded.

**Illiterate**, Unlearned.

*Illucidation*, a giving light ;  
 explaining.  
*Illumination*, an enlighten-  
 ing.  
*Illusion*, a deceiving.  
*Illustration*, a making clear.  
*Illustrious*, noble ; famous.  
*Imagery*, Images painted, or  
 carved.  
*Imbargo*, an arrest.  
*Imbark*, to go aboard a  
 ship.  
*Imbecillity*, weakness.  
*Imbellish*, to adorn ; or  
 beautifie.  
*Imbibition*, a greedy drink-  
 ing in.  
*Imbroil*, to put into a com-  
 bustion.  
*Imitation*, doing like ano-  
 ther.  
*Immaculate*, unspotted.  
*Immanity*, cruelty ; salvage-  
 ness.  
*Immansuete*, untractable ;  
 untamable.  
*Immarcescence*, uncorrupti-  
 ble.  
*Immaturity*, unripeness.  
*Immediate*, presently.  
*Immedicable*, uncurable.  
*Immemorable*, unremark-  
 able.  
*Immersion*, a dipping, or  
 plunging in.  
*Imminent*, hanging over.  
*Imminution*, a diminishing.  
*Immission*, a putting in.  
*Immobility*, unmovable-  
 ness.  
*Immoderate*, unmeasura-  
 ble.  
*Immolation*, a sacrificing.  
*Immorigerous*, rude ; unciv-  
 il ; disobedient.  
*Immortality*, everlastingness.  
*Immunty*, freedom ; ex-  
 emption.

*Immure*, to inclose between  
 two Walls.

*Immutability*, unchangable-  
 ness.

*Imparity*, unevenness.

*Impeach*, to hinder ; to ac-  
 cuse as guilty.

*Impeccability*, an impossi-  
 bility of sinning.

*Impediment*, a hindrance.

*Impel*, to thrust on ; to  
 drive.

*Impendent*, hanging over  
 ones head.

*Impenitrable*, that cannot  
 be pierced.

*Impenitent*, that repents  
 not.

*Imperceptible*, unperceiva-  
 ble.

*Imperial*, belonging to an  
 Emperor.

*Imperious*, of a commanding  
 spirit.

*Impertinent*, not to the pur-  
 pose.

*Impervious*, thorow which  
 there is no passage.

*Impetrate*, to obtain by im-  
 portunity.

*Impetuosity*, a violent dri-  
 ving forward.

*Impiety*, wickedness.

*Impinge*, to drive or run a-  
 gainst a thing.

*Implacability*, unreconcila-  
 bleness.

*Implantation*, a planting  
 into.

*Implead*, to commence a  
 suit.

*Implication*, a folding, or  
 wrapping in.

*Implicit*, Infolded.

*Imploration*, an humble pe-  
 titioning.

*Impolite*, unpolished.

*Importance*, moment ; weight  
 Impar-



*Impertunate*, troublesome.  
*Imposition*, a laying a strict charge upon.  
*Impossibility*, that which cannot be done.  
*Impost*, a tax, or tribute.  
*Impostor*, a juggler; or deceiver.  
*Impotency*, unableness.  
*Impregnation*, a making fruitful.  
*Imprecation*, a cursing.  
*Impregnable*, not to be taken by force.  
*Impression*, a stamping; or making a mark.  
*Improbation*, a disallowing.  
*Improbability*, an unlikeliness.  
*Improbity*, dishonesty.  
*Improperation*, a making base.  
*Improvidence*, carelessness.  
*Improvement*, an advancing profits; a thriving.  
*Imprudence*, want of discretion.  
*Impudence*, shamelessness.  
*Impugnation*, a resisting.  
*Impulsion*, a constraining.  
*Impunity*, going unpunished.  
*Impurity*, uncleanness.  
*Imputation*, a laying to ones charge.  
*Inaccessible*, not to be come at.  
*Inaffability*, discourtesie; unpleasantness.  
*Inaffection*, carelessness.  
*Inamiable*, unlovely.  
*Inanimate*, having no life; no soul.  
*Inanity*, emptiness.  
*Inaudible*, Not to be heard.  
*Inaustrated*, guided over.

*Inauspicious*, unlucky.  
*Incalescence*, a growing warm, or lusty.  
*Incandescence*, a growing very angry.  
*Incantation*, a charming.  
*Incapacity*, uncapeableness.  
*Incarceration*, a putting in to Prison.  
*Incarnation*, a being made of flesh.  
*Incendiary*, a sower of strife, and division.  
*Incense*, to stir up anger.  
*Incentive*, a stirring up; a motive.  
*Inception*, a beginning.  
*Incessant*, continual.  
*Incestuous*, committing incest.  
*Inchoation*, a beginning of any work.  
*Incident*, happening to.  
*Incineration*, a reducing to ashes.  
*Incision*, a making a gash.  
*Incitation*, a stirring up.  
*Inclerency*, rigor, sharpness.  
*Inclination*, a disposition to any thing.  
*Inclusion*, a shutting in.  
*Incoercitancy*, rashness; Inconsiderateness.  
*Incolumity*, safeness.  
*Incomity*, unfociableness.  
*Incommodious*, unprofitable.  
*Incommunicable*, not to be made common.  
*Incomparable*, without compare.  
*Incompatible*, not agreeing one with another.  
*Incomprehensible*, not to be conceived by the mind.  
*Incongruity*, unsitness.  
*Inconsideration*, rashness.



## IN

*Inconstancy*, unstableness.  
*Incontinency*, unchastity.  
*Incorporation*, a mixing into one body.  
*Incorporeal*, without a body.  
*Incorrigibility*, being past amendment.  
*Incorruptible*, free from corruption.  
*Incrassation*, a making thick.  
*Increate*, uncreated.  
*Incredibility*, not to be believed.  
*Incredulity*, want of belief.  
*Increpation*, a chiding.  
*Incrustation*, making hard on the outside.  
*Incubation*, a brooding; or sitting upon.  
*Inculcation*, an often repeating, and pressing upon.  
*Inculpable*, not to be blamed.  
*Incumbent*, leaning upon.  
*Incurable*, Not to be cured.  
*Incurfion*, a running into.  
*Incurvation*, a bending.  
*Incussion*, a violent shaking.  
*Incusation*, a blaming.  
*Indagation*, a diligent searching.  
*Indecent*, unbecoming.  
*Indecorum*, an unseemliness.  
*Indefatigable*, not to be wearied.  
*Indefinite*, not limited; undetermined.  
*Indelible*, not to be blotted out.  
*Indemnity*, a freeness from damage.

## IN

*Independency*, not depending upon another.  
*Indeprecable*, not to be intreated.  
*Indesinent*, without ceasing.  
*Indeterminate*, not determined; or decided.  
*Index*, the table of a book.  
*Indication*, a shewing.  
*Indiction*, a certain computation of time.  
*Indifference*, a carelessness.  
*Indigence*, poverty; want.  
*Indigestion*, want of digestion.  
*Indigitation*, a shewing with the finger.  
*Indignation*, being angry with.  
*Indignity*, unworthiness.  
*Indiscretion*, want of discretion.  
*Indiscriminate*, where no difference is made.  
*Indissoluble*, not to be dissolved.  
*Indistinct*, not distinguished.  
*Individual*, not to be divided. *Indivisible*.  
*Indocility*, unteachableness.  
*Indoctrination*, an instructing.  
*Indomable*, not to be tamed.  
*Indubitation*, a holding for certain.  
*Inducement*, a persuasion.  
*Induction*, a leading into.  
*Indulgence*, too much gentleness.  
*Induration*, a making hard.  
*Industry*, Pains; Labor.  
*Inebriation*, A making drunk.  
*Ineffable*

IN

*Ineffable*, unspeakable.  
*Ineptitude*, unaptness.  
*Inequallity*, unevenness.  
*Inestimable*, which cannot be valued.  
*Inevitable*, not to be shunned.  
*Inexhaustible*, not to be emptied.  
*Inexorable*, not to be intreated.  
*Inexpiable*, not to be purged out.  
*Inexplicable*, not to be unfolded.  
*Inexpugnable*, not to be taken by force.  
*Inextinguible*, not to be put out, or quenched.  
*Inextirpable*, not to be rooted out.  
*Inextricable*, not to be wound out; or resolved.  
*Inexuperable*, not to be overcome.  
*Infallible*, most certain.  
*Infantry*, Foot Soldiery.  
*Infanticide*, murdering of Infants.  
*Infatuation*, a making foolish.  
*Infelicity*, unhappiness.  
*Inferiour*, lower.  
*Infernal*, belonging to hell.  
*Infer*, to bring in.  
*Infertile*, barren, unfruitful.  
*Infestation*, a disturbing.  
*Infidelity*, untrustiness; unfaithfulness.  
*Infamous*, lowermost.  
*Infirmity*, weakness.  
*Inflammation*, a burning with heat.  
*Inflexible*, not to be bound.  
*Infliction*, a laying punishment upon.  
*Influence*, ▲ flowing

IN

*in*. So *Influx*.  
*Infecundity*, barrenness.  
*Information*, a making known.  
*Infrangible*, not to be broken.  
*Infrication*, a rubbing; or chafing in.  
*Infring*, to indamage; to break to pieces.  
*Infusion*, a pouring in; or steeping of things.  
*Ingemination*, a doubling of things.  
*Ingenuity*, ingeniousness; wittiness.  
*Inglorious*, without glory.  
*Ingot*, a wedge of gold.  
*Ingrate*, unthankful.  
*Ingression*, a walking into; a beginning.  
*Ingurgitation*, a greedy swallowing.  
*Inguistable*, untastable.  
*Inhabitable*, not to be dwelt in.  
*Inhesion*, a cleaving unto.  
*Inhibition*, a forbidding.  
*Inhospitality*, not hospitable to strangers.  
*Inhumanity*, cruelty; barbarousness.  
*Inhumation*, a burying.  
*Injection*, a casting in.  
*Inimitable*, not to be imitated.  
*Iniquity*, Injustice; corruption.  
*Initiation*, an entrance into.  
*Injucundity*, unpleasantness.  
*Injunction*, a Commandment.  
*Injurious*, wrongful.  
*Innate*, Naturally inbred.  
*Innavigable*, not to be sailed in by ships.

*Innitent*,

*Innitent*, endeavoring; In-  
 shing upon.

*Innocuous*, harmless.

*Innovation*, a bringing in  
 of new customs, or opini-  
 ons.

*Innoxious*, safe, without  
 danger.

*Innumerable*, not to be num-  
 bered.

*Inobservable*, not to be ob-  
 served.

*Inoculation*, a grafting in the  
 blood.

*Inopinate*, unexpected.

*Inorganic*, wanting In-  
 struments, or Organs.

*Inquietude*, restlessness.

*Inquisition*, a searching in-  
 to.

*Inrolment*, a registering.

*Insanity*, unhealthfulness.

*Insatiable*, not to be satis-  
 fied.

*Insensient*, *Inscent*, Ignor-  
 ant.

*Inscription*, a title; or name  
 of a thing.

*Inscrutable*, not to be found  
 out.

*Insculption*, a carving; or  
 carving.

*Insection*, a cutting into.

*Insensate*, void of sense.

*Insensible*, not to be per-  
 ceived.

*Insertion*, a planting into.

*Inficcation*, a drying.

*Insimulation*, an accusing.

*Insinuation*, a winding in-  
 to.

*Insipid*, unfavoury.

*Insipience*, foolishness.

*Insist*, to urge.

*Insition*, a grafting into.

*Insolency*, pride; arrogan-  
 cy.

*Inspection*, a looking nar-  
 rowly into.

*Inspiration*, a breathing in-  
 to.

*Instability*, unsteadfastness.

*Instancy*, earnestness.

*Instauration*, a repairing.

*Instigation*, a provoking.

*Installation*, an instilling; or  
 dropping in.

*Instinct*, a natural inclina-  
 tion.

*Institution*, an appointing;  
 or ordaining.

*Insular*, belonging to an  
 Island.

*Insultation*, a boasting; or  
 insulting.

*Insuperable*, not to be over-  
 come.

*Insupportable*, not to be  
 born.

*Insurrection*, a rising a-  
 gainst.

*Intactible*, not to be touch-  
 ed.

*Intamination*, a defiling; or  
 polluting.

*Integral*, whole.

*Integrity*, sincerity; upright-  
 ness.

*Integument*, a covering.

*Intellectual*, belonging to  
 the understanding.

*Intelligence*, knowledge;  
 understanding.

*Intemperance*, inordinate-  
 ness of life.

*Intempestivity*, unseasonable-  
 ness.

*Intenebration*, a darkening;  
 or obscuring.

*Intense*, stretched to the ut-  
 most.

*Intent*, seriously bent upon  
 a business.

*Intercalation*, a putting be-  
 tween.

*Intercession*, a mediating in  
 the behalf of another.

*Inter-cis-*

## IN

*Intercession*, a cutting between; or in the midst.

*Interclusion*, a shutting between.

*Intercoſtal*, between the ribs.

*Intercurrent*, a running, or paſſing between.

*Interdict*, *Interdiction*, a forbidding one the uſe of any thing.

*Interduſion*, a leading between.

*Interemption*, a violent depriving of life.

*Interest*, uſury.

*Interfeſſion*, a killing.

*Interſeer*, to hit one leg againſt another.

*Interfluent*, *Interfluous*; flowing between.

*Interrogatories*, queſtions demanded of witneſſes.

*Interjacent*, lying between.

*Interjection*, a caſting between.

*Interim*, the time paſſing between.

*Interior*, Inward.

*Interloquution*, a diſcourſing between.

*Interlude*, a ſtage play.

*Intermication*, a ſhining between.

*Intermiſſion*, a leaving off for a while.

*Intermixture*, a mingling between.

*Internal*, Inward.

*Internecion*, an utter deſtroying.

*Interpellation*, a diſturb- ing; or Interrupting.

*Interpolation*, an inserting between.

*Interpoſition*, a putting between.

*Interpretation*, an expound-

## IN

ing; or explaining.

*Interrogation*, asking a queſtion.

*Interruption*, a diſturb- ing one in his buſineſs.

*Interscription*, an interline- ing.

*Interſeſſion*, a cutting in the miſt.

*Interſerſion*, a putting in between.

*Interſonant*, a ſounding between.

*Interſſerſion*, a ſcattering between.

*Interſpiration*, a breathing between.

*Interſtitial*, having a ſpace between.

*Interval*, a diſtance, or ſpace between.

*Intervenient*, coming between.

*Intervert*, to turn upſide down.

*Inteſtable*, uncapable of making a will.

*Inteſtine*, Inward.

*Inthronization*, a placing upon a throne.

*Intimation*, a ſecret declar- ing.

*Intimidation*, a making fear- ful.

*Intire*, whole; ſound.

*Intollerable*, not to be born.

*Intoxication*, a poiſoning.

*Intraiſible*, untameable.

*Intrado*, a yearly revenue.

*Intraneous*, Inward.

*Intricacy*, Incumbrance.

*Intriſical*, Inward; ſe- cret.

*Introduſion*, a leading in.

A preface to a diſcourſe.

*Introgreſſion*, A going in.

*Intromiſſion*, A ſending in.

## I-N

*Introversion*, a turning upside down.  
*Intrusion*, an unmannerly thrusting in.  
*Intuition*, a distinct beholding.  
*Intumescence*, a swelling.  
*Interment*, a burying.  
*Invalid*, of no force.  
*Invasion*, an assailing.  
*Injection*, a carrying in.  
*Invective*, railing.  
*Inveigle*, to allure; intice.  
*Inversion*, a turning the inside out.  
*Invest*, to give possession.  
*Investigation*, a diligent search; or enquiry.  
*Investiture*, a giving possession.  
*Inveterate*, grown old; rooted.  
*Invigilation*, a careful watching.  
*Invincible*, not to be overcome, or conquered.  
*Inviolable*, not to be violated.  
*Inviron*, to encompass.  
*Invisible*, not to be seen.  
*Invitation*, an inviting; bidding.  
*Inumbration*, a casting a shadow upon.  
*Inunction*, an anointing thoroughly.  
*Inundation*, an overflowing.  
*Invocation*, a calling upon.  
*Involve*, to wrap; or fold in.  
*Involuntary*, unwilling.  
*Inurbanity*, Incivility; want of curtesie.  
*Inure*, to accustom.  
*Inustate*, unwonted; not accustomed.

## I-N

*Inutility*, unprofitableness.  
*Invulnerable*, not to be wounded.  
*Joab*, signifies, Fatherhood.  
*Joachim*, signifies, the preparation of the Lord.  
*Job*, signifies, sighing; or sorrowing.  
*Jocular*, *Jocous*, jesting, spoken in jest.  
*Jocund*, cheerful; merry.  
*John*, signifies, gracious.  
*Jonas*, signifies, a Dove.  
*Jonathan*, signifies, the gift of God.  
*Joseph*, signifies; the increase of the Lord.  
*Josias*, signifies, the fire of the Lord.  
*Joshua*, signifies, the Lord, Saviour.  
*Jot*, a little; a very small matter.  
*Jornal*, a book of every days passages.  
*Joyce*, signifies, merry; pleasant.  
*Jracundious*, of an angry disposition.  
*Irascible*, capable of anger.  
*Ironical*, spoken in mockery.  
*Irradiation*, an enlightening.  
*Irrational*, unreasonable.  
*Irrecoverable*, not to be recovered.  
*Irrefragable*, undeniable; not to be confuted.  
*Irregularity*, disorderliness.  
*Irreligious*, having no religion.  
*Irremediable*, not to be remedied.  
*Irremis-*

**Irremissible**, not to be pardoned.

**Irrimunerable**, not to be rewarded.

**Irreparable**, not to be restored.

**Irreprehensible**, not to be blamed.

**Irresolute**, unresolved.

**Irrevocable**, not to be revoked.

**Irrigation**, a watering.

**Irrision**, a scoffing; flouting.

**Irritation**, a provoking.

**Irrogation**, an imposing upon.

**Irrugation**, a contracting into wrinkles.

**Irruption**, a violent breaking in.

**Iyaac**, signifies, laughter.

**Iscle**, drops of water frozen.

**Israel**, signifies, prevailing in the Lord.

**Isthme**, a narrow neck of land between two Seas.

**Iteration**, oft doing, or repeating a thing.

**Itinerary**, the passages of a journey.

**Jubilation**, a solemn rejoicing.

**Jucundity**, pleasantness.

**Judaism**, the Religion of the Jews.

**Judicatory**, a place of judgment.

**Judicial**, tryal; judgment.

**Judith**, signifies, praising.

**Jugular**, **Jugulary**, belonging to the throat.

**Jugulation**, a cutting the throat.

**Juncture**, a joyning together

**Junto**, a meeting together in counsel.

**Ivery**, the Elephants tooth.

**Juration**, a swearing.

**Juridical**, belonging to the Law.

**Jurisdiction**, power; authority.

**Jurisprudence**, Skill in the Laws.

**Justice**, **Justicer**, a Magistrate in Commillion.

**Justification**, a clearing; or making good.

**Juvenility**, youthfulness, vigor.

## Law Terms.

### J A

**Jampnorum**, a Law-term used in Fines, signifying certain Acres of Furze.

**Idioth**, Is one born of so weak an understanding, that the King by his Prerogative, hath the Government, and disposal of his Lands, and Substance: and to that purpose, a Writ *de Idiota inquirendo*, is to be directed to the Sheriff to examine the party suspected of Idiocie, or Idiotism.

**Jeofail**, Is when a pleading, or Issue, is so badly pleaded, or joyn'd, that it will be error if they proceed.

**Ignoramus**, Is a word used by the Grand Inquest, empannelled in the inquisition of causes criminal and publick; when they mistake their evidence as defective, or too weak to make good the Presentment: which word being written up-



## I M

on the Bill, all farther enquiry upon that party is stopped.

*Imbargo*, signifies an arrest, or stop of Ships, or Merchandizes upon any occasion.

*Impeach*, or to *appeace*, Is to accuse one as guilty of the same crime whereof he that impeacheth is accused.

*Impeachment of waste*, Is a restraint of committing waste upon Lands, or Tenements.

*Implead*, Is to sue; or commence a suit.

*Impost*, a Tax received by a Prince for such Merchandizes as are brought into any Haven from other Nations; whereas *Custom* is for wares shipped out of the Land.

*Incident*, Is a thing necessarily depending upon another: As a Court Baron is so incident to a Mannor that it cannot be separated.

*Incumbent*, Is taken for him that is preferred to any spiritual living, and is in possession of it.

*Indenture*, Is a writing containing some contract between two or more, it being Indented on the top.

*Indicavit*, a Writ by which the Patron of a Church may remove a suit commenced against his Clerk, from the Court Christian, to the Kings Court.

*Indivisum*, Is that which two hold in Common without partition, or dividing.

## I N

*Indorcement*, Is a condition written upon the other side of an Obligation, or Conveyance.

*To Infeof*, Is to grant in Fee.

*Informatus non sum*, a formal answer made by an Attorney that is commanded by the Court to say what he thinks good in defence of his Client, whereby he is deemed to leave his Client undefended, and so Judgement passeth for the adverse party.

*Informers*, Are certain officers belonging to the Kings Bench, who complain against those that offend against any penal Statutes; called also *Promoters*.

*Inheritance*, Is a perpetuity of Lands, or Tenements to a man, and his Heirs.

*Inhibition*, Its taken for a Writ forbidding a Judge to proceed farther in the cause depending before him; But *Inhibition* is a Writ, proceeding out of a higher Court Christian to an inferior; whereas *Prohibition* Issues out of the Kings, to a Court Christian, or to an inferior temporal Court.

*Injunction*, Is a Decree out of Chancery to give possession to the Plaintiff for want of appearance in the Defendant; or to stay a proceeding in a Court upon suggestion made that the rigor of the Law is against equity.

*Inlagary*, Is a reititution, or restoring of one outlawed to the benefit,



or state of a Subject.

*Inmates*, Are those that are admitted for their money, to dwell joyntly with another man in his House, passing in and out by one door, and not being able to maintain themselves.

*Innes of Chancery*, are eight houses appointed for young Students in the Elements of Law, viz. *Thavies Inne*, *Furnivals Inne*, *Bernards Inne*, *Staple Inne*, *Cliffords Inne*, *Clements Inne*, *New Inne*, and *Lyons Inne*.

*Innes of Court*, are four Houses for the intertainment of Students of the Law, viz. the two *Temples*, the *Inner*, and *Middle*, which were anciently the habitation of the Knights Templers. *Lincolns Inne* built by *Henry Lacy*, Earl of *Lincoln* for his own dwelling house: and *Graies Inne* anciently the Mannor House of *Baron Gray* in the reign of King *Edward* the third.

*Innuendo*, a Terra used in pleadings to declare a thing, or Person that was mentioned before obscurely.

*Inquirendo*, an authority given to a Person, to enquire into something for the Kings advantage.

*Inrolement*, a Regestring, or Recording any lawful act in the Rolls of the Chancery.

*Institutes*, Certain Books of the Civil Law collected by *Justinian*.

*Interdict*, or *Interdiction*, Is taken for an Ecclesiastical censure prohibiting the use

of Divine Rites to the Person condemned: Also such Persons whom all men are forbidden to receive into their Houses are said to be interdicted of fire and water.

*Interrogatories*, are questions demanded of witnesses brought in.

*Interlopers*, Are those that without Legal Authority intercept the Trade of a Company; *quasi* *Interceptors*.

*Interreign*, or *Interregnum*, Is the space between the Death of one Prince, and the election, or succession of another; and he that rules in the mean season is called *Interrex*.

*Intestable*, Uncapable by the Law to make a Will, or to be taken for a Witness.

*Intrado*, A yearly Revenue.

*Inventory*, Is a writing wherein is contained a Catalogue of the Goods, and Chattels of a deceased party, which are to be valued by sufficient men, and exhibited to the Ordinary.

*Invest*, To give possession, which used to be done by delivering to the tenant a Rod, and administering to him an Oath.

*Inuit*, signifies to take effect, or to be available.

*Joinder*, Is the coupling of two in a suit one against another.

*Joyning Issue*, Is a referring a point of a matter depending in suit, to the tryal of the Jury.

*Joynt-*

*Joynt-Tenants*, are those that hold Lands, or Tene-  
ments by one title; or with-  
out partition.

*Joynture*, Is a Covenant  
whereby an husband assureth  
into his wife, in respect of  
marriage, Lands, or Tene-  
ments for term of her life, or  
otherwise.

*Irregularity*, an incapacity  
of taking holy Orders; as  
being maimed, or very de-  
formed, base-born, or guilty  
of any hainous Crime; a term  
in the Canon Law.

*Issue*, signifies, either chil-  
dren begotten between a  
man, & his wife; Or, the pro-  
fits of Lands; or the profits  
growing from a Fine; or a  
matter depending in suit  
thereupon the parties joyn.

*Jury*, a company consisting  
of twenty four: or twelve  
men, empanelled, and sworn  
to deliver a truth upon such  
evidence as shall be deliver-  
ed them touching the matter  
in question; there being  
three sorts of tryals, either  
by Assize, or Jury; By Bat-  
tels; or by Parliament. In  
every general Assize, there is  
both a *Grand Jury*, consist-  
ing of twenty four substan-  
tial men, chosen indifferent-  
ly out of the whole County;

and others called *Petit Ju-  
ries*, consisting of twelve  
men, to whom are referred  
such things concerning life  
and death, as the Grand Jury  
have approved off.

*Justice*; or *Justicer*, An  
Officer deputed by the King  
to Act by way of Judge-  
ment.

*Justice of the Kings Bench*,  
Is the Chief Justice of Eng-  
land; He is a Lord by his  
Office, which is most especia-  
lly to hear, and determine  
all Pleas of the Crown, that  
is, such as concern offen-  
ces committed against the  
Crown, Dignity, and peace  
of the King; As Treasons,  
Maihmes, &c.

*Justice of the Common  
Pleas*, Is he who hears, and  
determines all causes at the  
Common Law; that is, All  
Civil causes between com-  
mon Persons; as well per-  
sonal as Real: He also is a  
Lord by his Office.

*Justice of the Forrest*; Or  
*Justice in Eyre*, Is he that  
hath the hearing and deter-  
mining of all offences within  
the Kings Forrest commit-  
ted against Venison, or Vert;  
He is also a Lord by his Of-  
fice.

*Justices of Assize*, Such as  
were wont by special Com-  
mission to be sent into this  
or that County to take As-  
sises for the ease of the Sub-  
jects.

*Justices of Oyer, and Ter-  
miner*, Are Justices deputed  
upon some special, and ex-  
traordinary occasions, to  
hear, and determine cau-  
ses.

*Justices in Eyre*, Are those  
that were wont to be sent  
with Commissions into di-  
vers Counties, to hear such  
causes, as were termed, the  
Pleas of the Crown, and  
were for the ease of the Sub-  
jects, who must have come to  
the Kings Bench, if the Cause  
were

were too high for the County Court.

*Justices of Gaol Delivery*; Are such as are sent with Commission to hear and determine all causes appertaining to such as for any offence are cast into the Gaol.

*Justices of Nisi prius*, the same now a days with the Justices of Assizes.

*Justices of Peace*, Are such as are appointed by the Kings Commission to attend the Peace in the County where they dwell, whereof such whole Commission begins, *Quorum vos unum esse volumus*: are called *Justices of the Quorum*.

*Justicies*, a Writ directed to the Sheriff for the dispatch of Justice in some special cause wherewith, of his own Authority, he cannot deal in his County Court.

*Justification*, Is a shewing a good reason why a man did such a thing as he is called to answer.

K.

**K**Ab, contains three Pints.

*Katherine*, See *Catherine*.

*Knave*, A Lacquey: or waiting man.

Law Terms.

KE

**K**eeper of the great Seal of England, Is he under whose hands pass all Charters, Commissions, and grants of the King, strength-

ned by the broad Seal, without which they are of no effect. He is a Lord by his Office, and one of the Kings privy Council.

*Keeper of the privy Seal*, Is also a Lord by his Office, and one of the privy Council. Under his Hands pass all Charters signed by the King, before they come to the Broad Seal.

*Keeper of the Forrest*, Is he who hath the principal Government of all things belonging to the Forrest. He is also called, the chief Warden of the Forrest.

*Kings-bench*, a Court where the King was wont to sit in his own Person, and therefore it was movable with the Court, or Kings Household.

*Kings-Silver*, that money which is due to the King in the Court of Common Pleas, in respect of a License there granted to any man, for pulling of a Fine.

*Clerk of the Kings-Silver*, Is an Officer of the Common Pleas, unto whom every fine is brought, after it hath been with the *Custos Breviarum*, and by whom, the effect of the Writ of Covenant is entered into a Paper Book.

*Knight Marshal*, Is an Officer of the Kings Household, who hath the Jurisdiction, and Cognisance of any transgression. As also of all Contracts made within the Kings House, and Verg.

*Knights Fee*, Is so much inheritance as is sufficient to

maintain a Knight with convenient Revenue, which anciently was about eight hundred Acres. Its also taken for the Rent that a Knight pays for his Fee to the Lord of whom he holds.

*Knights Service*, or *Chevalry*, Is an ancient Tenure of lands, by which a man was obliged to bear Arms in the defence of his Country.

## L.

*Abefaction*, a making weak. A blotting.

*Labile*, slippery, ealie to fall.

*Laboriosity*, Laboriousness, painfulness.

*Labyrinth*, a Maze; an intricate business.

*Laceration*, a tearing; or rending.

*Lacession*, a stirring up; a provoking.

*Lacrimation*, a weeping.

*Lacteous*, milky; milk-white.

*Laical*, Belonging to the lay People.

*Lambert*, signifies, Fair lamb; Or Far famous.

*Lancelot*, signifies, a spear; or lance.

*Lanciferous*, Bearing a lance.

*Languid*, weak; faint.

*Languor*, a drooping, or decaying.

*Laniation*, a tearing to pieces.

*Laniferous*, bearing wool.

*Lank*, slender.

*Lapidary*, One that works in stone; a Jeweller.

*Lapidation*, a stoning to death.

*Lapse*, a slip, or fall.

*Larboard*, the left side of a ship.

*Largess*, a free, and liberal gift.

*Larvated*, Visarded; Masked.

*Lascivious*, Loose of behaviour; Effeminate.

*Lask*, a Loosness.

*Lassitude*, Extreme weariness.

*Latebrow*, full of hiding holes.

*Latent*, lying hid.

*Lateral*, belonging to the sides of a thing.

*Latericious*, Made of bricks.

*Latible*, a hiding place.

*Latinity*, an uncorrupt speaking of Latine.

*Latitancy*, *Latitation*, a lying hid.

*Latitude*, breadth, or wide-ness.

*Latration*, a barking.

*Lauris*, Divine Worship.

*Latrocination*, a committing of robbery.

*Lavatory*, a washing vessel.

*Laudible*, worthy of praise.

*Lauds*, Commendations; Praises.

*Laver*, A vessel to wash in.

*Laureat*, crowned with Laurel.

*Laurels*, triumphs; victories.

*Laurence*, signifies, a Laurel, or Bay-tree.

*Lauriferous*, Bearing Laurel, or Bays.

*Law-day*, A County Court, or Leet.

*Laxation*, A loosening; or setting free.

*Laxity*, looseness.

*Lazaret*, An Hospital for

Lazers, or Lepers.

*Lazarus*, signifies, Lords-  
help.

*Lecturer*, a Reader of pub-  
lick Lectures.

*Legality*, lawfulness.

*Legation*, a sending of an  
Ambassage.

*Legate*, an Orator; or  
Ambassador.

*Legend*, the lives of the  
Saints.

*Legerdemain*, Coufennage;  
Jugling tricks.

*Legionary*, belonging to a  
Legion.

*Legislative*, having authori-  
ty to make laws.

*Legislator*, a law-giver.

*Legist*, a lawyer.

*Legitimate*, lawful.

*Leman*, A Concubine; or  
Catamite.

*Lemures*, Hobgoblins.

*Lenity*, mildness; gentle-  
ness.

*Lenitive*, Leniet; softening,  
or allwaging.

*Lentiginous*, belonging to  
lentiles.

*Lentitudo*, slackness; negli-  
gence.

*Leonard*, signifies, a Lion-  
like disposition.

*Leonine*, like a Lion.

*Leopold*, signifies, Defendor  
of the People.

*Lepid*, Neat; Jocund; Plea-  
sant in speech.

*Leporine*, belonging to a  
Hare.

*Lesson*, a hurting.

*Lethality*, deadliness.

*Lethargick*, sick of a lethar-  
gy.

*Lethiferous*, deadly; bring-  
ing death.

*Leticifical*, making glad; Joy-  
ful.

*Lettice*, signifies, Joyful-  
ness.

*Levament*, or Levation, a  
easing; comforting.

*Levie*, to Tax; or gather  
mony.

*Leviathan*, a Whale.

*Levigation*, a making plain;  
or smooth.

*Levitical*, belonging to the  
tribe of Levy.

*Levity*, lightness.

*Lewellin*, *Lewlin*, signifies,  
lion-like.

*Lexicon*, a Dictionary.

*Libation*, an offering to  
God the first taste of any  
thing.

*Libel*, a scandalous Book,  
secretly cast abroad.

*Liberation*, a freeing; or  
delivering.

*Libertinism*, licentiousness;  
sensuality.

*Libidinous*, Lustful; sen-  
sual.

*Library*, a study where books  
are kept.

*Libration*, a ballancing; or  
weighing.

*Licentiate*, One that hath  
free leave to practise in any  
Art.

*Licentious*, loose; disor-  
derly.

*Licite*, lawful; allowa-  
ble.

*Ligament*, *Ligature*, a string  
to tie with.

*Ligation*, a binding.

*Limaceous*, slimy.

*Limation*, a filing; polishi-  
ing.

*Limitation*, a stinting; or  
setting of bounds.

*Limosity*, fulness of mud.

*Limpid*, Pure; cleer; tran-  
sparent.

**Linament**, a tent ; or lint for a wound.

**Lineament**, the feature, or proportion of a thing.

**Linguacity**, full of tattling.

**Linguist**, One skilful in languages.

**Liniment**, an ointment.

**Lionel**, signifies, a little Lion.

**Lipokymie**, a fainting, or swooning by oppression of the spirits.

**Liquation**, **Liquefaction**, A melting ; or moistening.

**Liquidation**, A making moist.

**Literature**, learning.

**Lithargy**, the foam that rises from Silver when its tryed.

**Lither**, Lazy, sluggish.

**Lithotomy**, A cutting of stones.

**Litigation**, A wrangling ; contending.

**Litigious**, full of strife, and contention.

**Litoral**, belonging to the shore.

**Lividity**, Blewness of a wound.

**Local**, Annexed, or tyed to a place.

**Location**, a placing ; Or letting out to hire.

**Lococession**, a giving place.

**Locomotion**, a moving from place to place.

**Locuplete**, wealthy ; abounding with Riches.

**Locust**, a Grasshopper.

**Locution**, a speaking.

**Logographers**, lawyers clerks

**Lozomancy**, a contention about words.

**Longevity**, long life ; length of age.

**Longanimity**, long-suffering ; patience.

**Longinquity**, length of places ; Far distance.

**Longitude**, the length of a thing.

**Loquacity**, talkativeness.

**Lordane**, a dull ; lazy-lubber.

**Love**, learning ; or skill.

**Loricated**, armed with mail.

**Lorian**, a washing ; or cleansing.

**Lubricity**, slipperiness.

**Lucy**, signifies, lightsome.

**Lucidity**, brightness ; shiningness.

**Lucifer**, the morning star.

**Lucre**, gain, or profit.

**Lutation**, a striving ; or wrestling.

**Lucubration**, a studying, or working by Candle-light.

**Luculency**, cleeriness ; brightness.

**Ludibrious**, reproachful ; shameful.

**Ludicrous**, gamesome ; belonging to sport.

**Ludification**, a mocking, or deceiving.

**Lugubrious**, mournful ; heavy.

**Luke**, signifies, rising ; or lifting up.

**Luminaries**, lights ; lamps ; stars, &c.

**Luminous**, full of light.

**Lunar**, belonging to the Moon.

**Lunatick**, a frenzy which happens at the full, and change of the Moon.

**Lurid**, Pale ; Wan ; of a fallow colour.



*Luscitation*, being purblind.

*Lusion*, a playing; or gaming.

*Lusk*, a slothful fellow.

*Lustration*, A purging by Sacrifice; A going about.

*Lustre*, a shining.

*Luteous*, Muddy.

*Luxation*, a putting out of Joynt; a making loose.

*Luxuriant*, *Luxurious*, Riotous; given to excess.

*Lycambropy*, a phrensy which made men think they were turned into wolves; and to fly all company.

*Lymphatick*, Mad; Distracted.

### Law Terms.

#### L A

**L** *Aches*, signifies, negligence.

*Lapse*, Is when an original Patron departeth from the right of presenting to avoid Benefice, by neglecting to present within six months unto the Ordinary.

*Lastage*, or *Lestage*, Is a custome challenged in Markets, and Fairs for carrying of things.

*Latitat*, a writ whereby all men in personal actions are called Originally to the Kings Bench, because a man is supposed to lye hid.

*Law Merchant*, Is a special Law proper to Merchants, and differing from

the Common Law of England.

*Law of Marque, Mart, or Reprisal*, Is that whereby men take the goods of that people of whom they have received wrong, and cannot get ordinary Justice, when ever they can catch them within their own territories, or limits.

*Law of Arms*, Is that that giveth precepts how rightly to Proclaim War, to make and observe Leagues; to set upon the enemy; to punish offenders in the Camp, &c.

*Lease*, signifies, a demissing, or letting of Lands, or Tenements, or right of a Rent, unto another for term of years, or of Life, or for a rent reserved. If it be in writing, its called a *Lease by Indenture*; If by word of mouth, a *Lease Parole*. The Party that lets the Lease is called the *Leasor*, the Party that takes it, the *Leasee*.

*Leet*, A Law-day; whence, A Court-Leet, is a Court, or Jurisdiction, containing the third part of a Shire, and comprehending three or four Wapen-takes, or Hundreds.

*Letters of Attorney*, Are Writings whereby an Attorney, or any Friend, made choise of for that purpose, is appointed to do a lawful act in anothers stead; From which Warrants of Attorny differ in this, that, besides being sealed, and delivered before sufficient Witness, they



they must also be acknowledged before a Justice, or Serjeant.

*Letters of Mart, or Marque,* Are Letters which authorize any man to take by force of Arms those goods which are due by the Law of Marque.

*Letters Patents,* Are writings sealed open, with the Broad Seal of England, whereby a man is authorized to do, or to enjoy any thing which of himself he could not.

*Levari facias,* A Writ directed to the Sheriff, for the levying of a summe of money upon the Lands of him that hath forfeited his Recognisance.

*Levie,* To erect, or set up; Also to Tax, or gather money.

*Libel,* an original Declaration of any action in the Civil Law.

*Liberate,* the name of a warrant issuing out of the Chancery to the Treasurer, Chamberlain, and Barons of the Exchequer, for the payment of any annual Pension, or other summe granted under the Broad Seal.

*Libertatibus allocandis,* A Writ that lyeth for a Citizen, or Burges of a City, who refusing, or deferring to allow his priviledge, is impleaded before the Kings Justices.

*Librata Terra,* See Fardingdeal of Land.

*Licence to arise,* Is a liberty given by the Court to a Tenant that is essoin'd *de malo*

*lessi* in a real action, after he hath been viewed by Knights thereupon appointed; until which time, if the Demandant can prove that he hath been seen out of his Chamber, or walking up and down his grounds, he shall be adjudged to be deceitfully essoined.

*Licentiate,* one that hath full licence, or authority to practice in any Art. As a Barrister, &c.

*Liege,* Is taken, either for the Leig-Lord, or he that acknowledgeth Liegeance, or Fealty to his Leige Lord.

*Liegeance, or Ligeance,* Is such a duty, or fealty as no man may owe, or bear to more than one Lord. Also *Ligeance* is used for the Territory, or Dominions of the Leig-Lord.

*Limitation of Assize,* Is a certain time set down by the Statute, within which a man must alleadge himself, or his Ancestors to have seized of Lands sued for by a Writ of Assize.

*Livery of seizin,* Is a delivery of possession of Lands, or Tenements, or other things, unto another. Also a Writ which lyeth for the Heir to obtain the Possession, and seizin of his Lands at the Kings hands.

*Local,* Is as much as tyed, or annexed to a place.

*Lydford Law,* A certain Law whereby they first haue a man, and afterwards indite him.

**M** *Abel*, signifies, lovely.

*Mac*, A Son; in Irish, as *Fitz* is in Welch.

*Maceration*, A mortifying, or making lean.

*Machavilian*, A subtle Politician.

*Machination*, A plotting, or contriving.

*Macilenthin*, Lean.

*Macritude*, Leanness.

*Macrocosm*, the great World.

*Mastation*, A killing; or slaughtering.

*Maculation*, A defiling with spots.

*Madesation*, A moistening, or wetting.

*Maditity*, *Madour*, Moistness.

*Madoc*, signifies, Good.

*Meotis*, A Lake in the north of *Scythia*.

*Magazene*, A Storehouse for Ammunition.

*Magdalen*, signifies, Majestical.

*Magician*, A Professor of the Art Magick.

*Magisterial*, Mastership; Domincering.

*Magistracy*, the Office of a Magistrate, or Ruler.

*Magnanimity*, Greatness of mind; Courage.

*Magnetick*, belonging to the Load stone.

*Magnificence*, sumptuousness; Stateliness.

*Magnificat*, the Virgin Marys Song.

*Magnifico*, A Noble man of Venice.

*Magniloquence*, A lofty speaking.

*Magnitude*, greatness, largeness.

*Maim*, A hurting, or taking away of a member.

*Mahumatism*, the Religion of the Turks.

*Major*, A Governour of a City; or Town.

*Majoration*, A making greater.

*Malachis*, signifies, my messenger.

*Malady*, A disease; Sickness.

*Malapert*, Saucy; Impudent.

*Male*, a budget.

*Malecontent*, discontented; Evil content.

*Malediction*, evil speaking, cursing.

*Malefactor*, An evil-doer, or offender.

*Malefice*, An evil act: A shrewd turn.

*Malevolence*, Ill-will.

*Malignity*, spite; malice.

*Malleable*, Fit to be wrought with an hammer.

*Mammocks*, Fragments; Pieces.

*Mammon*, the God of wealth.

*Manation*, A passing away; or flowing.

*Mannage*, To Govern; to rule; to handle.

*Manasses*, signifies, not forgotten.

*Manchet*, the finest wheaten bread.

*Manciple*, A Steward; or Caterer.

*Mandate*, A Commandment.

*Mandible*, a jaw; eatable.

*Mandilion*, a loose cassock.

*Manducation*, a chewing.

*Manichees*, Hereticks that held that there was a fallall necessity of Sin, &c.

*Manacles*, Fetters for the hands.

*Manifesto*, a Declaration of a Prince about publick affairs.

*Maniple*, an handful.

*Manipular*, belonging to an handful.

*Manna*, a delicious food wherewith God fed the Israelites in the Wilderness.

*Mansion*, an abiding; a Mannor House.

*Man-slaughter*, the killing of a man, without premeditated malice.

*Manfuetude*, Gentleness; Meekness.

*Manticulation*, a doing a thing stily.

*Mantle*, A kind of long Robe.

*Manual*, Belonging to the hand.

*Manubiary*, Belonging to spoil, or prey.

*Manucaption*, a taking by the hand.

*Manuduction*, a leading by the hand.

*Manufacture*, handy-work.

*Manumission*, the making a bondman free.

*Manuscript*, a book written with the hand.

*Manutention*, a holding by the hand.

*Marceffible*, apt to putrifie; or corrupt.

*Margrave*, a count of the Marches.

*Marchefite*, a fire-stone, mixed with Metals.

*Marcidity*, a withering away.

*Marcionists*, Hereticks that denied Christ to be the Son of God, &c.

*Margaret*, signifies, a Pearl.

*Margery*, the same.

*Marginal*, Belonging to the margent of a Book.

*Marine*, Belonging to the Sea.

*Marital*, Belonging to marriage.

*Mark*, signifies, high; or a hammer, or mallet.

*Marmaduke*, signifies, more mighty.

*Marmorean*, of, or like marble.

*Marmoset*, A little Monky.

*Marquetry*, Chequer'd; Or inlaid work.

*Marrow*, a fellow; or companion.

*Marshalsee*, the Martials Court.

*Martial*, Warlike; Valiant.

*Martyrologie*, a discourse of the sufferings of the Martyrs.

*Mary*, signifies, Exalted.

*Mascarade*, a mask; or stately Representation.

*Masculine*, manly; Of the male-kind.

*Mass*, the Romish Service.

*Massorets*, Jews that corrected the false written words of the Hebrew Text.

*Mastication*, a chewing with the teeth.

*Mastick*, a sweet gum.

*Masticot*, a yellow-color in painting.

*Mastupration*, lascivious violence offered to a man.

*Matachin*, a kind of French dance.

**MA**

*Material*, being of weight, or importance.

*Maternal*, motherly ; or on the mothers side.

*Mathematician*, one skilled in the Mathematicks.

*Matthew*, signifies, Gods gift.

*Matricide*, a killing of ones Mother.

*Matrice*, the womb.

*Matriculation*, a Registring of young Schollers into the Univerlity.

*Matrimonial*, belonging to marriage.

*Mattins*, morning prayer.

*Matress*, a quilt ; or flock-bed.

*Maturity*, ripeness.

*Matutine*, belonging to the morning.

*Maud*, *Matilda*, honorable Lady of maids.

*Maugre*, whether one will or no.

*Mauud*, an hand-basket.

*Maxillar*, *Maxillary*, belonging to the Jaw-bone.

*Maxime*, a proposition ; or principle.

*Maze*, an astonishment ; a Labyrinth.

*Meagre*, lean ; scraggy.

*Mecenas*, a patron of learning, or learned men.

*Mechanick*, handy-crafts.

*Mechaton*, a committing wacordon.

*Medal*, an ancient coin.

*Mediation*, diiding into two ; a making suit.

*Medicable*, able, or easy to be healed.

*Medicament*, a medecine.

*Medication*, a healing ; or curing.

*Mediety*, the half, or mid-

**ME**

*Mediocrity*, a middle temper ; indifferency.

*Meditation*, a studying, or devising.

*Mediterranean*, the Midland Sea.

*Medullar*, belonging to the marrow.

*Meed*, Reward.

*Megacosm*, the great world.

*Megrim*, a pain in the forehead of the head.

*Melanchollick*, sad ; pensive.

*Melicert*, signifies, honey-sweet.

*Melioration*, a making better. An improving.

*Mellification*, a making honey.

*Mellifluous*, flowing with honey.

*Melliloquent*, speaking sweetly.

*Mellody*, a Musical sound ; a sweet air.

*Membrane*, a thin skin that covers the Body. Parchment.

*Memorandum*, a short note of remembrance.

*Memorable*, easie ; or worthy to be remembered.

*Memorial*, that which puts us in mind of a thing.

*Mendaciloquent*, speaking false ; telling lyes.

*Mendication*, a begging.

*Menial*, within the walls.

*Meninger*, Thin skins that wrap the brains.

*Meniver*, a fine fur,

*Mensal*, Belonging to a table.

*Mension*, a measuring.

*Menstruosity*, the abounding of monthly terms.

*Mensuration*, a measuring.

*Men-*

*Mental*  
*Mentit*  
*Mercat*  
*zing ; B*  
*Mercen*  
*reward*  
*Mercu*  
*Mercur*  
*Meretr*  
*whore.*  
*Meria*  
*noon.*  
*Merid*  
*noon.*  
*Merj*  
*plungi*  
*Mesq*  
*Moors*  
*Messi*  
*viour.*  
*Messi*  
*mowin*  
*Meta*  
*tals.*  
*Meta*  
*ing o*  
*other*  
*Met*  
*in on*  
*expre*  
*anot*  
*Me*  
*whic*  
*ral t*  
*soul*  
*Me*  
*wh*  
*are*  
*usua*  
*Me*  
*wh*  
*ano*  
*Me*  
*the*  
*anc*  
*M*  
*int*  
*the*

*Mental*, kept in mind.

*Mentition*, a lying.

*Mercature*, a merchandizing; Buying.

*Mercenary*, Hired with a reward; or wages.

*Mercurial*, One born under Mercury.

*Meretricious*, belonging to a whore.

*Meridian*, belonging to noon.

*Meridiation*, a sleeping at noon.

*Merjion*, a ducking, or plunging in water.

*Mesquite*, a Church of the Moors.

*Messias*, Anointed; a Saviour.

*Messorium*, belonging to mowing, or harvest.

*Metaline*, belonging to Metals.

*Metamorphosis*, A changing of one Body into another.

*Metaphor*, a figure wherein one word is borrowed to express the signification of another.

*Metaphysick*, a science, which treateth of supernatural things; as of angels; mens souls, &c.

*Metaplasms*, A Figure wherein words, or letters are placed contrary to their usual order.

*Metathesis*, a transposition, where one letter is put for another.

*Metempsychosis*, a passing of the soul out of one body into another.

*Meteor*, Vapours drawn up into the middle Region of the Air, whereof are en-

gendred Rain, Thunder, &c.

*Meteorology*, a discourse of Meteors.

*Methodical*, an orderly, or artificial disposing, or placing of things.

*Metonymie*, a figure wherein there is a changing of one name for another, as of the cause for the effects, &c.

*Metrical*, Belonging to meter, or verse.

*Metropolitan*, belonging to a Metropolis.

*Michael*, signifies, who is like God.

*Microcosm*, the little world; the body of man.

*Micrology*, a discourse about small matters.

*Microscope*, an Instrument whereby the full proportion of the smallest things may be discerned.

*Migration*, a removing from place to place.

*Military*, belonging to soldiers, or War.

*Mimick*, a jester; apish; given to imitate.

*Minacity*, a threatening; or menacing.

*Mineralists*, One skilful in mines, and metals.

*Minion*, One in high esteem with a great Person.

*Minious*, Of a Vermilion colour.

*Minoration*, a lessening or diminishing.

*Minority*, under age.

*Minster*, a Monastery.

*Minute*, little; small.

*Mirabile*, wonderful; strange.

*Miraculous*, the same.

*Mirror*, a looking-glass.

**Misanthropy**, a man-hating.

**Miscellanies**, a mixing of many things together.

**Miscreant**, an Infidel.

**Misogamy**, a hating of marriage.

**Misogyny**, a hating of Women.

**Misprison**, a neglect; or oversight.

**Missal**, a Mass-book.

**Missile**, a dart, or arrow.

**Mission**, a sending.

**Mystery**, a trade, craft, or occupation.

**Mitigation**, a pacifying, or allwaging.

**Mittimus**, a warrant to send one to the Gaol.

**Mixture**, a mingling of several things together.

**Mobility**, movableness: Inconstancy.

**Moderation**, Temperance; Discretion; Government.

**Moderatour**, A discreet governor; a decider of controversies.

**Modern**, Of late time.

**Modicum**, a little matter; a small pittance.

**Modification**, A qualifying; or setting limits to a thing.

**Modulation**, an exact singing.

**Moity**, the half part of any thing.

**Molar**, belonging to a Mill.

**Molestation**, a vexing, or troubling.

**Moliminous**, Requiring strength; or force.

**Molition**, a trying; or endeavouring.

**Mollification**, a making soft.

**Mollitude**, softness; tenderness.

**Momus**, a carper.

**Monachal**, belonging to a Monk.

**Monarchy**, a government by one man.

**Monasterial**, belonging to a Monastery.

**Moniers**, Coiners of money.

**Monition**, an admonishing, or giving warning.

**Monoceros**, a Unicorn.

**Monocular**, having but one eye.

**Matogamy**, single marriage.

**Monomachy**, a single combat.

**Monopoly**, an ingrossing of a commodity by one man.

**Monosyllable**, a word of one only syllable.

**Monothelites**, hereticks that held that there was but one will in Christ.

**Monstrosity**, Monstrousness.

**Montanists**, Hereticks that held that the holy Ghost was not given to the Apostles but to themselves, &c.

**Montanous**, full of Mountains.

**Monniculous**, full of little Hillocks.

**Montivagous**, wandering about the Mountains.

**Monument**, a memorial of a Person by Tomb, Statue, Pillar, &c.

**Moral**, Pertaining to manners, or Civility.

**Moration**, a staying, or tarrying.

**Morbifical**, Causing sickness, or Diseases.



**MO**

**Mordacity**, bitingness; bitterness of speech.  
**Mordication**, a biting.  
**Morgan**, signifies, seaman.  
**Moris**, signifies, a Moor;  
**Maurus**.  
**Morigeration**, a yielding obedience.  
**Morion**, a headpiece.  
**Morisco**, a moor.  
**Morology**, talking like a fool.  
**Morosity**, Peevishness; forwardness.  
**Mortal**, deadly.  
**Mortgage**, a pawn of Land, or goods.  
**Mortiferous**, bringing death.  
**Mortification**, A making dead; or humbling.  
**Moses**, signifies; Drawn out.  
**Motto**, an Embleme, or Impress.  
**Mountebank**, a drug-seller; or Quack-salver.  
**Mucidity**, or **Mucous**, Mouldiness; Filthiness.  
**Musfy**, the Turks Chief Priest.  
**Mulato**, half a Moor, and half of another People.  
**Mult**, A Fine, or Penalty.  
**Muliebrity**, womanishness; effeminacy.  
**Mulse**, a kind of wine mingled with honey.  
**Multifarious**, of divers sorts.  
**Multiformity**, having divers shapes.  
**Multiloquous**, talking much.  
**Multiparous**, bringing forth many young at a birth.  
**Multiplicious**, manifold.  
**Multiplication**, An encreasing.

**MU**

**Multipotent**, Able to do much.  
**Multiscious**, having much knowledge.  
**Multisonant**, making much noise; sounding much.  
**Multivagant**, Wandring much.  
**Mundane**, worldly; belonging to the World.  
**Mundification**, A making clean.  
**Muneration**, a recompencing; rewarding.  
**Municipal**, the right of a free City.  
**Munificence**, bountifulness, liberality.  
**Muniment**, a Fence; or Fortrefs.  
**Munite**, fenced.  
**Mural**, belonging to a Wall.  
**Murder**, a wilful killing of a man.  
**Murrain**, a rot among Cattel.  
**Muscous**, full of Moss; Mossy.  
**Musculous**, Full of Muscles.  
**Mussitation**, a muttering; or speaking between the teeth.  
**Must**, wine newly pressed from the Grape.  
**Musteline**, Belonging to a Weasel.  
**Mutability**, changableness; Inconstancy.  
**Mutation**, a changing.  
**Mute**, Dumb; Speechless.  
**Mutilation**, a maiming; or curtailing.  
**Mutual**, Interchangable; passing between two.  
**Myriad**, ten thousand.

*Mystagological*, an Interpreter of Divine Mysteries.

*Mystical*, Mysterious ; Secret ; Hidden.

*Mythology*, A discourse, and exposition of Fables.

## Law Terms.

### MA

**M** *Acceffs*, those that buy, and sell stollen flesh.

*Magna Charta*, the great Charter containing a number of Laws ordained in the ninth year of King Henry the third, and confirmed by King Edward the first, containing the summe of all the Written Laws of England.

*Mannor*, or *Mainor*, signifies, an apprehending of one that hath stollen any thing, and is followed with Hue, and cry, with the manner ; that is, having the thing.

*Mainprise*, signifies, the receiving of a man into friendly company, that otherwise might be committed to prison, giving security for his forth coming at a day assigned. Those that do thus undertake for any, are called *Mainperneours* : and he that is taken into custody *Mainpernable*.

*Maintenance*, Is the upholding of a cause depending in suit between others by lending of mony, or making of friends for either party.

*Master of the Rolls*, Is an Assistant to the Lord Chan-

cellor of England, in the High Court of Chancery, and in his absence, hearth causes, and giveth Orders.

*Masters of the Chancery*, Are Assistants to the Lord Keeper of the great Seal in matters of Judgment. Of these, there are twelve in number, whereof one chief is the Master of the Rolls.

*Master of the Court of Wards, and Liveries*, Is the principal Officer of that Court, named, and assigned by the King, to whose Custody the sale of the Court is committed.

*Make*, signifies, to perform, or execute ; as, to make his Law, is to perform that Law which he hath formerly bound himself unto ; that is, to clear himself of an action, commenced against him, by his Oath, and the Oaths of his Neighbors.

*Maletent*, Is a Toll of forty shillings for every sack of Wool, *Ann. 29. Edw.* the first. Its also called *Maletot*.

*A Mandate*, Is a judicial command of the King or his Justices, to have any thing done for the dispatch of Justice.

*Mannour*, signifies, a Rule, or Government which a man hath over such as hold Land within his fee.

*Mansjon*, a Mannor House ; or the Lords Chief dwelling House within his Fee.

*Manslaughter*, Is the unlawful killing of a man upon some sudden occasion, or fal-

falling out, without premeditated malice.

*Manucaptors*, are sureties of Bailes.

*Manuel*, signifies, that whereof present profit may be made.

*Mantenentia*, a writ used in the case of Maintenance.

*Marshallsee*, Is the Court of the Marhal.

*Mearstones*, Are certain stones, which are set as bounds, and limits between one mans Land and another.

*Medietas Lingue*, An Inquest impaneled upon any cause, whereof one part consisteth of Denizens, the other of strangers.

*Meer*, Hath been used in the Common-Law, for meer right.

*Mesnalty*, Is the right of the Mesn: that is, the Lord of a Mannour who hath Tenants holding of him, yet holding himself of a superiour Lord.

*Mesnage*, Is used for a dwelling House with Garden, Courtilage, Orchyard, and all other things belonging to it.

*Minover*, Is a trespass committed by a mans handy work in the Forrest; As an Engine to catch Deer, &c.

*Misaventure*, Is the killing of a man, partly by negligence, and partly by chance, as by throwing a stone carelessly, shooting an Arrow; or the like.

*Misericordia*, Is an arbitrary punishment, very mode-

rate, and rather less than the offence.

*Misprision*, signifies, a neglect, or oversight; as, a misprision of Felony, &c. is a neglect, or light account had of Felonie committed, by not revealing it, when we know it to be committed.

*Mittimus*, Is the warrant of a Justice of Peace, to send a Offender to the Gaol, or Prison.

*Moirie*, Is the half part of any thing.

*Monopoly*, Is the ingrossing of any saleable commodity by one man, that nobody can gain by it but himself.

*To Moot*, A term used in the Inns of Court, and signifying, to handle a case in Law; and those that handle these Cases are called *Mootmen*, who after seven or eight years study, are called utterbaristers.

*Mort d'Ancester*, Is a writ that lies where a mans Father, Mother, Brother, or Uncle die seized of Land, and a stranger abateth, or entreth the Land.

*Mortgage*, Is a pawn of land, or goods bound for money borrowed to be the Creditors for ever, if the money be not repaid at the time agreed on.

*Mortmain*, Is an Alienation of Lands, or Tenements to any Corporation, or Fraternity, and their Successors with the Licence of the King and the Lord of the Mannour.

*Mortuary*, A gift left by a

man at his Death to his Parish in recompence of his Tithes not duly paid in his Life-time.

*Mult*, a fine, penalty, or Amerciament.

*Mulier*, Is a word taken contradistinct to a Bastard, As if a man have a Son by a woman before marriage, and then marrying the Mother of that Son, who is called a Bastard, have another Son, this second Son is called *Mulier*, and being compared together, they have this addition, Bastard eldest, and *Mulier* youngest.

*Multure*, Is a toll that a Miller taketh for grinding of Corn.

*Municipal*, Injoyning a freedom, Or the right of a free City.

*Murder*, Is a wilful, and felonious killing of any man upon premeditate malice.

## N.

**N**arcotique, Of a stupefying nature.

*Narrative*, *Narration*, a report; discourse.

*Natalitious*, Belonging to ones nativity, or birthday.

*Natation*, a swimming.

*Nathaniel*, signifies, the gift of God.

*Nativity*, the birth.

*Naturalist*, One that understandeth natural causes.

*Naturalization*, Admitting a stranger into the privi-

leges of natural Subjects.

*Naval*, Belonging to a Navy; or Ship.

*Naufrage*, Shipwrack.

*Navicular*, Belonging to a Ship.

*Navigable*, passible by ships, or Boats.

*Navigation*, A sailing, the Sea-faring Art.

*Navy*, Stirringness; Diligence.

*Naumachy*, a Sea-fight.

*Nauseom*, Going against ones stomach.

*Nautical*, *Nautic*, Belonging to Ships.

*Neat*, a Cow, or Ox.

*Nebulous*, cloudy, foggy.

*Negromancy*, the black Art, conjuring.

*Nestarean*, pleasant, Immortal.

*Nefandous*, Hainous, Horrible.

*Nefarious*, very wicked.

*Negative*, denying, or gainsaying.

*Negotiation*, Trafficking; a Merchandizing.

*Negro*, a Blackmoor.

*Nemesis*, the God of revenge.

*Numerous*, Woody; Shady.

*Neogamist*, One newly married.

*Neophite*, A plant newly set; One newly entred into any profession.

*Neoterical*, *Neoterique*, Of late time; New.

*Nephritick*, a disease that causes pain in the reins.

*Neptune*, the God of the Sea.

*Nerve*, a sinew; strength.

*Nervosity*, Being full of Nerves.

*Nessi-*

*Rescient*, Ignorance.  
*Nesh*, Tender.  
*Nestorians*, Hereticks that held, that there were two Persons as well two natures in Christ.  
*Neutral*, Indifferent; Inclining to neither side.  
*Nexible*, Easie to be knit.  
*Nicholas*, signifies, victorious over the people.  
*Nicholaitans*, Hereticks that held it lawful to have wives in Common.  
*Nicodemites*, Such as durst not be seen to make a profession of the Faith.  
*Nicotian*, Tobacco.  
*Nictation*, a twinkling with the eyes.  
*Nidification*, a building of Nests.  
*Nigresaction*, A making black.  
*Nilling*, Unwilling.  
*Nimbiferous*, Bringing Tempests.  
*Nimious*, overmuch; excessive.  
*Nitidity*, *Nidour*, Cleaness; Brightness.  
*Nitrous*, Full of; or savoring of Nitre.  
*Niveous*, Snowy; White.  
*Nobilitation*, a making noble.  
*Nobleness*, Generosity; nobility.  
*Nocent*, *Nocive*, hurtful; doing harm.  
*Noctiferous*, Bringing night, or darkness.  
*Noctivagant*, Night-wandering.  
*Nocturnal*, Nightly; Belonging to the night.  
*Nocument*, Hurt; Damage.

*Nocuous*, Harmful; Doing hurt.  
*Nodous*, Full of Knots; Knotty.  
*Nominal*, belonging to a Name.  
*Nomination*, A naming.  
*Nomographer*, a writer of Laws.  
*Nomothese*, a making; or publishing of Laws.  
*Nonage*, Being underage.  
*Non-pareel*, peerless; having no fellow.  
*Non-residence*, the absence of a Minister from his charge.  
*Non-plus*, Not able to answer a word.  
*Normal*, done exactly, as by Rule.  
*Notary*, a Scrivener; One that takes short notes.  
*Notification*, A making known.  
*Notion*, Knowledge; understanding.  
*Novarians*, Such as denied second marriages and admittance of such into the Church who had saine in persecution.  
*Novennial*, containing the space of nine years.  
*Novercat*, belonging to a step-mother.  
*Novice*, a young beginner in any Art.  
*Novity*, Newness; strangeness.  
*Noxious*, Hurtful; Guilty.  
*Nubiferous*, bringing clouds; causing darkness.  
*Nubilous*, Cloudy; tempestuous.  
*Nudation*, a making bare.  
*Nudity*, Nakedness.

*Nuga*.

*Nugation*, A toying; or trifling.

*Nuisance*, an annoyance.

*Nullifidian*, One of no Faith.

*Nullity*, Nothing; being of no effect.

*Numeration*, Nothing; being of no effect.

*Numeration*, A numbring.

*Numerical*, belonging to number.

*Nuncupation*, a pronouncing; or calling by Name.

*Nuncupative Will*, a will by word of mouth.

*Nurdinary*, belonging to Fairs.

*Nuntio*, a messenger.

*Nuptial*, belonging to marriage.

*Nurture*, a teacher of good manners.

*Nutation*, a nodding.

*Nutrition*, a nourishing.

## Law Terms.

### NA

**N***am*, Is the taking of anothers movable goods, which if it be by reasonable distress proportionable to the value of the thing distrained for, its called, *Lawful Naam*.

*Natio habendo*, a writ for the apprehending, and restoring to the Lord his Villain, claimed as his Inheritance, who in Common Law is called *Nief*.

*Naturalization*, Is the admitting of strangers into the number of natural Subjects.

*Negative pregnant*, Is when a man being impleaded to have done a thing upon such a day, denies that he did it after the manner, and form declared.

*Nihil dicit*, Is a failing to put in an answer to the Plea of the Plaintiff by the day assigned, whereupon Judgment passeth against him as saying nothing.

*Nisi prius*, Is a Writ Judicial, that lyeth where the Enquest is panelled and returned before the Justices of the Bank, the one, or other party petitioning to have his Writ for the ease of the Country.

*Nomination*, Its taken for the power that a man hath by virtue of a Mannor, or otherwise, to appoint a Clerk to a Patron of a Benefice by him to be presented to the Ordinary.

*Non-ability*, Is an exception taken against the Plaintiff, or Defendant, why he cannot Commence any suit in Law.

*Nonage*, Is the time of a mans, or a womans being under age.

*Non-claim*, Is an exception against a man that claimeh not within the times limited by the Law.

*Non compos mentis*, signifies, first an Idiot born; Secondly, One that by accident loseth his Wits; Thirdly, a Lunatick; Fourthly, a Drunkard.

*Non est culpabilis*, the general answer to an action of Trespass, whereby the Defendant doth deny the fact imputed



imputed unto him by the Plaintiff.

*Non est factum*, an answer to a Declaration, whereby a man denieth that to be his deed whereon he is impleaded.

*Non liquet*, signifies, it appears not; A verdict given by a Jury, when a matter is to be referred to another day of tryal.

*Non-residenciae*, Is the unlawful absence of a Beneficed man from his Spiritual charge.

*Non sane memoriae*, Is an exception taken to any act declared by the Plaintiff, or Defendant, as not being well in his wits.

*Non-suit*, Is a renunciation of a suit by the Plaintiff, or Demandant, when the matter is so far proceeded in, as the Jury is ready to give their Verdict.

*Non-Term*, Is the time of vacation between Term, and Term.

*Notary*, Is one that takes Notes, and makes a short draught of Contracts, Obligations, and other Instruments.

*Novels*, Certain Volumes of the Civil Law, in number 168 Set out by the Emperour *Justinian* after the Codex.

*Nude Contract*, Is a bare contract, or promise of any thing without assigning, or agreeing what another shall do.

*A Nuncupative Will*, Is that Testament which is declared by words, & not by writing.

*Nuper obiit*, the name of a Writ, which lyeth for a Co-heir, being deforced by her Co-heir of Lands, or Tenements, whereof any of their Ancestors died seised in Fee-simple.

O.

**O** *Bambulation*, a walking abroad, or about.

*Obdultion*, a covering about.

*Obduration*, a hardening.

*Obelisk*, a stroke in writing to note that something is amiss.

*Obequitation*, a riding about.

*Oberration*, A wandring about.

*Obesity*, Grosfness; Fatness.

*Objection*, A laying to ones charge.

*Objuration*, a binding by Oath against any thing.

*Objurgation*, a chiding; or rebuking.

*Oblation*, An Offering.

*Oblatration*, A barking, or exclaiming against.

*Oblettation*, a delighting or recreating ones self.

*Obligation*, a bin ling ones self to any thing.

*Oblimation*, a plaistring; or daubing over.

*Oblique*, Crooked.

*Obliteration*, A blotting out.

*Oblivion*, Forgetfulness.

*Obloquy*, a backbiting, or slandering.

*Obmutescence*, A holding ones peace.

*Obnoxious*; Guilty; Faulty;

ty; Liable to punishment.

*Obnubilation*, a darkening;  
*Obscuring* with clouds.

*Obunciation*, a forbidding a thing.

*Obole*, a half-penny.

*Obreption*, a stealing upon by craft.

*Obrogation*, An interrupting; or hindring.

*Obscenity*, Unclean speech, or action.

*Obscuration*, an earnest praying, or beseeching.

*Obsequious*, dutiful; obedient; willing to please.

*Obsequies*, funeral rites.

*Obserration*, a shutting up.

*Observant*, diligently marking; dutiful.

*Objection*, a beleaguering about; or encompassing.

*Obibilation*, a hissing against.

*Obignation*, a sealing up.

*Obsolete*, Grown old; out of use.

*Obstacle*, a let, or hindrance.

*Obstetrication*, a doing the office of a Midwife.

*Obstinacy*, stubbornness; self-will.

*Obstipation*, a stopping up.

*Obstreperous*, making a loud noise.

*Obstruction*, a hindering; or shutting up.

*Obstupefaction*, a stupifying; astonishing.

*Obtemperation*, a yielding obedience.

*Obtenebration*, a making dark, or cloudy.

*Obtestation*, an humble requesting, or beseeching.

*Obtrecation*, a calumniating; or Backbiting.

*Obtuse*, Blunt; Dull.

*Obvallation*, an encompassing with a trench.

*Obverted*, Turned against; or about.

*Obvious*, meeting in the way.

*Obumbration*, an overshadowing.

*Obuncons*, crooked.

*Obvolution*, a rowling against, or too and fro.

*Occæcation*, a blinding.

*Occidental*, belonging to the west, where the Sun sets.

*Occision*, a slaughtering; or killing.

*Occlusion*, a shutting up.

*Occulation*, a spurning, or treading upon.

*Occult*, hidden, secret.

*Occupation*, a business; or Art.

*Occur*, to happen; to meet with.

*Octangular*, Having eight corners.

*Octavo*, a Book with eight leaves in a sheet.

*Octennial*, comprehending the space of eight years.

*Octonary*, belonging to the number of eight.

*Octogon*, a Figure of eight Angles.

*Ocular*, Belonging to the eyes.

*Oculate*, quick-sighted.

*Ode*, a Song, or Lyrick Poem.

*Odoriferous*, sweet-smelling.

*Odour*, A scent; or smell.

*Oeconomical*, Belonging to the Government of a Family.

*Oecumenical*, universal; belonging to all the world.

*Oenopo-*

*Oenopolist*, a Vintner.

*Offertory*, a place where offerings are kept.

*Officine*, a shop, or work-house.

*Officious*, dutiful.

*Offuscation*, a making dark, or dusky.

*Ogd'stick*, a stanza of eight verses.

*Oleaginous*, belonging to an Olive-tree.

*Olfactory*, Belonging to the sense of smelling.

*Oligarchy*, a government by a few.

*Oliver*, signifies, a bringer of peace.

*Ombage*, a shadow ; a pretence.

*Omega*, the last letter of the Greek Alphabet.

*Ominous*, portending good, or evil.

*Omission*, a neglecting ; or letting a thing alone.

*Omnifarious*, Of all sorts ; Various.

*Omniparent*, bringing forth all things.

*Omnipotent*, Almighty.

*Omnipresent*, present in all places.

*Omniscious*, *Omniscient*, Knowing all things.

*Omnivagant*, wandering every where.

*Omnivorous*, devouring all things.

*Onagre*, a wild ass.

*Onerary*, serving for carriage.

*Oneration*, a loading ; or burthening.

*Opacous*, shady ; obscure.

*Operation*, a working ; or laboring.

*Operiment*, a covering.

*Opiate*, a confection to cause sleep.

*Opiferous*, Bringing help, or succour.

*Opifice*, workmanship.

*Opimous*, fat ; Plentiful.

*Opination*, a supposing, or thinking.

*Opitulation*, a helping, or aiding.

*Oppignoration*, a pawning, a laying to pledge.

*Oppletion*, a filling up.

*Opponent*, a withstander ; or contradictor.

*Opportune*, seasonable ; fit ; convenient.

*Opposite*, Over against ; contrary.

*Opposition*, a setting against ; a resisting.

*Opprobrious*, Reproachful ; upbraiding.

*Oppugnation*, an assaulting ; laying siege unto.

*Optation*, *Option*, a wishing ; desiring ; a choice.

*Optick*, belonging to the sight.

*Optimacie*, a government by Nobles.

*Opulency*, Wealth ; Riches.

*Opusele*, a little work.

*Oracle*, an answer, or counsel given by God.

*Oral*, belonging to the mouth, or visage.

*Oration*, a speech ; a praying.

*Oratory*, Eloquence ; a place for Prayer.

*Orbation*, a bereaving ; or making desolate.

*Orbicular*, Round like a globe.

*Orbi-y*, Lack of Parents, or Children.

*Ordeal*,

## O R

*Ordeal*, a purgation by fire, water, or the sword.

*Orgal*, the Lees of wine dried.

*Organical*, Consisting of Organs; or Instruments.

*Oriental*, belonging to the East: or Sun-rising.

*Orifice*, the mouth, or brim of a thing.

*Oriflambe*, the holy standard of France.

*Original*, Beginning; a stock, or Pedigree.

*Orisons*, Prayers.

*Orlop*, the second, and lower deck of a Ship.

*Orniture*, a trimming, or adorning.

*Orthodox*, *Orthodoxal*, Of a sound Faith.

*Orthogonal*, having right angles.

*Orthography*, right, and true writing.

*Osbert*, signifies, the Light of the Family.

*Osborn*, signifies, a household.

*Oscitation*, a yawning; also Idleness.

*Osculation*, a kissing, or embracing.

*Osmund*, signifies, House-peace.

*Osprey*, a kinde of an Eagle.

*Officle*, a little bone.

*Offisfrage*, a kind of Eagle.

*Ostent*, a strange thing; a Monster.

*Ostentation*, a boasting; vain-glory.

*Ostuary*, a door-keeper.

*Ostracism*, a banishment for ten years.

*Oswold*, signifies, a House-

## O V

*Ruler*; a Steward.

*Oval*, In the shape of an Egg.

*Ovation*, a petty Triumph.

*Ouch*, a collar of gold; a broach.

*Oviary*, A Flock of Sheep.

*Oxygon*, a Triangle, with three acute Angles.

## Law Terms.

## O B

**O** *Bedientia*, hath been used in Law for a certain Rent paid in ancient time; In the Canon-Law its taken for the Administration of an Office.

*Official*, Is he to whom any Bishop doth commit the charge of his Spiritual Jurisdiction.

*Ordeal*, a kind of tryal practised in Ancient times, whereby the party purged was judged free from the crime. Its called in the Common Law *Purgatio vulgaris*, whereof there were several kinds; as Campsight, wherein he that overcame in single combat, was judged to have that right on his side. First-ordeal; that is, a passing blindfold with bare feet over red hot plough-shares; the Water-ordeal, that is, a putting ones Arms up to the Elbows in seething water.

*Ordinary*, In the Civil Law signifies any Judge that hath authority to take knowledge of causes in his own right,

he is a Magistrate. In Common Law its taken for him at hath Ordinary Jurisdiction in Causes Ecclesiastical.

*Forfeign*, a restitution made to the Hundred, or County for any wrong done by one that was in *Plegio*.

*Out-lawry*, Is the loss, or deprivation of the benefit belonging to a Subject, of the Kings protection, and of the Realm.

*Oyer, and Terminer*, signifies, a Commission granted to certain men for the hearing, and determining of one, or more Causes.

P.

*Pacation*, a stilling, or appeasing.

*Pace*, Five-foot, a thousand whereof makes a mile.

*Paciferous*, bringing peace.

*Pacification*, a making peace; appeasing.

*Paction*, a bargain; covenant; or agreement.

*Pactionious*, done by bargain; or upon condition.

*Pean*, a hymn sung to Apollo.

*Pedagogue*, a School-master.

*Paganism*, Heathenism.

*Pagod*, an Idol.

*Palate*, the roof of the mouth.

*Palfray*, a horse of state for a Lady.

*Palingenesie*, regeneration; or the new birth.

*Palinody*, a recantation.

*Palisado*, a defence made with stakes, and Piles.

*Palliation*, a cloaking; or concealing.

*Pallid*, pale; whitish.

*Palmiferous*, bearing palms, victorious.

*Palpation*, a gentle handling; fair speaking.

*Palpitation*, a panting, or trembling.

*Pancratical*, expert in all kinds of Games.

*Pandar*, a band; a pimp.

*Pandects*, books that handle all subjects.

*Tanegyrick*, an Oration in the praise of a great person.

*Pannick fear*, a sudden fear, or distraction.

*Panifice*, a making of bread.

*Panoply*, Compleat Armour.

*Pansophy*, knowledge in all things.

*Panteologie*, the whole summe of Divinity.

*Panurgie*, Skill in all kind of matters.

*Papal*, belonging to the Pope.

*Papaverous*, belonging to the poppy.

*Parable*, a declaration of one thing by another.

*Paraclete*, a Comforter; the holy Ghost.

*Paradigm*, an example; or pattern.

*Paradise*, a place of pleasure.

*Paradox*, a thing that seems strange, and absurd.

*Paradrome*, a walk.

*Parænetical*, Apt to persuade.

*Paragan*, a compeer; a peerless Dane.

*Para-*

*Paragraph*, a full head ; a compleat sentence.

*Parallels*, Lines running in an equal distance.

*Parallel*, to compare.

*Paralogism*, a deceitful way of arguing.

*Paralytick*, one that hath the palsie.

*Pavamour*, a lover ; a sweetheart.

*Paranymph*, a bride-man ; or bride-woman.

*Parapet*, a battlement , or breast-work.

*Paraphrase*, a brief exposition.

*Parasite*, a flatterer ; a smel-feast.

*Parciloquy*, a speaking little.

*Parcity*, Thrift ; sparingness.

*Parental*, belonging to Parents.

*Parentation*, a celebrating of Funerals.

*Parenticide*, a killing of Parents.

*Paricide*, A Murderer of Father, or Mother.

*Parity*, equality ; evenness.

*Pavoxism*, the fit of a Fever ; or Ague.

*Parimony*, sparingness ; frugality.

*Partage*, a partition ; or dividing.

*Parthenian*, belonging to a Virgin.

*Partiality*, Inclining more to one party than to another.

*Participation*, a being a partaker with another.

*Particle*, a small part, or portion.

*Partition*, a parting, or dividing.

*Partisan*, a partaker.

*Parturient*, being about to bring forth.

*Parxity*, smalness ; littleness.

*Paschal*, Belonging to the passover.

*Pascuous*, belonging to pasture.

*Pasquil*, A slanderous Libel.

*Passport*, A Licence to pass from one place to another.

*Passability*, Ableness to suffer.

*Passion*, a suffering ; an affection of the mind.

*Passive*, suffering.

*Pasture*, a feeding.

*Pastoral*, belonging to a shepherd.

*Patefaction*, a making open. A discovery.

*Patency*, a lying open.

*Paternal*, Fatherly.

*Pathetical*, Apt to move affections.

*Patible*, to be suffered ; or indured.

*Patration*, a finishing any work.

*Patriarchate*, the dignity of a Patriarch.

*Patricians*, the Noble Romans.

*Patrick*, signifies, a statesman.

*Patrimonial*, belonging to a patrimony,

*Patrocination*, a maintaining the right of another.

*Patronal*, belonging to a patrone.

*Pauciloquy*, little talk.

*Paucity*, fewness ; a small number.



*Pavefaction*, a making afraid.

*Pavidity*, fearfulness; timorousness.

*Pavilion*, a tent; or tabernacle.

*Paul*, signifies, wonderful; or rest.

*Payn*, signifies, a Villager.

*Peccadillo*, a small fault.

*Peccant*, Committing a crime.

*Pectoral*, belonging to the breast.

*Pecuarious*, belonging to cattel.

*Peculation*, a taking away a mans goods.

*Pecuniary*, belonging to money.

*Pedaneous*, going on foot.

*Federasty*, a lusting after Boys.

*Pedestal*, the foot of a pillar.

*Pedestrial*, A going on foot.

*Pedobaptism*, Infant Baptism.

*Pejeration*, a foreswearing.

*Pejoration*, A making worse.

*Pelagians*, they denied Original sin, &c.

*Pelliculation*, a deceiving with fair words.

*Pellucid*, cleer; bright; transparent.

*Pel-mel*, confusedly; one with another.

*Penates*, household Gods.

*Pendulous*, hanging down in a rope.

*Penetrable*, To be pierced.

*Peninsule*, Land almost

compassed about with water.

*Penitential*, sorrowful; Penitent.

*Pennigerous*, bearing feathers.

*Penon*, A Flag; or Banner.

*Pensitation*, *Pensculation*, a diligent considering, or pondering.

*Pension*, a stipend.

*Pensive*, heavy; sorrowful; sad.

*Pentagonal*, having corners.

*Pentateuch*, the five books of Moses.

*Pentecost*, whitson tide.

*Penury*, want; povertie.

*Peptick*, digestive.

*Peraction*, a finishing of a business.

*Peragratiō*, A wandring about.

*Perambulation*, a walking about.

*Perangust*, very narrow.

*Perceptible*, perceivable; to be apprehended.

*Percolation*, A straining through.

*Percontation*, a diligent searching, or enquiring.

*Percuſſion*, a striking; Or smiting.

*Perdition*, destruction.

*Perduction*, A leading thorough.

*Perdurance*, a lasting very long.

*Peregrination*, a going on pilgrimage.

*Peremptory*, absolute; without exception.

*Perennity*, continuance; long-lastingness.

*Pererration*, a wandring up.

up, and down.

*Perfidy*, treachery; falseness.

*Perforation*, a boaring through.

*Perfrication*, A rubbing throughly.

*Perfunctory*, careless; negligently done; Superficial.

*Pericardie*, the skin where-in the heart is wrapped.

*Periclitation*, an adventuring; or hazarding.

*Pericranie*, the hairy scalp.

*Periodical*, belonging to a period.

*Peripateticks*, the disciples of Aristotle.

*Periphrastical*, spoken by way of circumlocution.

*Peritoneum*, the caul which is stretched over the bowels.

*Permanent*, Durable; lasting.

*Permeation*, a passing thorough.

*Permission*, a suffering; or giving leave.

*Permistion*, a mingling together.

*Permutation*, an exchanging one for another.

*Pernicious*, hurtful, destructive.

*Pernicity*, swiftnefs.

*Permittation*, a tarrying all night.

*Peroration*, the conclusion of an Oration.

*Perpendicle*, a plumb-line.

*Perpendicular*, falling strait down.

*Perpensation*, a diligent Weighing; or Examining.

*Perpeffion*, a suffering.

*Perpetration*, a committing a thing.

*Perpetuation*, making a thing to abide continually.

*Perplexity*, doubtfulness; Incertainty.

*Perquisition*, a diligent searching.

*Perscrutation*, a thorough searching.

*Persecution*, a following any to do them harm.

*Perseverance*, constancy; Firmness.

*Personate*, to represent the person of another.

*Perfpicacity*, Quickness of sight.

*Perfpicuitie*; cleernes.

*Perfpiration*, a breathing through.

*Pertinacy*, *Pertinacity*, Obstinateness.

*Pertinent*, belonging to; pertaining.

*Pertingent*, reaching near to.

*Perturbation*, a troubling; disquieting.

*Pervagation*, a wandring up and down.

*Perversity*, frowardness; crossness.

*Pervert*, to corrupt; to turn upside down.

*Pervestigation*, a finding out by diligent search.

*Pervicacity*, obstinacy; stubbornness.

*Pervigilation*, a watching all night.

*Pervious*, easie to be passed through.

*Pessary*, a kind of supposito-ry made of wool.

*Pessundation*, a casting underfoot.

*Pestiferom*,

**Pestiferous**, bringing the pestilence; unwholesome.

**Peter**, signifies, a Rock.

**Petitory**, belonging to a petition.

**Petrification**, a turning to stone.

**Pettifogger**, a simple Lawyer.

**Petulancy**, sauciness; impudence.

**Phenomena**, appearances of Meteors in the air.

**Phalerated**, adorned with trappings.

**Phantasm**, a false imagination, or apparition.

**Pharisaism**, hypocrisy.

**Pharmacutick**, belonging to medicines.

**Philanthropy**, the love of mankind.

**Philargyry**, a love of silver.

**Philauty**, self-love.

**Philibert**, signifies; bright; famous.

**Philippus**, signifies, a lover of horses.

**Philology**, the love of learning.

**Philosophical**, the love and study of wisdom.

**Philotomy**, the love of honor.

**Philtre**, love powder, or potion.

**Phlebotomy**, blood-letting.

**Phlegmatick**, full of steam.

**Phlegmon**, a hot swelling, caused by an inflammation.

**Phosphor**, the morning star.

**Phrase**, a certain peculiar form of speech.

**Phrenetick**, possessed with a phrensy.

**Phthisick**, a kind of consumption attended with a cough.

**Phylacteries**, scrolls of parchment with the ten Commandments written on them, which they wore about their necks, and arms.

**Physiognomy**, to know mens dispositions by their Faces.

**Physiology**, a discourse of natural things.

**Piacular**, able to clear a man from an hainous-offence.

**Piazza**, a broad-street; a market-place.

**Pigment**, a painting where-with women colour their faces.

**Pigneration**, a laying to pawn.

**Pigritude**, laziness; slothfulness.

**Pilaster**, a little pillar.

**Pilosity**, hairiness.

**Pinguetudinous**, fat; gross.

**Piquant**, sharp; biting; quick-tasted.

**Piratical**, belonging to a pirate.

**Piscation**, a fishing.

**Piscinal**, Belonging to a fish-pond.

**Pituitous**, flegmatick; full of watry humors.

**Placability**, easiness to be appeased.

**Placard**, a licence.

**Placidity**, gentleness; mildness.

**Plagiary**, a stealer of other mens works; or persons.

**Planetary**, belonging to a planet.

**Planiloquy**, plain, and free speech.

**Planimetry**, a measuring of plains.

**Plantation**, a planting, or setting.

**Plastick**, making the Figure of a thing out of the earth.

**Plaudite**, a clapping of hands for joy.

**Plausible**, acceptable; received with favour, and joy.

**Plebeian**, belonging to the common people.

**Plebiscite**, a decree made by the common people.

**Pledge**, a surety.

**Placet**, a long plaster.

**Plenary**, full; intire.

**Plenilunarie**, a full moon.

**Plenipotentiaries**, Ambassadors impowred to make a full end of all differences within their Commission.

**Plenitude**, fulness.

**Plenary**, full; entire.

**Plethorick**, abounding with all humors.

**Pliant**, flexible.

**Plicature**, a folding.

**Plumage**, a bunch of Feathers.

**Plumbeous**, Leaden; Blunt;

**Dull**,

**Plumigerous**, bearing feathers.

**Plunder**, to rob; or take away by violence.

**Plurality**, more than one.

**Pluvial**, **Pluvius**, Rainy.

**Pneumatical**, belonging to wind, or spirits.

**Podagrical**, having the gout in the feet.

**Podestate**, the chief Magistrate of a City.

**Poesy**, **Poetry**, the Art

of making verses.

**Polar**, **Polary**, belonging to the Poles.

**Polemical**, belonging to war.

**Political**, belonging to the government of a Commonwealth.

**Politure**, a polishing; or trimming.

**Pollicitation**, a promising.

**Poltron**, a rascal; or coward.

**Polygamie**, having more wives than one.

**Polygony**, having many angles, or corners.

**Polymorphean**, having many shapes, or forms.

**Polyphagian**, A great feeder.

**Polypus**, A Fish with many feet.

**Polyssyllabical**, having many syllables.

**Poly syndeton**, A figure wherein a sentence is joyned with many conjunction Copulatives.

**Pomander**, a ball made of several fragrant perfumes to smell to.

**Pomarious**; belonging to an Orchard of Apple-trees.

**Pomegranate**, a fruit, having many kernels.

**Pomeridian**, the afternoon.

**Pomiferous**, bearing Apples, or other round fruit.

**Pompous**, stately; full pomp.

**Ponderosity**, heaviness weightiness.

**Pontage**, a contribution towards building, or repairing of bridges.

**Pontifical**, belonging to Bishop.

**Popination**, Excessive eating, or drinking. Also an haunting of Taverns, or Virtuallinghouses.

**Popularity**, a familiarity with the common people.

**Population**, a destroying; or unpeopling of a place.

**Populiferous**, bearing popular trees.

**Populosity**, fulness; or abundance of people.

**Porcelane**, China dishes.

**Porcine**, belonging to a Hog.

**Porculation**, a fatning of Swine.

**Porosity**, fulness of pores.

**Porphyretick**; belonging to porphery, or marble reddish, and streaked with divers colours.

**Porrection**, A stretching out.

**Portable**, that is fit to be born, or carryed.

**Porculus**, the falling gate of a City.

**Portmote**, a Court kept in port towns, or havens.

**Portentous**, Prodigious, or betokening some ill to come.

**Portmanteau**, a kind of Cloak bag of Leather.

**Portmen**, the Inhabitants of the Cinque-ports.

**Position**, a putting; Also a foundation upon which an argument is built.

**Possession**, an absolute enjoyment of a thing.

**Possibility**, likelihood.

**Posteriority**, being behind, or after.

**Posthume**, a child born after the death of its Father.

**Postick**, being behind, or on the back side.

**Postil**, a brief, and compendious exposition.

**Postillon**, a posts guid; or one that rides on the forehorse in a Coach with six horses.

**Postliminie**, the return of one that was thought to be dead.

**Postmeridian**, done in the afternoon.

**Postnate**, the same with posthume.

**Postpone**, to set behind; to esteem less than another.

**Postposure**, a setting behind.

**Postvene**, to come after.

**Postulation**, a requiring; or demanding.

**Potable**, fit to be drunk.

**Potatoes**, Roots of great virtue.

**Potent**, powerful, endued with might.

**Potentate**, one powerful; or mighty.

**Potulent**, fit to be drunk.

**Pounce**, to jagg; or cut in and out.

**Pourtraiture**, a drawing a picture, or Image of a thing.

**Purveyor**, an officer that provides corn, and victuals.

**Pragmatical**, busie; expert in many things.

**Pratrick**, ready to practice, or deal in any Art.

**Prandacle**, a breakfast; or repast.

**Precaution**, a foreseeing; forewarning; or preventing.

**Præcedence**, a going before; also an excelling.

**Præcellence**, an excelling;

or exceeding another.

*Preceptive*, belonging to a precept ; command ; or instruction.

*Præcipice*, a steep place ; or downright descent.

*Præcipation*, a casting down headlong ; rashness.

*Præcocity*, overhasty ripening of Fruits.

*Præcognition*, the foreknowledge of any thing.

*Præcontract*, a former bargain, or contract.

*Præcursor*, a forerunner ; a messenger sent before.

*Prædation*, a preying, robbing, or spoiling.

*Prædecessor*, an ancestor, or forefather.

*Prædestination*, a fore-ordaining ; or designing before what shall come after.

*Prædial*, belonging to lands, or Mannors.

*Prædiction*, a foretelling.

*Prædominant*, bearing chief sway, or rule.

*Præminence*, a being to be set before others for excellencē.

*Præexistent*, being before.

*Præface*, a prologue ; or preparatory speech before a discourse. A præamble.

*Præfekt*, a Governor, or chief Ruler of a City, or province.

*Præfer*, to advance, or set before others.

*Prægnant*, great with child ; prompt, and ready of wit.

*Prægression*, a going before.

*Prægustation*, a tasting, or trying before.

*Præjudication*, a judging before.

*Præjudice*, hurt ; or hindrance.

*Prælation*, a setting, or preferring before.

*Prælections*, lecture ; readings before.

*Prælude*, an entrance into a discourse, or subject.

*Præmature*, ripe before.

*Præmeditation*, a forethinking ; a musing of a thing afore-hand.

*Præmission*, a sending before.

*Præmonition*, a forewarning.

*Præmunition*, a fortifying before-hand.

*Prænomination*, a fore-naming.

*Prænotion*, Foreknowledge.

*Prænunciation*, a declaring before-hand. Forethwarning.

*Præoccupation*, a possessing before-hand. A preventing.

*Præpensed*, forethought.

*Præponderate*, to weigh well ; and consider afore-hand.

*Præposition*, a putting before.

*Præposterous*, Rash ; headlong ; out of order.

*Præpuce*, the foreskin of the nut of the yard.

*Prærogative*, a privilege ; a peculiar preheminance.

*Præsage*, a fore-guessing ; or foretelling of things.

*Præsbytery*, Eldership ; government of the Church by Elders.

*Præscience*, foreknowledge.

*Præscription*, a determining



ing by a rule, or Law ; Also the use of a thing for a long time.

*Presentaneous*, ready ; present ; speedy ; effectual.

*Presentation*, a shewing, or setting forth.

*Præside*, to rule, and have authority over.

*Præsidary*, belonging to a Garrison of Souldiers ; Also aid ; help ; or defence.

*Præstigation*, Jugling ; playing the Impostor.

*Presumption*, a being proud, or arrogant.

*Prætençe*, *Prætext*, a cloak, or colour for any thing. Also a claim, or title ; *Prætension*.

*Præterition*, a passing by, or over.

*Prætermiſſion*, a suffering to pass by ; an omitting.

*Prætorian*, belonging to a prætor, or chief ruler.

*Prævarication*, double dealing ; deceit.

*Previous*, going before : leading the way.

*Pravity*, deformity ; crookedness ; leudness.

*Priapismus*, an erection of the yard without lust.

*Pridian*, belonging to the day before.

*Primacy*, the first place ; or chief rule.

*Prime*, first, or principal.

*Primævous*, Of a former age ; elder.

*Primigenious*, coming naturally ; having its original from it self.

*Primitial*, belonging to the first fruits.

*Primitive*, Ancient ; or

of the first age.

*Primogeniture*, a being first born.

*Primordial*, belonging to the first original, or beginning of all things.

*Principality*, the dignity ; or chief seat of a Sovereign Prince.

*Priscilla*, signifies, Ancient.

*Priscillianists*, they held that things had their beginning from two Gods ; the one good, and the other bad, &c.

*Prism*, a solid Triangle.

*Pristine*, former, ancient.

*Privado*, a favorite.

*Privation*, a depriving ; or taking away.

*Priviledge*, that which is granted to a person, or place against or besides the course of Common Law.

*Probability*, likelihood.

*Probation*, a proving, or trying.

*Probe*, an Instrument to search the depth of wounds.

*Probity*, honesty ; goodness ; Integrity.

*Problematical*, belonging to a hard question, propounded to any one to explain.

*Proboscide*, the snout of an Elephant.

*Procacity*, Sauciness ; malice ; scoffing.

*Procatartick*, that cause which foregoes another.

*Procerity*, height of stature ; tallness.

*Procession*, a passing on ; or going forward.

*Prochronism*, an error in Chronology.

*Providence*, the falling of

## P R

a thing out of its place.

*Prociuit*, a being prepared; or in a readiness.

*Proclivity*, an aptness; or inclination to any thing.

*Proconsul*, a deputy Consul.

*Procrastination*, a delaying, or putting off from time to time.

*Procreation*, a begetting, or engendering.

*Proctors*, Advocates; or such as solicit other mens causes.

*Proculcation*, a treading underfoot.

*Prodigality*, riotousness, wastfulness.

*Prodigy*, A monstrous thing presaging some great evil.

*Proditious*, belonging to treason; traitor-like.

*Prodrome*, a forerunner.

*Production*, a producing, or bringing forth.

*Profanation*, abusing of holy things to common use.

*Profession*, a walking forward; or going a journey.

*Professor*, a Reader of Lectures in the University.

*Proficient*, profiting; helping forward.

*Profligation*, a driving away; or putting to flight.

*Profluence*, A flowing abundantly, or plentifully.

*Profound*, deep.

*Profundity*, a great depth.

*Profusion*, a lavish pouring out, or wasting.

*Progeny*, an off-spring; or Issue.

*Prognostication*, a foretelling things to come.

*Progression*, A going for-

## P R

ward; or making a progress.

*Prohibition*, a forbidding.

*Projetture*, a forecasting; or designing.

*Prolation*, a delaying; or deferring.

*Prolation*, a putting forth; or speaking plain.

*Prolifical*, Apt to breed; or bring forth; fruitful.

*Prolixity*, Tediousness in speech.

*Prologue*, a preface to a Comedy, or Fable.

*Prolocutor*, a Chair-man; or Speaker in a Convocation.

*Prolusion*, a tryal beforehand what a man can do.

*Prominence*, a standing out farther than another.

*Promiscuous*, mingled; or confused one with another.

*Premontory*, a hill butting out into the Sea.

*Promoters*, complainers of others for their own advantage.

*Promptitude*, quickness; or readiness.

*Promptuary*, a cellar; or buttery.

*Promulgation*, a proclaiming; or publishing a Law.

*Prone*, stooping; or lying with the face downwards.

*Pronephew*, a grandchildson.

*Proem*, a preface; an entrance into a discourse.

*Propagation*, the multiplying of a stock.

*Pre-pelled*, thrust out; driven forward.

*Propension*, a proneness, or inclination to a thing.

*Preperation*, a making haste.

Doi

Doing a thing quickly.

*Prophetical*, belonging to Prophecy.

*Propination*, a drinking to any one.

*Propinquity*, nearness; also affinity.

*Propitiatory*, a place where God is pacified.

*Propitious*, favourable.

*Proportion*, the answerableness of one thing to another.

*Proposition*, a propounding, or shewing what one intends to speak of.

*Proprator*, a deputy prator; or chief Justice.

*Proprietary*, an owner; or he that hath a propriety in any thing.

*Propudious*, shameful; filthy, dishonest.

*Propugnacle*, a bulwark; or Fortress.

*Propulsion*, a chasing away; or driving back.

*Proreption*, a creeping; or stealing on by degrees.

*Prorotation*, a stirring up; or provoking.

*Prorogation*, a deferring, or putting off.

*Proscription*, a banishing; or out-lawing.

*Prosecution*, a following; or eager pursuing.

*Profelyte*, a stranger converted to the Faith.

*Profodie*, an art of giving words their due accent.

*Protopopæa*, a figure where-in divers things are personated which are not real.

*Prospect*, a sight of things which are afar off.

*Prospicuous*, fair; or goodly to behold.

*Prostration*, a throwing

to the ground, or laying flat.

*Prostitution*, a harlots letting out her body for hire.

*Prostration*, a falling at ones feet.

*Protend*, to stretch forth.

*Protervity*, frowardness; waiwardness.

*Protestation*, an earnest declaring of ones mind.

*Protologie*, a forespeech; or preface.

*Protomartyr*, the first Martyr

*Protoplast*, the first formed, or made.

*Prototype*, the Original type; or first pattern.

*Protraction*, a putting off; or deferring.

*Protreptick*, Doctrinal; or giving instruction.

*Protrusion*; a thrusting forward.

*Protuberant*, swelling out.

*Prototype*, an example; or Copy after which a thing is made.

*Proverbial*, belonging to a proverb; or old saying.

*Provincial*, belonging to a province.

*Proviso*, a Caveat; or condition made in a writing.

*Provocation*, a provoking; or challenging.

*Proul*, to pilfer; or steal in the night.

*Prow*, the forecastle in a ship.

*Provest*, a President in a College; or Cathedral Church

*Proximity*, nearness; or neighborhood.

*Prudence*, signifies, wisdom.

*Fruinous*, frosty; covered with Frost.

*Prurient*, Itching; having an itching desire.

*Pruriginous*, having an itch.  
*Psalmodie*, a singing of psalms.  
*Psalmography*, a writing of psalms.  
*Psalttery*, a Musical Instrument somewhat like a Harp.  
*Pseudography*, a false writing.  
*Pseudology*, a false speaking.  
*Pseudomartyr*, a false witness; or counterfeited Martyr.  
*Pseudoprophet*, a false prophet.  
*Psychomachy*, a war, or conflict of the soul.  
*Prisane*, a drink made of barley.  
*Puberty*, Youth.  
*Publican*, a farmer of publick Revenues.  
*Publication*, a publishing; or making common.  
*Pucelage*, virginity.  
*Pudibund*, shamefaced, bashful.  
*Pudicity*, chastity; purity.  
*Puerility*, childishness; boyishness.  
*Puerperous*, bearing children.  
*Pugil*, a small handful.  
*Pugnacity*, an eager desire of fighting.  
*Puissance*, power; force; might.  
*Pulchritude*, fairness.  
*Pullation*, a hatching of chickens.  
*Pullulation*, a springing; or budding forth.  
*Pulmonarious*, diseased in the Lungs.  
*Pulp*, the brawny; or muscly part of the body.  
*Pulsation*, a striking; or beating upon.

*Pulverisation*, a beating to powder, or dust.  
*Pumication*, a making smooth with a pumice stone.  
*Pungency*, a pricking.  
*Punctillo*, a thing of no value; a little point.  
*Punick faith*, falshood; or perjury.  
*Punition*, a chastening; or punishing.  
*Pupil*, the apple of the eye; an Orphan.  
*Purgatory*, a place of cleansing; or purging.  
*Purification*, a purifying, or making clean.  
*Purloin*, to get privily away; to steal.  
*Purplean*, of a purple colour.  
*Purulent*, full of matter; or filth.  
*Pusillanimity*, cowardliness; Faint-heartedness.  
*Pustulow*, full of blains, or blisters.  
*Putation*, a cutting off superfluous branches.  
*Putrid*, corrupt; rotten.  
*Pyramidal*, belonging to a pyramid.  
*Pythonical*, belonging to a witch.

### Law Terms.

#### P A

**P** *Adventage*, Is common of pasture in one, or more parishes.  
*Pain fort, and dure*, signifies, an especial punishment for those, that being arraigned of felony, refuse to put themselves upon the ordinary tryal of God and the Country.

**Country**, and thereby are mute, and dumb.

**Paai**, a certain long Garment, or Robe which hath usually been worn by persons eminent either in learning, or war.

**Pandects**, there is a Volume of the Civil Law so called.

**Panel**, signifies, a Schedule, or Roll containing the names of such Jurors as the Sheriff provideth to pass upon any tryal.

**Pannage**, Is taken for the feeding of Hogs with the Mast of the Kings Forrest.

**Lord Paramount**, Is the highest Lord of the Fee, as he that holdeth of a superior Lord, yet hath a Tenant under him, is called Lord of the Mesne; but the lowest Tenant is called Tenant paravail.

**Parcinarie**, Is a holding of Land by two or more *pro indiviso*, or by joynt-tenants, otherwise called Copartners.

**Parochial Church**, Is that which is instituted for the saying of Divine Service to the people dwelling within a certain compass of ground, near unto it.

**Parliament**, Is the chief Assembly, or Council of a Kingdom met together to make, or correct Laws, and to debate matters touching the Commonwealth; Here it consists of the King and the three States, *viz.* The Lords Spiritual, Lords Temporal, and the Commons.

**A Lease Parole**, Is a Lease made only by word of mouth.

**Passport**, Is a licence made by any that hath authority, for the safe passage of any man from one place to another.

**Patrone**, Is one that hath the gift of a Benefice.

**The Court of Peculiars**, Is a Court which deals in certain parishes exempt from the Bishops Jurisdiction in some Diocess, and are peculiarly belonging to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

**Peers**, Are either the Nobles, or chief Lords in Parliament; or those that are impaneled upon Enquests, who also are called Peers.

**Clerk of the Pels**, Is an Officer of Exchequer, who enters every tellers Bill into a Parchment Roll, called *Pellis Receptorum*, *i. e.* the skin, or Roll of receipts; and makes another Roll of payments; called *Pellis exituum*.

**Pernour of profits**, a taker of profits.

**Perquisites**, Those profits that accrue to a Lord of a Mannour over and above his yearly Rents, by virtue of his Court Baron.

**Personable**, Inabled to hold plea in Court; As, he was made personable in Parliament; that is, he was made able to stand in Court.

**Personality**, As, the action is in the personality; that is, Is brought against the right person, against whom in law it lyeth.

**Pervise**, Is a conference among young pleaders, and students in the Law; now called mootings.

**Clerks of the Petit-bag,** Three Officers of the Chancery who record the return of all Inquisitions out of every Shire; all Liveries granted in the Court of Wards: make all Patents of Customs, Gaugers, Controllers, &c. each Record being put into a Petit, or little leather bag.

**Petti-fogger,** a silly Advocate, Attorney, or Lawyer.

**Petti-sergeantry,** a certain tenure of Lands holden of the King by yielding him a Shield, Bow, or Arrow, &c.

**Piepowders Court,** Is a Court held in Fairs for the redress of all disorders committed within them.

**Clerk of the Pipe,** Is an Officer in the Exchequer, who, having all accounts, and debts due unto the King, drawn out of the Remembrancers Office, chargeth them down into the great Roll.

**Plaint,** Is the propounding of any action real, or Personal in writing, whence *Plaintiff*.

**Plea,** Is that which either Party alleadgeth for himself in Court.

**Pluries,** the name of a writ that goeth out the third time, if the Original *Capias*, and the *fiat alius* speed not.

**Policy of Assurance,** Is a giving to some or other a certain rate, or proportion to secure the safe arrival of a Ship, and so much wares, at a place agreed on.

**Pone,** Is a writ whereby a cause depending in the County Court, is removed to the Common Bank.

**Pontage,** a contribution towards the building of bridges or keeping them in repair.

**Port-men,** a name commonly given to the Inhabitants of the Cinque-ports.

**Possession,** Is taken for Lands, and Inheritance; or for the actual enjoyment of them.

**Posteriority,** a man holding Tenements of two Lords, is said to hold of the first by Priority; of the last by Posteriority.

**Posthume,** a child born after the death of the Father. A Postnate.

**To make Pourparty,** Is to sever the Lands that fall to Partners, which before partition they held jointly.

**Pourpresture,** an incroaching upon any Land, or Jurisdiction which belongs to the King.

**Pownd,** signifies, an Inclosure to keep Beasts in; but more especially, a place of strength, where Cattel distrained for any trespass are put, until they be replevied, or distrained.

**Poynings Law,** An Act of Parliament whereby the laws of England became of force in Ireland.

**Prænotaries,** Are the chief Clerks of the Kings Court, whereof three are of the Common Pleas, and one of the Kings Bench.

**To fall into a Premunire** signifies, to forfeit a mans



Goods to the King, and his Body to remain in Prison.

*Prender*, Things which lie in *Prender* are those things which the Lord of a Mannor may have before attornment, as the Ward of the Body of an Heir, or of the Land. *Escheates*; whereas those things which lie in *Render*, he cannot take before attornment, as Rents, Reliefs, Heriots, &c.

*Presentation*, Is the offering, or presenting any one by his Patron to the Bishop to be Instituted into a Beneice of his gift.

*Prerogative Court*, Is a certain Court, belonging to the Civil Law, in which the Commissarie sits upon Inheritances, fallen either by Intestates, or by Will, and Testament.

*Primier seisin*, Is a branch of the Kings Prerogative, whereby he hath the first possession of all Lands, and Tenements thorow the Realm.

*Priviledge*, that which is granted to any Person, or place, against, or besides the course of the Common-law.

*Probate of Testaments*, Is the producing of Dead-mens Wills before the Ecclesiastical Judge, Ordinary of the place where the man died.

*Process*, the manner of proceeding in every cause, Personal, or Real, Civil, or Criminal; euen from the Original Writ, unto the end.

*Proctors*, Advocates, or those that sollicit other mens busineses.

*Promoters*, they who for complaining of such as do of-

fend in actions bearing a penalty, have part of the profit for their reward.

*Proviso*, a Caveat, or condition made in any writing, without the performance whereof the writing becomes void.

*Proul*, To pilfer, or steal in the night.

Q

**Q***uacksalver*, a silly Physician; a Mountebank.

*Quadrangular*, belonging to a four square figure.

*Quadrant*, the fourth part of a Circle; or of any measure, or number.

*Quadrantal*, four fingers thick.

*Quadrature*, a reaking a thing square.

*Quadriennial*, of four years.

*Quadrivisions*, belonging to a Coach with four Horses.

*Quadrin*, a mite, a farthing.

*Quadrupartite*, divided into four parts.

*Quadrivial*, Consisting of four ways.

*Quadrupedal*, having four feet.

*Quadruplication*, folding a thing four times.

*Quadrary*, a studying; or doubting what to do.

*Quarenain*, Lent.

*Quardecue*, the fourth part of a French Crown.

*Quarrey*, a place whence stones are digged.

*Quarto*, a sheet doubled into four leaves.

*Quassation*, a shaking; or brandishing.

*Quaterriyn*, the number of four,

*Queint*, strange.

*Querimonious*, bewailing;  
Complaining.

*Quercine*, belonging to an  
Oak.

*Quren*, an handmil.

*Querulous*, singing sorrow-  
fully; full of complaints.

*Questor*, a publick Trea-  
surer.

*Quincupedal*, having five  
feet.

*Quinquagesima*, Shrove-  
Sunday.

*Quinquangle*, having five  
corners.

*Quinquennial*, five years  
old; or lasting five years.

*Quinquепartite*, divided in-  
to five parts.

*Quinquereme*, a Gally with  
five banks of Oars; or  
wherein every Oar hath five  
men.

*Quintal*, a hundred weight.

*Quintessential*, belonging  
to the quintessence of a thing.

*Quintile*, July, being the  
fifth from March.

*Quintuple*, fivefold.

*Quiritation*, a crying; or  
complaining.

*Quotidian*, daily; done eve-  
ry day.

### Law Terms.

*Quare impedit*, a Writ for  
him that hath purcha-  
sed a Mannour, with an ad-  
vowson thereunto belong-  
ing, against him that disturbs  
him in the right of his Ad-  
vowson.

*Quarentine*, a Right allow-  
ed by the Law of England,

to the Widdow of a landed  
man deceased, of continuing  
fourty days after his decease  
in his chief Mannour-house.

*Quest*, or *Inquest*, a meeting  
of Citizens to enquire what  
misdemeanors are commit-  
ted in every Ward.

*Quid pro quo*, signifies, the  
mutual performance of a  
Contract by both parties.

*Quinsiesm*, Is a certain Tax  
laid upon the Subject by  
the King being the fifteenth  
part of mens Lands, or  
Goods.

*Quite claim*, Is the ac-  
quitting of a man for any acti-  
on that he hath against  
him.

### R.

**R** *Abinnical*, belonging  
to the Jewish Rabbins.

*Rabid*, Mad, Raging.

*Racemiferous*, bearing clus-  
ters of Grapes.

*Rachel*, signifies, a Sheep.

*Radiant*, bright, shining.

*Radiation*, a darting forth  
of beams.

*Radical*, Belonging to the  
root.

*Radication*, a taking root.

*Raimund*, signifies, quiet.

*Rally*, To reunite dispersed  
Troops.

*Ralf*, signifies, help; coun-  
sel.

*Ramosity*, Fulness of bran-  
ches, or boughs.

*Rampart*, a fortification; the  
wall of a Bulwark.

*Rancour*, rottenness; multi-  
tude; also malice: grudging.

*Randal*; Signifies, Fair  
help.

**Ransome**, Money paid for the redeeming of a Captive ; or for the pardoning of some hainous Crime.

**Rapacity**, Ravenousness ; greediness.

**Raphael**, the Physick of God.

**Rapidity**, quickness ; swiftness.

**Rapine**, Robbery ; Pillaging.

**Rapsodie**, a joyning together of divers Verses or Sentences.

**Rapture**, A violent scratching away ; an Ecstasie.

**Rarity**, Thinness.

**Rarefaction**, A making thin.

**Rasure**, a shaving, or scraping.

**Ratlocination**, a reasoning ; or discoursing.

**Ratification**, a confirming ; or making sure.

**Rational**, Reasonable ; endued with reason.

**Ravage**, Havock ; spoil.

**Raucity**, Hoarseness.

**Rape**, Ravishment ; a violent deflouring of a Woman.

**Ray**, A beam of the Sun ; the lustre of any glorious object.

**Read**, Counsel ; Advice.

**Rebecca**, signifies Fat, and full.

**Recalcitration**, A striking back with the heel.

**Recantation**, A revoking ; or unsaying what was said.

**Recapitulation**, A brief Repetition of the heads of what was spoken before.

**Recede**, To retire ; or go back.

**Recent**, Fresh ; new ; lately done.

**Reconsing**, A rehearsing ; or numbring.

**Receptacle**, A place fit to receive, or contain a thing.

**Recess**, A recoiling, or going back ; a place of retirement.

**Recidivous**, Falling back to the same pals as it was before.

**Reciprocal**, Mutual ; or interchangable.

**Recision**, A cutting away.

**Recitation**, A rehearsing ; or reciting.

**Recluse**, Shut up ; Cloystered up.

**Recognition**, A revising ; or calling to mind again.

**Recommendation**, A commending one to another.

**Recordation**, A remembering, or calling to mind.

**Recourse**, Refuge ; or retreat.

**Recoile**, To retire ; or go back.

**Recreant**, Faint-hearted ; also Treacherous.

**Recreation**, A refreshing ; reviving ; or restoring.

**Re crimination**, A retorting back a fault upon the accuser.

**Restangle**, A streight angle, or corner.

**Rectification**, A rectifying ; or making right.

**Restor**, a Governour ; or Pastor of a Parish.

**Recuperation**, A recovering.

**Recurvation**, A bowing ; or bending backward.

**Recessant**, A Papist that refuses to come to our church.

**Redamation**

*Redamation*, a loving at-  
tain.

*Redargation*, a reproving ;  
or disproving by solid Argu-  
ments.

*Reddition*, a restoring ; or  
giving back.

*Redintegration*, a renew-  
ing ; or making whole again.

*Redition*, a returning ; or  
coming back.

*Redolent*, yielding a sweet  
smell ; fragrant..

*Redonation*, a giving back  
what was taken away.

*Redoubt*, the jutting cor-  
ners of a Fortification..

*Reduction*, a reducing ; or  
bringing back.

*Reduplication*, a redoubl-  
ing.

*Refectio*n, a repast ; or  
meal.

*Refel*, To disprove by ar-  
guments ; to confute.

*Reflexio*n, a bending back ;  
a looking back upon things  
past.

*Reflux*, a flowing back ; the  
ebbing of the sea.

*Refocillation*, a cherishing ;  
a reviving ; comforting.

*Refractory*, Stubborn ; or  
obstinate.

*Refrigeration*, a refreshing ;  
or cooling again.

*Refuge*, a flying for suc-  
cour to a place of safety.

*Refulgent*, Bright ; shin-  
ing.

*Refund*, to dissolve ; also  
to play back.

*Refutation*, a confuting by  
arguments.

*Regal*, Kingly ; Royal.

*Regalia*, the rights and  
priviledges of a King..

*Regardant*, looking back.

*Regarde*, an attentive  
marking of men and acti-  
ons.

*Regency*, Ruling ; or the  
Protectorship of a King-  
dom.

*Regeneration*, a new birth.

*Regermination*, a sprout-  
ing ; or budding again.

*Regicide*, a King-killer.

*Register*, a memorial ; or  
record.

*Reglucination*, a gluing a-  
gain.

*Regress*, *Regression*, a go-  
ing back ; or returning.

*Regret*, Desire ; also sor-  
row, and reluctance.

*Regularity*, Order ; rule ;  
or prescript.

*Regurgitation*, a swallow-  
ing up again.

*Rejection*, a casting off.

*Reiter*, *Ruyter*, a Horse-  
man.

*Reiteration*, a repeating ;  
a saying or doing the same  
thing again.

*Relaps*e, a falling back into  
sin, or sickness

*Relative*, having rela-  
tion unto some other thing.

*Relaxation*, a releasing ; or  
setting at liberty.

*Relegation*, a sending away ;  
or banishing.

*Relent*, To grow soft ; to  
melt into pity.

*Relevation*, a lifting up  
again ; or raising.

*Relia*, Forsaken and left  
deserted.

*Relutation* ; *Resistance*,  
a wrestling, or struggling a-  
gainst.

*Remigation*, a rowing with  
Oars.

*Reminiscence* ; A Re-  
membring ;

# RE

membring ; or calling to mind.

*Remiss*, Slack ; negligent.

*Remissible*, Pardonable ; or to be forgiven.

*Remonstrance*, a declaring ; or giving reasons.

*Remora*, any delay ; or hindrance.

*Remorse*, Trouble of mind for former evil Actions.

*Remuneration*, a rewarding ; or recompensing for former good turns.

*Rencounter*, the meeting of two adverse parties.

*Renavigation*, A sailing back.

*Rendevous*, a place where soldiers are mustered.

*Renegado*, a Soldier that revolts to the enemy.

*Remitency*, a resisting ; or striving against.

*Renodation*, the undoing of a knot.

*Renovation*, a making new ; or renewing.

*Remuneration*, a rewarding ; or paying back.

*Renunciation*, a bringing word back again ; also a renouncing ; disclaiming.

*Reparation*, a mending ; or making up again.

*Repast*, a meal.

*Reparation*, A recompensing ; or making satisfaction.

*Repentine*, sudden ; unexpected.

*Repercussion*, a striking back ; or beating.

*Reignoration*, the redeeming of a pawn.

*Repletion*, a filling full ; or stuffing.

# RE

*Reptiation*, an unfolding ; or making a reply.

*Reposition*, a setting again in its place.

*Repository*, a storehouse.

*Reprehension*, a blaming ; or reproving.

*Representation*, a making the likeness of any thing.

*Reprise*, a taking back again.

*Reprobation*, a rejecting ; or casting out of favour.

*Reptition*, a creeping ; or stealing on by degrees.

*Republick*, a Commonwealth ; or Free state.

*Repudiation*, a refusing ; or putting away by Divorce.

*Repugnancy*, Resistance ; contrariety.

*Repullulation*, a springing up again.

*Reputation*, Esteem ; a good opinion.

*Request*, a Petition ; or desire.

*Rescind*, to take away ; to destroy ; to repeal.

*Rescript*, a writing in answer to a Letter, Petition, Writ, &c.

*Resentment*, a true apprehension of a thing.

*Reveration*, an unlocking ; or unbolting.

*Reservation*, a reserving ; or keeping in store.

*Resiance*, a man's abode ; or continuance in a place.

*Residence*, the same.

*Residue*, the rest, or remainder.

*Resignation*, an unsealing ; a surrendring up.

*Resinous*, full of Rosin.

*Resipiscence*, a repenting ; or changing ones mind

*Resilience*

# RE

**Resistance**, a withstanding.

**Resolution**, a full purpose, or intention to do a thing.

**Resonant**, Resounding, echoing out aloud.

**Respiration**, a breathing; or taking respire.

**Resplendent**, Shining bright; Glistering.

**Response**, an answer.

**Responsory**, an Anthem; or Song.

**Restagnation**, an overflowing; or bubbling up.

**Restoration**, a restoring; or repairing.

**Restipulation**, A putting in a pledge for the assurance of ones answer to an action in Law.

**Restitution**, a restoring back.

**Restriction**, a holding; or restraining.

**Result**, the issue, or event of a business.

**Resumption**, a taking back again.

**Respiration**, a lying along on ones back.

**Resurrection**, a rising again.

**Resuscitation**, a raising up again.

**Retailer**, a seller by retail; or parcels.

**Retainer**, one that wears anothers livery.

**Retaliation**, A requiting or returning like for like.

**Retardation**, a foreflowing or lingring.

**Retention**, a retaining; or holding back.

**Retentive**, Apt to retain, or hold in.

# RE

**Reticence**, a holding ones peace.

**Reticle**, a little net.

**Retorsion**, a wricking backward.

**Retraction**, a drawing back; a going back from ones word.

**Retreat**, a retiring: also a place of security.

**Retribution**, a gi ing back; making a requit-l.

**Retroaction**, a driving backward.

**Retrocession**, a going backward.

**Retrodution**, a leading; or going back.

**Retrogradation**, a recoiling; or going back.

**Retrogression**, the same.

**Revelation**, a revealing; or laying open.

**Reverberation**, a reflecting; or beating back.

**Reverse**, a back blow in Fencing.

**Reversed**, turned backward; or upside down.

**Reversion**, a returning.

**Revivition**, a reviving; or comming again to ones self.

**Revocation**, A calling back.

**Revolution**, a rowling back.

**Revulsion**, A plucking back; or drawing away.

**Rhetorical**, Eloquent.

**Rhinoceros**, a beast with a horn in his nose.

**Rhythmical**, belonging to Metre in Verse.

**Ribauldy**, Uncleaness; the carriage of a Russian.

**Richard**, signifies Powerful disposition.

**Risure**,

Risa  
dog;  
Riga  
sprink  
Rig  
furlin  
Rij  
ter.  
Rit  
ing th  
Churc  
Riva  
Rival  
Riv  
brook  
Rix  
wran  
Rob  
Coun  
Rob  
ing;  
Rob  
oak.  
Ro  
ships  
Ro  
ous  
Ro  
Dee  
Ro  
din  
Ro  
fro  
Ro  
ten  
R  
ry.  
R  
R  
De  
R  
pe  
R  
Re  
bo  
F  
F  
th



# RI

*Ricture*, a grinning like a dog ; fretting ; chafing.

*Rigation*, a watering ; or sprinkling ; a bedewing.

*Rigidity*, *Rigour*, stiffness ; surliness ; severity.

*Risible*, subject to laughter.

*Rituals*, Books prescribing the Rites of the Roman Church.

*Rivality*, envy between two Rivals.

*Rivulet*, a little river ; or brooke.

*Rixation*, a brawling ; or wrangling.

*Robert*, signifies, famous in Counsel.

*Roboration*, a strengthening ; or making strong.

*Robustous*, strong as an oak.

*Rode*, A Station for ships.

*Rodomantade*, a vain-glorious bragging.

*Roe*, *Ro-buck*, a kind of Deer.

*Rogation*, an asking ; demanding ; or intreating.

*Roger*, signifies, quiet ; or strong Counsel.

*Rogitation*, an asking often ; or earnest intreating.

*Romance*, a feigned History.

*Romiscot*, Peter-pence.

*Rorid*, *Roral*, *Rorulent*, Dewy ; sprinkled with dew.

*Rosamund*, signifies, Rose of peace.

*Rosary*, A place where Roses grow ; a short Praier-book.

*Rosion*, a gnawing.

*Rostration*, a thrusting in of the bill, or beak.

# RO

*Rotation*, a Wheeling about.

*Rotundity*, roundness.

*Roundelay*, a shepherds song, or dance.

*Roundlet*, a measure of 8. gallons, and an half.

*Rowland*, signifies Counsel for the Land.

*Royal*, Kingly ; belonging to a King.

*Rubefaction*, A making red.

*Rubicund*, Blood-red.

*Ruby*, a precious stone, of a red colour.

*Rubrication*, a making red.

*Rubrick*, a Calender of Festivals in red letters.

*Rustation*, a belching.

*Rudiments*, the first Principles of any Art.

*Rugosity*, ruggedness ; fullness of wrinkles.

*Ruinous*, falling to decay ; going to wrack.

*Rumidge*, To remove Goods.

*Rumination*, a chewing the Cud ; or pondering in ones minde.

*Ruption*, a breaking ; or bursting.

*Rural*, belonging to the Country.

*Rustication*, a dwelling in the Country.

*Rusticity*, a country garb ; clownishness.

*Rutilation*, a shining ; or glistening.

**Law Terms.**

R.

**R** *Avishment, or Rape,* It is used either for the taking away of a woman; or an heir in Ward.

*Raung,* the office of a *Raunger*, who is to drive back the wild beasts of the forrest, as often as they raunge out of the same into any of the Purlues.

*Reasonable aid,* Is a duty that the Lord of the Fee claimeth, holding by Knights service, or in Socage, to marry his daughter, or to make his son a Knight.

*Rebutter,* Is when the Donee by vertue of a warranty made by the Donor, repelleth the heir.

*Recognisance,* signifies a Bond of Record, testifying from the Recognisor to the Recognizee, a certain sum of money, which is acknowledged in some Court of Record before a Judge, or other Officer of the Court.

*Recorder,* Is one whom the Magistrate of a Town doth associate unto him, for his better direction in matters of Justice, and proceedings according to Law.

*Recovery,* signifies, the obtaining of any thing by Judgment, or tryal of Law.

*Recto sur disclaimer,* A Writ that lies where the Lord in the Kings Court, doth avow upon his Tenant, and the Tenant disclaimeth his hold of him.

*Rectus in Curia,* He that standeth at the Bar, and hath no man to object any thing against him.

*Redevable,* Being in arrearages, or behind in payment.

*Redhibition,* the causing of any one by Law to take that again which he sold.

*Redubbours,* Those which buy cloth which they know to be stoln, and turn it into some other form, or fashion.

*Reentry,* Is a resuming, or taking again possession of what we had forgon.

*Regarder of the Forrest,* Is an officer of the Kings Forrest, who is sworn to make the Regard of the Forrest, to survey all other officers, and to enquire of all offences, as well of Vert, as of Venison, within all that ground that is parcel of the Forrest, which is called, the Regard.

*Register,* Our ancientest Book of the Law, containing the Original Writs of the Common Law.

*Regrater,* Is used for him that bought by the great, and sold by Retail.

*Rejoynder,* signifies, a second answer made by the Defendant; or an exception to a replication.

*Release,* Is an Instrument, whereby Estates, Rights, Titles, Entries, Actions, and other things, are sometimes extinguished, sometimes enlarged, sometimes transferred, and sometimes abridged.

*Reliefe,*

**Reliefe**, Is a certain summe of money, that the Tenant, holding by Knights service, Grand-serjeantry, or other tenure, for which Homage, or Regal service is due; or by Socage, for which no service is due: and being at full age at the death of his Ancestor, doth pay to his Lord at his entrance.

**Remainder**, signifies, a power, or hope to enjoy Lands, Rents, or Tenements, after the estate of another expired.

**Remembrancers**, Are three officers belonging to the Exchequer: the first is called the Kings Remembrancer, who entred into his Office all Recognisances taken before the Barons, and maketh Bonds for any of the Kings debts, or for appearance, or for observing of orders, and maketh Process for the breach of them. The second the Lord Treasurers Remembrancer, who puts him, and the rest of the Justices in remembrance of such things as are to be dealt in, for the Kings behoof. The third is the Remembrancer of the first Fruits, and Tenths who taketh all Compositions for first-fruits, and Tenths, and maketh process against such as pay not the same.

**Remitter**, Is a restitution of him that hath two titles to Lands, unto that which is more ancient.

**Rent**, Is a summe of money, or other consideration, issuing yearly out of Lands, or Tenements.

**Replevy**, Is the bringing of a Writ called *Replegiari facias*, by him that hath his cattel, or other goods distrained, & putting in surety to the Sheriff, that upon delivery of the thing distrained, he will pursue the Action against him.

**Replication**, A second answering; or making a reply.

**Report**, Is a relation, or repetition of a Case debated, or argued.

**To Reprieve**, Is to take back a Prisoner from the Execution, or proceeding of the Law.

**Request**, a Court of the same nature with the Chancery, redressing by equity the wrongs which many men suffer, either by Law, or otherwise, at the hands of those that are more potent than themselves.

**Resceit**, Is an admission of a third person to plead his right in a cause between other two.

**Rescous**, Is a resistance of lawful Authority by taking away, or procuring the escape of any one arrested by a Bailiff.

**Reservation**, Is taken for that Rent, or service which the Grantor in any grant tyeth the Grantee to perform unto him.

**Restitution**, Is taken for the setting him in possession of Lands, or Tenements, that have been unlawfully disseised of them.

**Retainer**, is taken for a servant, not moenial, but only

only using his Masters name,  
or bearing his livery.

**Retention**, Is when a Court pronounceth not a full arrest or judgment, but reserveth somewhat to be afterwards ordered.

**Retraxit**, Is an exception against one that formerly commenc'd an action, and withdrew it; or was nonsuit before the tryal.

**Return**, signifies the Return of a writ by Sheriffs and Bailiffs, which is a Certificate made to the Court where the writ directeth him, of that which he hath done touching the serving of the writ.

**Reversion**, Is a possibility reserved unto a mans self, and his heirs to have again Lands or Tenements made over conditionally to others, upon failing of such conditions.

**Riding Clark**, Is one of the fix Clerks of the Chancery, who takes his turn for his year to have the controlling of all grants which pass the Great Seal.

**Riot**, Is the forcible doing of an unlawful act, by three or more persons assembled together for that purpose.

**The Rolls**, Is a place appointed by King Edward the third, for the keeping of the Rolls, or Records of the Chancery, the Master whereof, in the absence of the Lord Chancellor, sitteth as Judge.

**Rubrick**, Is a special title of the Law, or a noted sentence of any Book marked with red letters.

S.

**Sabbath**, A rest; the Lords day.

**Sabbatarians**, Those that observe the Jewish Sabbath.

**Sabbatical**, belonging to the Sabbath.

**Sabellians**, Hereticks that held the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost to be but one Person having three names.

**Sable**, In Heraldry, is black.

**Sacerdotal**, belonging to a Priest; Priestly.

**Sacramental**, belonging to a Sacrament; or oath.

**Sacrificial**, belonging to a Sacrifice.

**Sacrilegious**, a violating of holy things.

**Sacrary**, a Vestry.

**Sadduces**, They denied the being of Angels, & the resurrection.

**Sagacity**, Quickness of understanding; Sharpness of apprehension, or wit.

**Sagination**, a cramming; or making fat.

**Sagittal**, belonging to an arrow.

**Salacity**, wantonness; inclination to Venery.

**Salarie**, A stipend; or wages.

**Salebrous**, Rugged, uneven.

**Saliant**, Leaping.

**Salivation**, a fluxing; or drawing humours by spittle.

**Sally**, to issue out of a besieged Town.

**Solomon**, signifies peaceable.

**Salsamentarius**, belonging to salt.

*Salure*

*Salsure*, a seasoning ; or powdering.

*Saltation*, a leaping ; or dancing.

*Salubrity*, wholsomness, healthfulness.

*Salutiferous*, bringing health and safety.

*Samplar*, a Pattern, or Copy.

*Sampson*, signifies, There the second time.

*Samuel*, signifies, Heard, or placed of God.

*Sanable*, that may be healed, or cured.

*Sanctification*, a sanctifying, or making holy.

*Sanctimony*, Sanctity ; holiness.

*Sanction*, a decreeing, or establishing a Law.

*Sanctuary*, a holy place.

*Sanctum Sanctorum*, the most holy place in the Jewish Temple.

*Sandal*, a Slipper.

*Sanguine*, *Sanguineous*, full of blood.

*Sanguinolent*, Bloody ; or cruel.

*Sanhedrim*, the supreme Court of Judicature among the Jews, consisting of the High Priest, and seventy Elders.

*Sanity*, Health ; Soundness.

*Sapphire*, a precious stone, of an azure colour.

*Sapidity*, Sapor, Savouriness ; pleasantness of taste.

*Sapience*, Wisdom ; Prudence.

*Sarah*, signifies, Mistress, or Dame.

*Sarcasm*, a bitter jest, scoff, or taunt.

*Sarcination*, a loading with packs, or fardels.

*Sarcophaga*, a Tomb ; or Sepulchre.

*Sarcotick*, breeding new flesh.

*Sarculation*, a pulling up of weeds.

*Sardonick* laughter, an immoderate, and deadly laughter.

*Sardonix*, a precious stone, of a blackish colour.

*Sarce*, a hair sieve.

*Satanical*, Belonging to Satan, or the Devil.

*Satiety*, Fulness ; glutting.

*Satisfaction*, a satisfying ; or making amends.

*Satrap*, a chief Governour of a Province.

*Saturnity*, fulness.

*Satyre*, A taunting Poem.

*Satyrical*, Bitter ; invective ; scoffing.

*Sauclation*, a wounding.

*Saucidg*, a kind of pudding.

*Scabrous*, Rough ; rugged ; unpolished.

*Scallop* ; or *Shalop*, a Shipboat.

*Scalp*, the hairy part of the head.

*Scandalous*, giving scandal, or offence.

*Scapular*, belonging to the shoulders.

*Scarabee*, a Beetle.

*Scarrification*, the lancing of a soar ; making an incision.

*Scatariginous*, overflowing ; or running over.

*Scavenger*, a cleanser of the streets.

*Skeleton*, the whole structure of the bones in mans body.

*Scellum*

*Scellum*, a Rogue ; Villain ; or Vagabond.

*Scenical*, belonging to a Scene ; the fore part of a Stage.

*Sceptical*, Contemplative.

*Scepticks*, They contemplated of things, but determined nothing.

*Sceptiferous*, bearing a Scepter.

*Schedule*, a Bill ; or Scroll of paper.

*Scheme*, the form, or outward draught of a thing.

*Schirrus*, a hard swelling without pain.

*Schism*, Division ; or separation in a Church.

*Schismatical*, Inclining to Schism.

*Scholastick*, belonging to a School, or Schollar.

*Scholias*, a writer of a short exposition upon any Author.

*Sciagraph*, a Platform ; or description of an house.

*Sciatica*, the Gout in the hip.

*Science*, Knowledge, learning.

*Scintillation*, a sparkling.

*Sciolist*, a smatterer in learning ; that makes much stir with little knowledge.

*Scion*, a Graft ; a tender shoot.

*Scirrous*, belonging to a Schirrus.

*Scissor*, a cleaving, or dividing asunder.

*Scitament*, a witty passage in discourse.

*Scom*, a scoffing ; or mocking.

*Sconse*, a Blockhouse ; or chief Fortress.

*Scopulous*, Full of Rocks.

*Scorbutical*, Belonging to the Scurvy.

*Scotomy*, a Vertigo ; or dizziness in the Head.

*Screation*, a hawking, and spitting.

*Scribe*, a writer, Notary ; or Scrivener.

*Scriptorian*, Belonging to writing or writers.

*Scruple*, *Scrupulosity*, A doubting of Conscience.

*Scrutation*, a searching, or inquiring.

*Scrutiny*, the same.

*Sculpture*, a graving ; or carving.

*Scurrility*, Offensive jesting ; or scoffing.

*Scutiferous*, Bearing a shield or Buckler.

*Sebastian*, signifies reverend, or majestic.

*Secation*, a cutting.

*Secession*, a separating ones self ; a revolting.

*Seclusion*, a shutting forth ; a putting out a doors.

*Secundine*, the after-birth.

*Sectary*, a follower of new opinions in Religion.

*Section*, a cutting ; or dividing.

*Secular*, belonging to an age.

*Secundation*, a making prosperous.

*Sedation*, a quieting ; or asswaging.

*Sedentary*, sitting much, staidous.

*Sediment*, the dregs, or settling of any thing.

*Sedition*, a stirring up to Rebellion, or discord.

*Seduction*, a seducing ; or leading out of the way.

*Sedulity*



*Zealuty*, Diligence.

*See*, a Seat.

*Segmentation*, a dividing into small parcels.

*Segnity*, Sloth ; sluggishness.

*Segregation*, a severing ; or parting.

*Seignory*, Dominion ; Jurisdiction ; a Lordship.

*Sejunction*, a severing ; or putting asunder.

*Selah*, a pausing, or a resting time in Musick.

*Sellary*, a place where forms, or benches are set.

*Semblance*, a likeness, or outward appearance.

*Sementation*, A bringing forth seed.

*Semicircular*, An half Circle.

*Semicolon*, an half Colon made thus (;).

*Seminary*, a seed-plot ; or nursery ; or School.

*Semination*, *Sementation*, a sowing of seed.

*Seminifical*, Producing seed for generation.

*Sempedal*, half a foot in measure.

*Semitar*, a short Turkish Sword.

*Sempiternal*, Everlasting ; perpetual.

*Senatorian*, Belonging to a Senator.

*Seneschal*, a Marshal ; or Steward.

*Senescent*, Growing old.

*Seniour*, An Elder.

*Sensory*, an Organ of sense.

*Sensuality*, a satisfying of the carnal appetite.

*Sententious*, full of sentences ; or wise sayings.

*Sentiment*, Sensibleness ; apprehension.

*Sentinel*, a Scout, or watchman.

*Separation*, a setting apart ; or putting asunder.

*Sepiment*, a Fence ; Pale ; or hedge.

*Seposition*, a setting apart ; a putting asunder.

*Septempedal*, containing 7, foot in measure.

*Septenary*, the number seven.

*Septennial*, Of seven years space.

*Septentrional*, Belonging to the North.

*Septimestre*, Of seven months.

*Septuagenary*, belonging to the number of seventy.

*Sepulchral*, belonging to a Sepulchre.

*Sepulture*, Burying ; or interring in the ground.

*Sequels*, a conclusion ; or consequence of a thing.

*Sequence*, a following of things in order.

*Sequestration*, a separating a thing in controversy.

*Seraglio*, the great Turks Pallace in Constantinople.

*Seraphical*, Celestial ; bright like a Seraphim.

*Serenty*, Cleeriness of the sky ; fair weather.

*Sericated*, Clothed in Silk.

*Series*, An order ; or row.

*Sermocination*, Communicating ; or holding a Discourse.

*Serocity*, the waterish part of the blood.

*Serpentine*, belonging to Serpents.

*Serred*, sawed ; joyned close together.

*Servile*,

*Servile*, belonging to a servant ; slavish.

*Serviteur*, a serving-man ; or waiter.

*Sesquipedal*, Containing a foot and an half in measure.

*Session*, a sitting.

*Setigerous*, Bearing bristles.

*Severity*, Strictness ; sourness ; Gravity.

*Sevocation*, a calling aside ; a drawing apart.

*Sexennial*, Of six years continuance.

*Sexuple*, Sixfold.

*Shash*, a Turbant.

*Shaw*, a Persian King.

*Sherbet*, a Turkish kind of drink.

*Shiloh*, a Saviour.

*Shroud*, Curst ; or leud.

*Shrift*, Auricular Confession.

*Shrine*, a Chest ; or Cabinet.

*Sibilation*, a hissing.

*Siccity*, Driness ; drouth.

*Siderated*, Blasted ; or Planet-struck.

*Siderial*, *Siderian*, belonging to the Stars.

*Siderite*, a Loadstone.

*Sigillar*, belonging to a seal ; or sealing.

*Signature*, a signing ; marking ; or sealing.

*Signiferous*, Bearing an Ensign.

*Siliceous*, Flinty ; full of flints.

*Similar*, Like ; or of the same substance.

*Similitude*, Likeness.

*Simon*, Signifies, Obedient.

*Simonaical*, a buying, or selling of Church livings.

*Simplist*, One that understands the nature of Plants.

*Simulacre*, an Image ; Picture ; or Idol.

*Simulation*, a feigning ; or counterfeiting.

*Simultaneous*, Bearing a private grudge ; or malice.

*Sincerity*, uprightness ; plain dealing.

*Sinister*, belonging to the left side ; Unfortunate.

*Site*, or *Situation*, A seat ; or standing of a house.

*Sitient*, Thirsting.

*Skinker*, a filler of drink ; a Butler.

*Smaragd*, a precious stone, of a green colour.

*Snaphance*, a Firelock.

*Sociality*, Fellowship ; Company.

*Socinians*, Hereticks that deny the Divinity of Christ &c.

*Socorde*, Slothful ; sluggish.

*Sodality*, Fellowship ; or Society.

*Sodomitical*, Belonging to Sodomy ; or Unnatural lust.

*Solace*, Comfort ; or delight.

*Solar*, Belonging to the Sun.

*Solemnity*, Pomp ; or Ceremony.

*Sollicitation*, a moving to do a thing.

*Sollicitude*, Care ; anguish of mind.

*Solidation*, a making firm, or solid.

*Solidian*, One that trusts to Faith without works.

*Soliloquy*

*Soliloquy*, a discoursing with ones self.

*Solitude*, Loneliness ; privacy.

*Solivagant*, Wandering alone.

*Sollar*, the upper room in a house.

*Solæcism*, speaking contrary to the rules of Grammar.

*Solstitial*, belonging to the solstice.

*Solve*, to loosen ; or undo.

*Solution*, a resolving a doubt.

*Somniferous*, Causing sleep.

*Sonorous*, Sounding; making loud noise.

*Sophia*, signifies, Wisdom.

*Sophism*, a cunning evading argument.

*Sophister*, a subtle Caviller.

*Sophistication*, a falsifying ; or adulterating.

*Sophronia*, signifies, Prudent, and temperate.

*Sophy*, the Monarch of Persia.

*Soporation*, A laying to sleep.

*Soporiferous*, Causing sleep.

*Sorbitation*, a supping.

*Sorcery*, a kind of Witchcraft.

*Sordid*, Foul ; Sluttish; base; dishonest.

*Sorority*, Sisterhood.

*Sortilegie*, a Divination by lots.

*Sorition*, A casting of lots.

*Source*, a Spring head.

*Sourd*, Deaf.

*Spade*, Gelded.

*Spagyric*, belonging to chymical operations.

*Spahy*, a Turkish Horseman armed compleatly.

*Sparfion*, a sprinkling.

*Spasmaty*, Troubled with the Cramp.

*Spatiation*, a walking at length.

*Species*, a different kind, or form of any thing.

*Specific*, Distinguishing the species, or kind.

*Specification*, a declaring; or manifesting.

*Specious*, Beautiful ; fair to behold.

*Spectacle*, a solemn shew.

*Spectator*, a beholder; a looker on.

*Spectre*, A frightful apparition ; a Ghost, or Spirit.

*Speculation*, a spying; watching ; or considering.

*Spel*, A Charm.

*Spermatic*, Belonging to the seed of a living Creature.

*Sphacelism*, an Ulcer ; or dangerous inflammation.

*Spherical*, round like a Globe.

*Spiciferous*, bearing ears of Corn.

*Spicilegy*, a gleanings ; or gathering ears of Corn.

*Spinal*, belonging to a thorn: also the Backbone.

*Spinosity*, Being full of Thorns.

*Spiral*, belonging to a Pyramid ; or spire steeple.

*Spiration*, a breathing.

*Spissitude*, Thickness ; grossness.

*Spittlehouse*, An Hospital.

*Splendid*, Bright ; Shining ; Glorious.

*Splene-*

**Splenetic**, Troubled with vapours from the spleen.

**Spoliation**, a robbing ; or spoiling.

**Spondyles**, the turning joynts of the back bone.

**Spongion**, full of holes like a sponge.

**Sponsal**, belonging to a Spouse.

**Sponsion**, a bargain ; or promise.

**Spontane**, Done willingly ; or of ones own accord.

**Spretion**, a contemning ; or despising.

**Springal**, a young man ; or stripling.

**Spume**, Foam ; Froth ; Scum.

**Spurcical**, speaking filthily, or uncleanly.

**Spurious**, Baseborn ; Counterfeit.

**Squadron**, a certain number of ships.

**Squalid**, Sluttish ; ill-favoured.

**Squamigerous**, Bearing scales ; scaly.

**Squinancy**, a swelling in the throat.

**Stability**, Stableness ; firmness.

**Stabulation**, a standing of Cattel in a stall, or stable.

**Stade**, a Furlong.

**Stallion**, a Horse kept for Mares.

**Standard**, the chief Ensign in an Army.

**Stannaries**, the Tin-works in Cornwall.

**Stanza**, a Staff of verses.

**Station**, a standing place ; a road for ships.

**Statuary**, a Graver of Images.

**Statumination**, an underproping.

**Statute**, a Decree ; or Act of Parliament.

**Stellar**, Belonging to a star.

**Stellation**, A blasting.

**Stelliferous**, Starry ; bearing stars.

**Stellionate**, Deceit ; Counterfeiting merchandise.

**Stemm**, The stalk of any thing ; also a stock ; or pedigree.

**Stenography**, the art of short writing.

**Stentorian voice**, a roaring loud voice.

**Stephen**, Signifies a Crown.

**Stercoration**, a covering with dung.

**Sterility**, Barrenness.

**Sternutation**, a sneezing.

**Sterquiliniom**, belonging to a dunghil.

**Stewes**, Brothel houses ; a place of whoores.

**Stibium**, Antimony.

**Stigmatize**, To brand with a hot iron.

**Stillette**, a sharp Dagger ; or Ponyard.

**Stillatory**, a place for distilling.

**Stillicide**, a dropping from the eaves of a house.

**Stimulation**, A provoking ; moving ; or stirring up.

**Stipation**, a guarding ; or environing about.

**Stipendiary**, a serving for wages ; or hire.

**Stiptical**, Binding ; or stopping.

**Stipulation**, a solemn Covenant.

*Stiricide*

**Stricide**, a dropping of I-  
sicles from a house.

**Stoccado**, a stab ; or thrust  
with a weapon.

**Stoical**, the humour of the  
Stoicks.

**Stole**, a long robe ; or gar-  
ment of honour.

**Stolidity**, Foolishness; fond-  
ness ; blockishness.

**Stomachous**, Angry ; dis-  
dainful.

**Stomatick**, having a sore  
mouth.

**Strabism**, a looking askint.

**Strage**, A felling of trees ;  
a great slaughter in an ar-  
my.

**Strangury**, when the urine is  
voided drop by drop with  
great pain.

**Strappado**, when the offen-  
der is drawn up on high with  
his arms tied behind him.

**Stratagem**, a subtil inventi-  
on in war.

**Strenuous**, Stout ; strong ;  
valiant.

**Streperous**, Jarring; making  
anoise.

**Stricture**, a gathering ; or  
cropping of fruit ; a spark  
from hot iron.

**Strident**, **Stridulous**, making  
a creaking noise.

**Strigation**, a currying of  
a horse.

**Stromatick**, belonging to  
strewings on the ground.

**Strond**, **Sstrand**, a shore ; or  
street lying on the shore.

**Structure**, a building.

**Strumatick**, Troubled with  
a swelling in the neck.

**Studious**, seriously bent up-  
on a thing.

**Stultiloquy**, a talking fool-  
ishly.

**Stupefaction**, A making  
dull ; or stupid ; or dis-  
mayed.

**Stupration**, a ravishing ; or  
desflowering a Virgin.

**Stygian**, Belonging to the  
River *Styx*.

**Styptick**, **Stiptical**, binding ;  
or stopping.

**Suajory**, Apt to persuade.

**Suaviloquous**, sweet, or plea-  
sant speaking.

**Suavity**, Sweetness.

**Subaction**, a bringing under ;  
also a kneading.

**Subagitation**, a driving to  
and fro ; a soliciting.

**Subalbid**, Whitish.

**Subaltern**, Taking turns un-  
der another.

**Subcutaneous**, Under the  
skin.

**Subditiuous**, laid in the  
room of another.

**Subdolosus**, somewhat crafty,  
or deceitful.

**Subdultion**, A leading un-  
der, or away ; or with-  
drawing.

**Subiect**, Cast, or brought  
under.

**Subingressio**, a subtil en-  
tring into.

**Subitaneous**, Done hasti-  
ly.

**Subjugation**, a bringing  
under the yoke ; a subdu-  
ing.

**Subjunfive**, Joyning un-  
der.

**Sublation**, A taking a-  
way.

**Sublevation**, a lifting up ; or  
easing.

**Subligation**, a tying under-  
neath.

**Sublimation**, a raising on  
high.

*Sublimity*, Height.  
*Submerſion*, a plunging under water.  
*Submission*, a ſending under; or yielding.  
*Subordinate*, placed under another.  
*Suborn*, To put one upon bearing falſe witneſs.  
*Suppedaneous*, Uſed as a footſtool.  
*Subriſion*, ſmiling.  
*Subſannation*, a mocking; ſcoffing; or jeering.  
*Subscription*, a writing underneath.  
*Subſidence*, a ſettling to the bottom.  
*Subſidiary*, Sent to the aid of any one.  
*Subſidie*, a Tax; or Tribute.  
*Subſortition*, a chooſing by Lot after others have choſen.  
*Subſtitution*, a putting in the room of another.  
*Subſtraction*, the drawing of a leſs number out of a greater.  
*Subſtruction*, an underbuilding; or Foundation.  
*Subterfluous*, a flowing under.  
*Subterfuge*, an eſaſion; or cunning ſhift.  
*Subterraneous*, Under ground.  
*Subtilty*, Craft; Cunning.  
*Subventaneous*, Lying under the wind.  
*Subverſion*, an overturning; or overthrowing.  
*Suburban*, Belonging to the Suburbs of a City.  
*Succedaneous*, Coming in the room of another.

*Succenturiation*, The recruiting of a Company of Soldiers.  
*Succiduous*, Tottering; ready to fall.  
*Succinct*, Girt about; alſo briefe; ſhort.  
*Succinous*, belonging to Amber.  
*Succollation*, a bearing on the ſhoulders.  
*Succulent*, Juicy; full of juice.  
*Suction*, a ſucking.  
*Sudation*, a ſweating.  
*Sudoriſick*, cauſing ſweat.  
*Suffection*, A putting under; or in the room of another.  
*Sufflation*, a puffing up.  
*Suffocation*, a choaking; or ſtifling.  
*Suffoſſion*, An undermin- ing.  
*Suffragation*, a giving a ſuffrage; or vote.  
*Suffumigation*, a ſmoking; or ſmoking underneath.  
*Suffuſion*, a pouring; or ſpreading abroad.  
*Suggeſtion*, a prompting; or putting into ones mind.  
*Sulcation*, a making furrows.  
*Sulphureous*, full of Brimſtone; or Sulphur.  
*Summary*, a gathering of the whole matter into few words.  
*Summit*, the higheſt part, or top of any thing.  
*Superable*, that is to be overcome; or vanquiſhed.  
*Super-aſuſion*, a pouring on the top.  
*Superannuation*, a growing out of Date.  
*Superbiloquent*, a ſpeaking proudly. *Super-*



*Supercilious*, Of a four countenance ; severe in carriage.

*Supereminence*, Excellent above others.

*Supererogation*, a doing more good works than a man is bound to do.

*Superfecundation*, a breeding of young upon young.

*Superficies*, the outside, or surface of any thing.

*Superfluity*, Excels ; more than enough.

*Superjection*, a casting upon.

*Superinduce*, To draw one thing over another.

*Superintendent*, An Overseer.

*Superiority*, Set above, or over others.

*Superlative*, Highest advanced.

*Supermeation*, A passing over.

*Supernal*, Coming from above.

*Supernatation*, a swimming over, or upon.

*Supernatural*, above nature, or natural causes.

*Superscription*, a writing on the outside of a thing.

*Supersede*, To leave off ; to stop.

*Superstition*, Overmuch Ceremony in Divine Worship.

*Supervacaneous*, Needless ; vain ; unnecessary.

*Supervene*, to come suddenly ; unexpectedly..

*Supine*, To lie with the face upward ; also negligent ; careless.

*Suppeditation*, a supplying what is needful.

*Suppilation*, a pilfering ; or stealing.

*Supplant*, To deceive ; or beguile.

*Supplement*, a supplying what is defective.

*Suppliant*, a Petitioner ; or humble suitor.

*Supplication*, making an humble request ; a petitioning.

*Supplce*, Correction ; Punishment.

*Supposititious*, laid in the room of another.

*Suppository*, put up into the fundament.

*Suppress*, To settle, and keep down.

*Suppuration*, a ripening of a boil or impostume.

*Supputation*, a counting ; or casting up ; a pruning of Trees.

*Supremacy*, a being highest in power.

*Surbating*, A beating, or galling on the soles of the feet.

*Surcease*, To give over.

*Surcharge*, Charge upon charge ; or load upon load.

*Surcingle*, A Girth ; or Girdle.

*Surcoat*, a coat of Arms worn over Armour.

*Surculation*, A pruning of Trees ; cutting off surcles.

*Surdity*, Deafness.

*Surge*, A wave of the sea.

*Surface*, the same with *Superficies*.

*Surmount*, To excel, or overcome.

*Surpass*, To go beyond.

*Surplusage*, Superfluity.

**Surprisal**, a sudden assault ;  
or setting upon.

**Sarquedry**, Pride ; pre-  
sumption,

**Sarreptions**, taken by de-  
ceit, or stealth.

**Sarrogation**, an appointing  
one in the room of an o-  
ther.

**Sarvive**, To outlive.

**Susan**, Signifies a Lil-  
ly.

**Sasception**, an undertaking  
a thing.

**Sasceptible**, Apt to take any  
impression.

**Suscitation**, a raising ; or  
stirring up.

**Susension**, a hanging up ; a  
being in doubt, or uncertain-  
ty.

**Suspiral**, a breathing hole ;  
or vent for air.

**Suspiration**, a fetching a  
deep sigh.

**Susarration**, a whispering ;  
or muttering.

**Sutorious**, belonging to a  
shoemaker.

**Sature**, a seam ; or fastening  
together of bones.

**Switbin**, signifies, Very  
high.

**Sybaritical**, Dainty ; wan-  
ton ; effeminate.

**Sybil**, signifies, Divine Do-  
ctrine.

**Sycophantize**, To play the  
Parasite, or flatterer.

**Syderation**, a blasting.

**Syllabical**, Consisting of syl-  
lables.

**Syllogistical**, belonging to a  
syllogism.

**Sylvestrious**, Woody ; full  
of trees.

**Symbolical**, belonging to a  
sign, or token ; a short, or my-  
sterious sentence.

**Symmetry**, a due proportion  
of each part to the whole.

**Sympathetical**, having a na-  
tural agreement in mutual  
affection, or passion.

**Symphoniacal**, belonging to  
consent in Harmony.

**Symposiast**, The Master,  
or overseer of a Feast, or Ban-  
quet.

**Symptomatical**, belonging to  
an accident, or effect accom-  
panying a disease.

**Synagogical**, belonging to a  
Synagogue, or assembly.

**Synalepha**, a contraction of  
two vowels into one.

**Synchronical**, done together  
at the same time.

**Syncope**, a disease which  
causes a sudden decay of the  
spirits.

**Syndick**, a Controller ; Cen-  
sor ; or Magistrate.

**Syndrome**, a concurrence ; or  
running together.

**Synecdochical**, Belonging  
to the Figure Synecdoche ;  
or a taking of a part for the  
whole.

**Syngraph**, a writing signed  
with ones own hand.

**Synodical**, Belonging to a  
Synod, or assembly of learn-  
ed men.

**Synonyms**, several words  
having the same significa-  
tion.

**Synopsie**, A brief summing  
up of what is in a large Tra-  
tise.

**Syntagm**, An ordering ;  
or placing of things toge-  
ther.

**Syntax**, the same.

**Synteresie**, a remorse, or  
sting of Conscience.

**Systatique**, Compacting ; or  
placing together.

*Système*, A Treatise ; or Body of any Art, or Science.

*Systole*, a contraction ; or drawing together.

## Law Terms.

### S A

*Scandulum Magnatum*, signifies, a wrong done to any of the Nobles of the Land, as Prelates, Dukes, Earles, &c.

*Scavage*, or *Shewage*, Is a kind of Toll, or Custom exacted of Merchants by Maiors, or Bailiffs of Towns for wares shewed to be sold within their Precincts which are forbidden by statute.

*Scot, and Lot*, Is a customary contribution laid upon all Subjects according to their ability.

*Second deliverance*, a writ that lieth after the return of cattel replevied, for the replevying of the same cattel again, by reason of some default in the party that replevied.

*Seignorage*, a Prerogative of the King, whereby he challengeth allowance for gold, and silver brought in the mass to the exchange for coin.

*Seisin*, Is the possession of Lands and inheritance.

*Sequestration*, Is the separating of a thing in controversy from the possession of both those that contend for it.

*Sessions*, Are the quarterly sitting of Justices in Court upon their Commission.

*Severance*, is the singling of two or more that joyn in one writ.

*Soccage*, Is a certain Tenure of lands by inferiour husbandry services.

*Socome*, signifies a Custom of grinding at the Lords Mill.

*Socmans*, Are those Tenants that hold by Soccage Tenure.

*Sontage*, a Tax of forty shillings laid upon every Knights fee.

*Spinster*, A Law term, being appropriated to unmarried women, in all Deeds, Bonds, and Evidences.

*Spoliation*, A writ that lies for one incumbent against another, when the right of Patronage comes in debate.

*Stallage*, signifies, Money paid for setting stalls in Markets and Fairs.

*Staple*, A City, or Town where the Merchants by common order, carry their commodities, for the better utterance of them by the great.

*Star-Chamber*, was a Court consisting of the members of the Kings Counsel, wherein were controverted all matters in which appeals were made from the subject to their Prince.

*Statute*, Is a Decree, or Act of Parliament.

*Statute Merchant*, and *Statute Staple*, Are certain bonds made between Creditor and Debtor, in the form

**ST**

of a Statute, and acknowledged before the Warden of any City, and two Merchants assigned for that purpose.

*Statute Sessions*, Are certain petty Sessions, or meetings in every Hundred.

*Subpœna*, A writ to call a man into the Chancery upon such case only as the Common Law faileth in. Also a Writ for the calling in the witnesses to testifie.

*Subsidy*, a Tax, or Tribute assessed by Parliament, after the rate of four shillings in the pound for Lands, and two shillings eight pence for Goods.

*Suffragan*, Is one who hath a voice in Ecclesiastical causes, and executes the Office of a Bishop, but hath not the Title.

*Superfedeas*, a Writ signifying a command to stay the doing of that which, in appearance of Law, were to be done.

*Surplusage*, signifies, a superfluity, or addition more than needeth, which is a cause sometimes that the Writ abateth.

*Surrejoynder*, a second defence of the Plaintiffs Action, opposite to the Defendants Rejoynder.

A *Surrender*, Is an Instrument, or writing, signifying a Tenant's consent, or agreement to yield, and give up his Lands to the possession of him that hath the next immediate Remainder, or Reversion.

To *Survive*, a *Survivor* is

**TA**

taken for the longer liver of two joynt-tenants.

*Suspension*, Is taken for a temporal stop of a mans right.

**TA**

**T***Abefaction*, a melting; or consuming.

*Tabellary*, a Scrivener; or publick Notary; a Letter carrier.

*Tabernacle*, a Booth; or Pavilion.

*Tabernarions*, Belonging to a Tavern, or shop.

*Tabid*, wasting; Pining away.

*Tabitha*, signifies, a Roebuck.

*Tabularious*, Belonging to writings; Evidences, or accounts.

*Tabulation*, a fastening together of planks, or boards.

*Tachygraphy*, the Art of swift writing.

*Tacit*, Silent.

*Taciturnity*, Holding ones peace; silence.

*Tackle*, The small ropes of a ship.

*Tatticks*, Books treating of the ordering of soldiers in an Army.

*Tauion*, a touching.

*Talismans*, Images, or figures made under certain Constellations.

*Tallage*, a Tax; or Tribute.

*Tally*, a score.

*Talmudical*, Belonging to the Talmud, or Book made by the Rabbins, of the Laws, Ceremo-

TA

TE

Ceremonies, and religious rites of the Jews.

*Tangible*, That may be touched.

*Tapinage*, a lurking; or lying secret.

*Tardgrade*, a going slowly.

*Tardity*, slowness; delaying.

*Tartarean*, Belonging to Hell.

*Tartar*, the lees of wine.

*Taurin*, Belonging to a Bull.

*Tautology*, A repeating of one thing over and over.

*Technical*, Artificial; done by Art.

*Tectonick*, belonging to a building.

*Tedder*, the tying of a beast in a rope.

*Tediferous*, bearing a Taper; or Torch.

*Tegment*, a covering; or cloathing.

*Teliferous*, bearing darts.

*Telescope*, An Instrument whereby the proportion of a thing is discerned at a great distance.

*Temerity*, Rashness; unadvisedness.

*Temperament*, an equal mixture of the four humours in the Body.

*Temperance*, Moderation; Abstinence.

*Temperature*, the same.

*Tempestivity*, seasonableness; convenient time.

*Temporary*, Done suddenly; or a certain time.

*Temporize*, To comply with the times.

*Temulency*, Drunkenness.

*Tenacity*, An aptness to keep, or hold fast.

*Tendons*, Small Ligaments in which the muscles do end.

*Tenebrosity*, Darkness; obscurity.

*Tenerity*, Tendernefs; softness.

*Tenor*, the effect; or purport of a thing.

*Tensil*, Easie to be bent; or stretched out.

*Tensity*, stiffness.

*Tent*, a Pavilion.

*Tentation*, a tempting; trying; or proving.

*Tentorian*, belonging to a Tent.

*Tenuity*, Smallness; thinness; slendernefs.

*Tepescation*, a making lukewarm.

*Tepidity*, Lukewarmness.

*Terebration*, a boring through.

*Tergeminous*, Three-fold; three born at a birth.

*Tergiversation*, a turning ones back; a flinching.

*Termination*, a limiting; ending; or bounding.

*Ternary*, The number three.

*Terræ filius*, One allowed to make jests at the Act.

*Terraqueous*, Composed of earth, and water together.

*Terrass*, a Bulwark of earth; an open Walk; or Gallery.

*Terrene*, Terrestrial; earthly; belonging to the earth.

*Terrisonant*, Sounding terribly.

*Territory*, Lands belonging to a City, or Kingdom.

TE

*Terse*, neat ; clean ; polite.

*Tesserarius*, belonging to a Die ; a watchword.

*Testaceous*, Made of Tile, or Brick ; or the shell of a fish.

*Testamentarius*, belonging to a mans last will.

*Testation*, a witnessing.

*Testatour*, a bearer of witness ; also he that makes a Will.

*Testif*, Furious ; wild-brain'd.

*Testification*, a proving by witness.

*Testudineous*, Like a Tortoise shell.

*Techy*, Froward ; peevish.

*Tetragonal*, foursquare.

*Tetragrammaton*, The ineffible Name of God Jehovah.

*Tetrarch*, a Ruler of a fourth part of a Kingdom.

*Terrastick*, an order of four verses.

*Tetrasyllabical*, Consisting of four syllables.

*Tetriunde*, Sourness ; severity of countenance.

*Teutonick*, belonging to the Germans.

*Textile*, Woven ; or knit.

*Texture*, a weaving ; or knitting.

*Thalassarch*, an Admiral of the sea.

*Thalassion*, A Marriage Song.

*Thane*, a Nobleman ; or Magistrate.

*Theatral*, belonging to a Theater, where shewes, and plaies are exhibited.

*Thebold*, signifies bold over the people.

TH

*Theodorichus*, signifies, Rich in people.

*Theodorus*, signifies, the Gift of God.

*Theogonie*, The generation of the Gods.

*Theological*, belonging to Divinity ; or discourse of God, and of Divine things.

*Theomachy*, a fighting against God.

*Theomagical*, belonging to Divine Magick ; or the wisdom of God.

*Theophilus*, signifies a Friend, or Lover of God.

*Theorematick*, Belonging to an Axiom ; or undoubted truth.

*Theory*, the study of any art without practice.

*Therapeutick*, Healing ; or curing.

*Theraphim*, An image like a man.

*Theriacal*, belonging to Treacle.

*Thesaurize*, To heap up riches.

*Thesis*, A general argument, or position.

*Thomas*, signifies Deep ; or a Twin.

*Thoracique*, belonging to the stomach, or breast.

*Thraasonical*, Insolently boasting.

*Threnody*, a mourning ; or funeral song.

*Threpe*, To affirm.

*Throb*, the vehement beating of the heart.

*Thuriferous*, bearing frankincense.

*Tibial*, belonging to a Pipe.

*Tibicination*, a playing on a Pipe.

*Tigris*,



# TI

# TO

*Tigrine*, Like a Tyger.  
*Timidity*, Fearfulness; Timorousness.  
*Timocrasie*, a Government where the richest bear rule.  
*Timothem*, signifies, An honourer of God.  
*Tincture*, a staining; or dyeing.  
*Tinniment*, a tinckling; or sounding of metals.  
*Tintinnation*, A ringing like a bell.  
*Tissue*, Cloth of Silver.  
*Tivillation*, a tickling; or pleasant itching.  
*Tivubation*, a stumbling; or stutting.  
*Titular*, having a Title.  
*Tobias*, signifies, the Lord is good.  
*Toll*, Tribute; or Custom.  
*Tone*, A Volume of a book.  
*Tonitruation*, a thundering.  
*Tonnage*, a Custom paid by Merchants.  
*Tensorious*, belonging to trimming; or barbing.  
*Toparch*, a Ruler of any place.  
*Topaz*, a precious stone of a Gold color.  
*Topical*, Belonging to Topicks; or places of Invention.  
*Topography*, a Description of any place.  
*Torcularious*, belonging to a Wine-press.  
*Tornado*, a sudden, and violent storm at Sea.  
*Torpid*, Numm; also slow; or dull.  
*Torquated*, wearing a chain.

*Torrefaction*, a parching; scorching; roasting.  
*Torrent*, a sudden, and violent flood.  
*Torrid*, Burning; parching.  
*Torsion*, a wresting; or wringing.  
*Tortuosity*, a crooking in and out.  
*Torvity*, Sourness; crabbedness.  
*Totality*, the whole sum of any number.  
*Turnament*, a revolution; or changing.  
*Trabal*, Belonging to a beam.  
*Tract*, a continual line; or long rode.  
*Tractable*, Gentle, easie to be ordered.  
*Treatate*, a Treatise; or treating of any thing.  
*Tradition*, a delivering; a bequeathing any Doctrine to posterity.  
*Traduction*, a translating from one thing, or place to another; also a defaming; or slanderling.  
*Tragedy*, and half a Comedie.  
*Tragediographer*, a writer of Tragedies.  
*Tragical*, Bloody; disastrous.  
*Trajection*, a passing, or conveying over.  
*Tralucencie*, A shining through.  
*Tramontane*, beyond the mountains from Italy.  
*Tranquillity*, Calmness; quietness.  
*Transaction*, a finishing; or dispatching a business.  
*Transal*

TR

*Transalpine*, beyond the Alps.

*Transcendent*, surpassing; excelling.

*Transcript*, that which is written from the Original.

*Transcurrence*, a speedy running over.

*Transfiguration*, a transforming out of one shape into another.

*Transfix*, To run through with any weapon.

*Transfretation*, a passing over the Sea.

*Transfusion*, A pouring out from vessel to vessel.

*Transgression*, A committing a Crime, or Trespas.

*Transition*, A passing from one thing to another.

*Transitory*, Soon passing away; fading.

*Translation*, a changing from one thing, or place to another.

*Translucid*, shining through.

*Transmarine*, being beyond Sea.

*Transmeation*, a passing beyond.

*Transmigration*, a removing from place to place.

*Transmission*, a sending from one place to another.

*Transmutation*, a changing from one thing to another.

*Transparent*, that may be seen through.

*Transpiration*, An evaporating; or breathing forth.

TR

*Transportation*, a carrying beyond sea.

*Transposition*, a changing the order of things.

*Transubstantiation*, a changing of one substance into another.

*Transvection*, a carrying over.

*Transverse*, Overthwart; across.

*Transvolution*, a flying over.

*Traverse*, To go across, or overthwart.

*Traverses*, Turnings, and windings; also trouble.

*Traumatick*, belonging to wounds.

*Treated*, Handled; intertained.

*Trenchant*, sharp; also bowing.

*Trentals*, Obsequies; Funeral songs.

*Trapan*, To intrap; or ensnare.

*Trepidation*, A trembling.

*Triangular*, having three corners.

*Triarchy*, a government by three.

*Tribe*, a Kindred; or Family.

*Tribunal*, a Judgment seat.

*Tributary*, Paying Tribute.

*Tricennial*, of 30. years.

*Tricliniary*, belonging to a dining Room.

*Tricornous*, Having three horns.

*Tricotomy*, a dividing into three parts.

*Trident*, a three-forked Instrument.

*Trida-*

TR

TR

*Triadan*, continuing three  
daies.

*Triennial*, Continuing three  
years.

*Trifaricus*, Divided into  
three.

*Trifole*, Three-leaved  
Grass.

*Triform*, having three  
forms.

*Trifurcom*, Three-forked.

*Trigamist*, Having three  
wives.

*Trigeminous*, Three born at  
a birth; threefold.

*Trigonal*, Having three  
corners.

*Trimenstruous*, Of three  
moneths.

*Trinitarians*, Hereticks that  
denied the Trinity.

*Trinity*, the three persons in  
the Godhead.

*Trinodal*, Having three  
knots.

*Triobular*, Vile; base;  
worth but three half-  
pence.

*Tripartite*, Divided into  
three parts.

*Tripedal*, containing three  
foot in measure.

*Triplication*, a trebling.

*Tripode*, a stool with three  
feet.

*Trireeme*, a Gally with three  
Oars on a side.

*Trisulck*, Three-furrow-  
ed.

*Trisyllabical*, Consisting of  
three syllables.

*Trite*, Worn; old; com-  
mon.

*Triticean*, made of wheat.

*Trituration*, a Threshing of  
corn.

*Trivial*, Common; little e-  
steemed.

*Triumphal*, Belonging to  
a Triumph; or solemn  
shew.

*Triumvirat*, a Government  
wherein three men had equal  
authority.

*Tromperie*, Couzenage; de-  
ceit.

*Trophy*, any thing set up in  
token of victory.

*Tropical*, Belonging to a  
Rhetoricall Figure, or  
Trope.

*Truand*, a lazy, loitering  
Fellow; a common beg-  
gar.

*Trucidation*, a cruel mur-  
thering.

*Truculent*, Rough; cru-  
el of a threatening counte-  
nance.

*Truncation*, a lopping; or  
maiming.

*Trunck*, the body of a tree;  
or of a man.

*Trutination*, Ballancing;  
or strict Examining a  
thing.

*Tube*, a long pipe.

*Tuberous*, Having wens,  
or Bunches; Full of swell-  
ings.

*Tubicination*, a sounding of  
a Trumpet, or Pipe.

*Tuition*, a protecting; or  
safe keeping.

*Tulipant*, a wreath worn in-  
stead of a hat.

*Tumbrel*, A cucking-stool.

*Tumefaction*, a causing to  
swell.

*Tumid*, Swollen; puff-  
up.

*Tumour*, a swelling.

*Tumulation*, an entombing;  
or burying.

*Tumultuary*, done in hast;  
or without advice.

Tam

*Tunicle*, a little coat ; or membrane.

*Turbincom*, belonging to a whirlwind ; or storm.

*Turbulent*, Troublesome ; seditious.

*Turgescence*, A swelling up.

*Turgid*, Turgent, Swelling ; puffed up.

*Turpitude*, Filthiness ; baseness ; sordidness.

*Turrisferow*, Bearing Towers.

*Tutulary*, Having the guard ; or protection of any thing.

*Twilight*, the time betwixt day and night.

*Tympanist*, that playeth upon a Drum, or Taber.

*Tympany*, a swelling in the body by wind, or water.

*Typical*, bearing a Type ; or shadow of any thing.

*Typographer*, a Printer.

*Tyrannicide*, the killing of a Tyrant.

*Tyrociny*, An Apprentiship ; or new beginning in any Art.

## Law Terms.

### TA

**T***ail*, Is a kind of Inheritance in fee, when a man holdeth certain Lands to him, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten ; and its taken opposite to fee-simple.

*Tales*, Is used to signifie a supply of men impannelled

upon a Jury, and not appearing ; or challenged as not indifferent

*Tellers of the Exchequer*, Are four officers appointed to receive all monies due to the King, and to give a Bill to the Clark of the Pell to charge him therewith.

*Tenure*, Is the manner whereby Tenants hold Lands of their Lords.

*Terretenant* Is a Land Tenant ; or he that hath a natural and actual possession of Land, which is also called occupation.

*Thridboroughs*, the same with Headborough, or Constable.

*Tithing*, Is a company of ten men with their Families joyned together in a society, the chief whereof is called a Tithing-man.

*Title*, Is a lawful cause to claim a thing which another man hath, he having no Action for the same.

*Tonnage*, A custom due for Merchandize brought, or carried in Tuns.

*Traverse*, signifies, to deny any point of the matter wherewith one is charged.

*Treasure trove*, Is money, which being found in any place, & not owned, belongeth unto the King.

*Triours*, Are such as are chosen by the Court to examine whether a challenge made to any of the Pannel be just or no.

*Trover*, Is an Action against him who having found another mans Goods, refuses

saies to deliver them upon Demand.

*Turbary*, Is an interest to dig Turfs upon a Common.

**V**acation, *Vacancy*, A being at leisure.

*Vacillation*, A wavering ; inconstancy.

*Vacuity*, Emptiness ; voidness.

*Vadimony*, Suretiship.

*Vasrom*, Crafty ; Subtil.

*Vagabond*, a wandring beggar ; or idle fellow.

*Vagation*, a wandring up and down.

*Vagination*, a sheathing.

*Vail-bonnet*, To strike sail ; to put off ones-hat.

*Valetudinary*, Sickly.

*Validity*, Strength ; health ; force.

*Vauncourers*, Forerunners.

*Vaniloquence*, a vain talking, or babling.

*Vanguard*, the forepart of an Army.

*Vapid*, Casting forth an ill smack, or savour.

*Vaporation*, An exhaling ; or sending out of vapours.

*Vapulation*, A being beaten.

*Variagation*, a being beautified with diverse colours.

*Vasiferous*, Carrying a vessel.

*Vastation*, a wasting ; or destroying.

*Vastity*, *Vastness*, hugeness of stature.

*Vaticination*, A Prophecying ; or foretelling of things.

*Vawmure*, a Bulwark ; or outwork for defence.

*Ubrty*, Plenty ; Fertility.

*Ubiquitarians*, Such as hold Christ's body to be every where.

*Ubiquity*, a being in all places at once.

*Vecordy*, Dotage ; stupidity.

*Vectarious*, Belonging to a waggon ; or carriage.

*Vection*, A carrying.

*Vegetable*, *Vegetive*, living like Plants, and Minerals.

*Vehicular*, Belonging to a Cart ; Waggon ; or Coach.

*Velification*, An hoisting of sails.

*Velites*, Light armed Soldiers.

*Velivolent*, Flying with full sail.

*Vellication*, a twitching ; or sudden pull.

*Velocity*, Swiftnes.

*Venality*, A setting to sale.

*Venatick*, *Venatorious*, Belonging to hunting.

*Vendible*, Fit for sale.

*Vendication*, A challenging ; or claiming to ones self.

*Venditation*, a bragging ; ostentation.

*Vendition*, a selling.

*Venefick*, *Veneficious*, The art of making poisons ; also witchcraft ; or sorcery.

*Venenom*, *Venomous*, full of poison.

*Veneration*, a worshipping ; or reverencing.

VE

*Veneréal, Venereom*, given to lust, or venery.

*Venial*, Worthy of pardon; or forgiveness.

*Vent*, a wind; or breath; or place for wind to come in at.

*Ventiduct*, a conveyance of wind by Pipes.

*Ventilation*, a fanning; or winnowing of Corn.

*Ventosity*, Windiness.

*Ventricle*, The Stomach.

*Ventriloquy*, a speaking inwardly; as out of the belly.

*Venundation*, a buying; or selling.

*Venus*, the goddess of love, and pleasure.

*Venustration*, a making beautiful; or handsome.

*Veracity*, a saying the truth.

*Verbal*, Delivered only in words.

*Verbatim*, Word for word.

*Verberation*, a beating; or striking.

*Verbosity*, Being full of words.

*Verecund*, Modest; shamefaced; bashful.

*Verdant*, Green; fresh; flourishing.

*Verdict*, the answer of a Jury upon any cause.

*Verdure*, Greenness.

*Verge*, a Rod; Wand; or Mace.

*Veridical*, Telling; or speaking the truth.

*Veriloquent*, the same.

*Verisimilitude*, the probability or likelihood of a thing.

*Vermiculate*, Wormeaten.

*Vermilion*, a deep red colour.

VE

*Vermiparous*, breeding, or bringing forth worms.

*Vernaculum*, Peculiar to a Country.

*Vernal, Vernant*, Belonging to the spring; fresh.

*Vernitiny*, Slavery.

*Verrucous*, Full of warts.

*Versatil*, apt to be turned any way.

*Versation*, a turning, or winding to and again.

*Versicle*, a little verse; or sentence.

*Versification*, a making of Verses.

*Version*, a Translation out of one Language into another.

*Vert*, a green colour.

*Vertiginous*, Troubled with a swimming, or giddiness in the head.

*Vesaneous*, Mad; furious; outrageous.

*Vesculent*, Fit for food.

*Vesicatory*, a Cupping-glass; or sharp Plaster to raise blisters.

*Vesicle*, A little bladder.

*Vespers*, Evening Prayers.

*Vesperine*, belonging to the Evening.

*Vestary*, a Wardrobe; a place to lay apparel in.

*Vestible*, a Porch; or Entry.

*Vestigation*, a diligent searching out.

*Vesige*, a footstep.

*Vestment, Vesture*, a garment; or attire.

*Vetation*, a forbidding.

*Veteran*, Old; serving long in an office.

*Veteratorian*, Crafty; experienced.

*Veterine*,



V E

*Veterine*, Belonging to burdens.

*Vexillary*, Belonging to a Standard; a Standard bearer.

*Vial*, a Pot; or Glass with a wide mouth.

*Viand*, Food; Victuals.

*Viatick*, Belonging to a journey; and preparation for it.

*Viatorian*, Belonging to travellers.

*Vibration*, a shaking; or brandishing.

*Vice-Regy*, a Deputy King.

*Vicinity*, Neighbourhood; nearness.

*Vicissitude*, a changing by turns.

*Vidime*, a Sacrament; or oblation.

*Vidour*, a Conquerour.

*Vidame*, a Judge of a Bishops temporal Jurisdiction.

*Viduation*, a making desolate; an estate of widowhood.

*Vigorous*, full of strength, and Courage.

*Vilifie*, To set light by; or disesteem.

*Vilipend*, the same.

*Viliny*, Baseness; being of little worth.

*Viminal*, Belonging to Ossier twigs.

*Vincible*, that may be vanquished; or overcome.

*Vindure*, a binding.

*Vindemial*, Belonging to a Vintage.

*Vindication*, A revenging; also a saving from harm.

*Vinitorian*, belonging to the keeping of a Vineyard.

V I

*Violent*, Given to drink much wine.

*Violation*, a defiling; also a transgressing.

*Viperine*, Belonging to Vipers.

*Virago*, a manly courageous woman.

*Virgult*, a twig; or many sprigs growing together.

*Viridity*, Lustiness; strength; Greenness.

*Virility*, Mans estate; manliness.

*Viripotent*, Ripe for a man.

*Virtuoso*, One accomplished in virtuous Arts.

*Virulent*, full of deadly poison.

*Visceral*, belonging to the bowels.

*Viscosity*, a clamminess.

*Visibility*, Fit to be seen; or discerned.

*Visser*, a chief Statesman in Turkey.

*Vision*, a seeing; or discerning.

*Visual*, Belonging to the sight.

*Vital*, Belonging to, or sustaining life.

*Vitation*, a shunning; or avoiding.

*Vitelline*, Like the yolk of an Egg.

*Vitiaron*, a corrupting; or devouring.

*Viniferous*, bearing Vines.

*Vitreous*, *Vitrine*, belonging to, or made of Glass.

*Vitriolous*, belonging to Vitriol; or Copperas.

*Vituline*, belonging to a Calf.

*Vituperation*, a blaming; or disgracing.

*Vitula*

**Vivacity**, Liveliness ; vigour ; lustiness.

**Vivification**, a reviving ; or quickening.

**Viviparus**, Bringing forth their young alive.

**Ulceration**, a breaking out into Ulcers ; or running sores.

**Ule-games**, Christmas sports.

**Ultimate**, The last ; or utmost.

**Ultron**, a revenging.

**Ultramarine**, Beyond the seas.

**Ultramundane**, being beyond the visible world.

**Ulation**, A howling like a dog, or wolf.

**Umbilical**, Belonging to the navel.

**Umbrage**, a shadow ; also a pretence.

**Umbragious**, **Umbratical**, shady ; obscure.

**Umbrello**, a skreen where-with men cover themselves from the Sun.

**Unanimity**, a being of one mind.

**Uncial**, Containing an ounce ; or an inch.

**Unction**, An anointing with oil.

**Uncouth**, Unknown.

**Undation**, A rising of waves.

**Unguent**, an ointment ; or liquid salve.

**Unicorn**, Having but one Horn.

**Uniformity**, a being of one form, or fashion.

**Union**, a joyning together ; also a Pearl growing in couples.

**Uniparous**, Bringing one only at a birth.

**Unisone**, an agreement of two notes in one tone.

**Unity**, **Union**, Concord ; one in substance ; or mind.

**Universal**, General ; extending to all.

**University**, An Academy.

**Univocal**, Consisting of one voice.

**Vocabulary**, a Dictionary ; or Index of words.

**Vocal**, belonging to ; or consisting in the voice.

**Vocation**, a profession ; calling ; or course of life.

**Vociferation**, a crying out ; or exclaiming.

**Vogue**, Power ; sway ; authority.

**Volant**, **Volatical**, Flying ; or passing swiftly away.

**Volatil**, **Unfixt** ; apt to evaporate.

**Volitation**, A flying often.

**Volubility**, An aptness in turning about ; also a quick and easie delivery in speaking ; or pronounciation.

**Voluntary**, Done willingly ; without constraint.

**Voluptuous**, Given to pleasures, or delights.

**Volutation**, a rowling ; or wallowing.

**Vomition**, a vomiting.

**Voracity**, Greediness ; gluttony.

**Voraginous**, swallowing up like a whirlpool ; gulf ; or quag mire.

**Voration**, a devouring.

**Votary**, One that lyes under the bond of a Vow.

**Uranoscopy**, a contemplating of the Heavens.

Urban  
elic in  
icour.  
Ureter,  
water fr  
Bladder  
Urim  
and per  
Urina  
water.  
Urn,  
ashes o  
were bu  
Urosc  
ine.  
Ursin  
Bear.  
Ursu  
Bear.  
Ure,  
Usq  
Aqua  
Usti  
Usti  
hot I  
Ufu  
for m  
Ufu  
gainf  
Uti  
Teru  
Uti  
Uti  
ve  
Uti  
feig  
Uti  
Gra  
Uti  
V  
Sm  
V  
or  
in  
V  
en  
Ur.

*Urbanity*, Civility ; courteous in speech, or behaviour.

*Ureter*, The passage of the water from the Reins to the Bladder.

*Urim*, & *Thummim*, Lights, and perfections.

*Urinator*, a Diver under water.

*Urn*, A Vessel for the ashes of dead bodies that were burnt.

*Uroscopy*, a casting of Urine.

*Ursine*, Belonging to a Bear.

*Ursula*, signifies, a little she Bear.

*Ure*, a wild Ox.

*Uisneabagh*, a kind of Irish Aquavite.

*Ustion*, a burning.

*Ustulation*, a curling with hot Iron.

*Usury*, a taking of Interest for money lent.

*Usurpation*, a possessing against right, and equity.

*Utas*, the eight day after a Term, or Feast.

*Utenfil*, Household stuff.

*Uterine*, belonging to the womb.

*Utopia*, an imaginary ; or feigned place.

*Uveal*, belonging to a grape; Grape-like.

*Uvid*, Moist ; wet.

*Vulcan*, The God of Smiths.

*Vulgarity*, a being common; or publickly known.

*Vulneration*, A wounding.

*Vulpine*, belonging to a fox; crafty.

*Vulsion*, a pulling.

*Vulturine*, belonging to a ravenous Vulture.

*Uvula*, the Palat of the mouth.

*Vxorious*, belonging to a wife ; doating upon a wife.

## Law Terms.

### VA

**V**acation, Is that time which is between one Term and another.

*Vassal*, Is he that holdeth Lands in Fee of his Lord.

*Verdict*, The answer of a Jury, or Inquest made upon any cause, Civil, or Criminal committed by the Court to their consideration, or tryal.

*Verderer*, a judicial Officer of the Kings Forrest, who receives, and inrolls the attachments of all manner of trespasses of the Forrest of Vert and Venison.

*Verge*, The compass about the Kings Court that bounds the Jurisdiction of the Steward of the Kings household, and of the Coroner of the Kings house, and is accounted twelve miles compass. Also a Rod whereby one is admitted Tenant, holding it in his hand, and swearing fealty unto the Lord of the Mannour, and therefore is called Tenant by the Verge.

*Vener*, is taken for a neighbouring, or near place.

*Very Lord*, and *very Tenant*,  
Arc

Are those that are immediate Lord and Tenant one to another.

*Viewers*, Are those that are sent by the Court to take view of any place in question for the better decision of the right; also upon other occasions, as of a man in case of sickness, or of any offence.

*Villengage*, Is a servile kind of Tenure, such as Villeins, or bondmen are fittest to perform.

*Vincouth*, Is taken for one for whom his Host is not bound to answer for any offence committed by him, he being not accounted a Guest till third night.

*Vnity of possession*, Is a joint possession of two rights by several titles.

*Voucher*, Is the calling of one into the Court to warrant, or make good Lands with warranty, for the secure enjoying thereof against all men.

*Vsufriutuary*, Is the reaping of the Profit of that thing, whose propriety belongs to another.

*Vitary*, Is a punishment for such as being called into Law, do contemptuously refuse to appear, whereby they forfeit their goods, or Land to the King.

## W

**W***ain*, a decreasing; or want.

*Walter*, signifies, a Pilgrim; or a Woodman.

*Wapentake*, a Hundred.

*Warin*, signifies, All victorious.

*Wardrobe*, a place where rich apparel is kept.

*Wilfred*, signifies much peace.

*William*, signifies, a defence to many.

*Winifride*, signifies, An obtainer of peace.

*Wisard*, a Witch; or cunning man.

*Wolds*, Mountains; or hills.

## Law Terms.

## WA

**T**O *Wage Law*, Is to prosecute a Law suit.

*Waife*, or *Waive*, Any thing, whether it be Cattel, straied, or Goods stoln, and quitted upon Hue, and Cry, which being found, are to be proclaimed sundry Market daies, and if they challenge them within a year, and a day are to be restored; otherwise they are to belong to the Lord of the Franchise. Also, as a man forsaken of the Law to which he was sworn, is said, Out-lawed, so a woman being not sworn to the Law is called *Waive*.

*Wapentake*, Is a certain division of a Country, called also an Hundred.

*Ward*, a part, or division of a Forrest. Also the heir of the Kings Tenant, holding by Knights service, during his non-age is called a *Ward*.

*Warrant*.

*Warrant, or Warranty*, Is a Covenant made in a Deed by one man unto another, to warrant and secure himself, and his heirs against all men whatsoever, for the enjoying of any thing agreed upon between them.

*Wardship*, Is a being quit of giving money for keeping of watches.

*Wast*, Is where a Tenant for Term of years, or otherwise, doth, to the prejudice of the Heir, or of him in the reversion, make waste or spoil of Houses, Wood, Gardens, or Orchards, by pulling down the House, cutting down Timber, &c.

*Writ*, signifies, the Kings Precept whereby any thing is commanded to be done touching the suit of action, as a Defendant to be summoned, a distress to be taken, &c.

## X

*Xenodochy*, An Inn ; Hospital.

*Xeriff*, the Monarch of Barbary.

*Xilinow*, Belonging to Cotton.

*Xilobalsame*, A sweet wood whereof Balm is produced.

## Y

*Younker*, A Lusty Lad.

## Law Terms.

## Y

*Year and Day*, Is a certain time in construction of Common Law, thought fit in many cases to determine a right in one, and prescription in another : As in case of an Estray, of Non-claim, of Protection, of a Wreck, &c.

*Yeoman*, Is the next degree to a Gentleman: In our Laws he is defined to be a free-born man, who can dispend of his own free-Land in yearly revenue to the sum of forty shillings Sterling.

## Z

*Zachary*, signifies, Memory of the Lord.

*Zany*, One that ridiculously imitates other mens actions to stir up laughter.

*Zecchine*, A piece of Gold valuing seven shillings sixpence sterling.

*Zelot*, One that is envious at other mens actions ; also one hot, and fervent in Religion.

*Zelotypie*, Jealousie.

*Zenith*, the Vertical point opposite to the Nadir.

*Zephyrus*, the West-wind.

*Zeuxis*, a famous Painter in Greece.

*Zone*, A Belt ; or Girdle.

*Zoography*, a description of Beasts.

*Zoophytes*, Plant-animals.

*Zygoftat*, a Clerk of the Market.

AT  
C  
P

A

sea,  
Emp  
mak  
dih  
Ab  
gary  
ject  
Ab  
nam  
A  
Gre  
Ab  
of M  
anc  
bur  
A  
ma  
A  
bra  
Ba  
A  
wh  
Liz  
Di  
the  
shi  
A  
in  
ph  
bu  
in  
ty



# A Table of the Proper Names of Gods, Goddesses, Men, Women, Giants, Birds, Beasts, Serpents, Rivers, &c.

## A

**A** *Aron*, An Empe-  
rour of the *Sara-  
cens* who leading  
an Army of 300  
Thousand into *A-  
sia*, compelled the Greek  
Emperour *Nicephorus* to  
make peace with him upon  
dishonourable terms.

*Aba*, A Tyrant of *Hun-  
gary*, slain by his own sub-  
jects.

*Abaddon*, A Destroyer. A  
name given to the Devil.

*Abe*, A town of *Phocis* in  
*Greece*.

*Abca*, A town in the Bay  
of *Messina*, wherein was an  
ancient Oracle of *Apollo* :  
burnt by *Xerxes*.

*Abalus*, An Isle in the *Ger-  
mane* Ocean.

*Abantias*, The Isle of *En-  
baa*, in the Midland sea, neer  
*Baotia*.

*Abas*, The Son of *Metanira*,  
whom *Ceres* turned into a  
Lizard, for laughing at those  
Divine Rites which his Mo-  
ther instituted for her wor-  
ship.

*Abatos*, An Island in *Egypt*,  
in the Marishes of *Mem-  
phis*, where King *Osiris* was  
buried.

*Abdals*, Religious persons  
in *Persia*, who profess pover-  
ty, and lodge in Churches.

## A B

*Abdalmatalis*, *Mahomet's*  
Grandfather, so beautiful  
that all the women which  
saw him, fell in love with  
him.

*Abdelmonus*, a King of *A-  
frick* whose Father was a  
Potter.

*Abdera*, A Town of *Thrace*,  
where *Democritus* was  
born.

*Abdelominus*, A Gardener  
of *Sidon*, yet of the Royal  
Race, and therefore made  
King of *Sidon* by *Alexander*  
the Great.

*Aberconwey*, A Town in  
*Caernervonshire*, built upon  
the mouth of the River *Con-  
wey* by King *Edward* the  
first.

*Aberfraw*, A Town in the  
Isle of *Anglesey*; formerly  
the Royal seat of the Kings  
of *Northwales*.

*Abergevenny*, An ancient  
seat of many Noble Fami-  
lies.

*Abia*, The daughter of *Her-  
cules* by *Deionira*, the nurse  
of *Hydus*.

*Abii*, a People in *Scythia*  
that live without houses, and  
are careless.

*Abington*, A Town in  
*Barkshire* upon the River  
*Iss*.

*Abecrites*, a Captain of  
the

the *Bæotians*, slain by the *Ætolians*.

*Aborigines*, a people brought into Italy by *Chamæxenus*, the Egyptian *Saturn*.

*Abravatus*, a River of *Galloway* in Scotland; now *Rian*.

*Abrotonum*, The mother of *Themistocles*; Also Southern-wood.

*Abus*, a famous River in *Yorkshire*; now *Humber*; whence *Northumberland* took its name.

*Abyssini*, The people under *Prester John* in *Æthiopia*.

*Acalis*, a Nymph by whom *Apollo* had *Philarides*, and *Philerander*.

*Acadinus*, a Fountain in *Sicily*, by which they used to try the truth of Oaths.

*Acastus*, the son of *Peleus*, King of *Thessaly*, and a famous hunter, whose wife was *Hippolita*.

*Accius Tullius*, a Prince of the *Volsci*, who, with the help of *Coriolanus*, maintained war against the *Romans*.

*Acco*, An old woman, who in a Glass seeing how much her beauty was decayed, fell mad.

*Achates*, a Noble Trojan, that accompanied *Aeneas* into Italy. He first invented to strike fire out of a flint.

*Achelous*, the son of *Oceanus*, and *Terra*; a monstrous Giant with whom *Hercules* fought for *Deianira*: He turned himself into sundry shapes.

*Acheron*, The son of *Ce-*

*res*. It is commonly put for Hell.

*Achilles*, the son of *Peleus*, and *Thetis*; General of the *Greeks* against *Troy*; invulnerable in all parts but his heel.

*Acis*, the Son of *Faunus*, and the Nymph *Timetis*; the comliest of all the *Sicilian* Shepherds; slain by *Polypheme* for despising his love.

*Acrisius*, the son of *Abas*, King of *Argos*, and father of *Danae*, to whom *Jupiter* descended in a shower of Gold, and of her begat *Perseus*.

*Attisanes*, a King of the *Æthiopians*, who expelled *Amasis* for his Tyranny out of *Egypt*, and reigned justly in his stead.

*Atæon*, the son of *Aristæus*, and *Autonoe*, turned by *Diana* into a Stag, and devoured by his own hounds.

*Atium*, a Promontory of *Epirus*, where *Augustus* overcame *M. Anthony*, and *Cleopatra*, and therefore built there a City called *Nicopolis*.

*Atius Nævius*, a South-sayer, who in the presence of *Tarquin*, cut asunder a whetstone with a Pen-knife.

*Acton Burnel*, a once famous Castle in *Shropshire*; the ancient seat of the *Barnels*.

*Adderbourn*, a River in *Wiltshire*; formerly, *Nadder*.

*Admetus*, a King of *Thessaly*, whose Herds *Apollo* kept for nine years.

*Adonis*, who being killed by a wild

a wild Boar, by *Venus* was turned into a flower.

*Adraſtia*, the daughter of *Jupiter* and *Necceſſity*; called alſo *Nemeſis*; a ſharp puniſher of wickedneſs.

*Adriatique Sea*, It parts Italy from *Dalmatia*.

*Aacus*, the ſon of *Jupiter* by *Agina*; ſo juſt, that after his death he was choſen one of the Infernal Judges, with *Minos*, and *Radamanthus*.

*Aegeon*, the ſon of *Titan* and *Terra*, who at one liſt threw a hundred rocks againſt *Jupiter*; but being overcome, was by *Nep- tunc* tyed to a Rock in the *Aegean Sea*, now *Archipelago*.

*Aegcus*, King of *Athens*, and ſon of *Nep- tunc*, who thinking that his ſon *Teeſeus* had been ſlain, threw himſelf into the ſea; and by the *Athenians* was made one of the Sea-Gods.

*Agina*, Daughter of *Aeſo- nus*, King of *Beotia*, whom *Jupiter* enjoyed by turning himſelf into fire.

*Aegipanes*, Woody Deities, with feet like Goats.

*Aegles*, a great Wraſtler, born dumb; but being to encounter with an adverſary, and ſeing great deceit in the ſports, through an earneſt deſire of ſpeaking, he ſpoke again, and ſo continued ever after.

*Aegyptus*, the ſon of *Belus*, brother of *Danaus*, who gave his fifty Daughters, to his brothers fifty Sons; but they provoked thereto by their

Father) ſlew all their husbands on the Wedding night, except *Hypermeſtra*, who ſpared her husband *Lynceus*, who afterward drove out *Danaus*, and poſſeſſed his Kingdom of *Argos*: Alſo a famous Kingdom in *Africa*, now under the *Turks*.

*Aeneas*, the ſon of *Anchifeſes*, a Noble Trojan, who came to *Latium*, overcame *Turnus*, married *Lavinia*, the Daughter of *Latinus*, and reigned thirty years after *Latinus* his death.

*Aeolus*, the ſon of *Jupiter* by *Sergeſte*; he is the God of the winds.

*Aeſacus*, the ſon of *Priamus*; he was by *Thetis* turned into a Dive-dapper.

*Aeſculapius*, the ſon of *Apollo*; an excellent Phyſician.

*Aeſia*, a River in *France*, now called *Oyſe*.

*Aethiopia*, a large Country in *Africa*, bordering on *Egypt*.

*Africa*, a third part of the World, ſo called from *Afer*, who peopled it. Formerly called *Lybia*.

*Agas*, a Captain of the *Turks* Janiaries.

*Agamemnon*, the ſon of *Atreus* and *Europa*, King of *Argos*, and *Mycene*: general of the Greeks in the Trojan war.

*Aganippe*, a Fountain in *Beotia*, ſacred to *Apollo*, and the Muſes.

*Agabocles*, a Tyrant of *Sicily*, who's Father was a Potter.

*Agefilaus*, King of *Sparta*, that overcame the *Persians*, *Athenians*, and *Boeotians* at *Coronea*.

*Agis*, a King of *Lacedemon*, killed in prison by his own Country-men.

*Aglais*, the daughter of *Megacles*; she daily devoured ten pounds of flesh, half a peck of bread, and four Gallons of wine.

*Agrippa*, one born with his feet forward. the name of sundry Kings.

*Ajax*, the son of *Telamon*, and *Hesione*; a stout Captain of the *Greeks* in the *Trojan Wars*.

*Ailsbury*, a Town in *Buckingham Shire*, not far from the River *Tame*; once famous for Saint *Edith* that lived there.

*Ailesford*, a Town in *Kent*, not far from *Medway*.

*Akmanchester*, i. e. a City of Sick-folks; now called *Bath*.

*Alaſter*, the Name of one of the *Horses* of the *Sun*.

*Alba Julia*, the City of *Westenberg* in *Germany*.

*Alba Regalis*, a City in *Hungary*, now called *Stol-wiſtenberg*.

*Albania*, a Country between *Illyricum*, and *Macedonia*, whose chief City is *Dyrrachium*, now *Durazzo*.

*Albanus*, our first *Brittish* Martyr.

Saint *Albans*, from him so called; a Town in *Hartford Shire*.

*Albion*, the ancient Name of *England*, so called from our white Rocks.

*Albutius*, A covetous man who would beat his servants before they had committed a fault, saying, that perhaps he should not be at leisure to correct them when they were faulty.

*Alceſte*, the wife of *Admetus*, King of *Thessaly*, who willingly offered up herself to die for her Husband.

*Alcibee*, a *Theban* woman, turned into a Bat for contemning *Bacchus* his Oracles.

*Alcyone*, the Daughter of *Neptune*, who sailing to the Oracle, was drowned by the way, and turned into a Kingfisher.

*Aldingham*, a Town in *Lancashire*, formerly belonging to the *Haveringtons*, or *Harringtons*.

*Alexander*, the son of *Philip* King of *Macedonia*; he conquered the World.

*Alexandria*, a famous City in *Egypt* built by *Alexander*.

*Alfreton*, a Town in *Derbyshire* built by King *Alfred*.

*Alicant*, a chief Town of *Valentia* in *Spain*, where they make *Alicant* wine of Mulberries.

*Allabanny*, the High-Lands in *Scotland*, or *Albany*.

*Allington*, a town in *Hampshire*, upon the River *Avon*.

*Allobroger*, the people of *Savoy*, & *Dauphine* in *France*.

*Allocamel*, a Beast in the *Indies* with the head of a Mule, and the Body of a Camel.

## A M

*Almain*, Germany.

*Alnewick*, or *Anwick*; a town in Northumberland upon the River *Alne*.

*Alpheus*, a famous River in *Arcadia*.

*Alps*, the Mountains that divide France from Ita-

*Amalthea*, Jupiter's Nurse who fed him with Goats milk.

*Amazons*, warlike women in *Asia*, near the River *Ternadoon*, who burnt off their right Breasts, and slew their male children.

*Ambresbury*, q. d. *Ambrose* town, upon the *Avon* in *Wiltshire*, built by *Ambrose Aurelian*.

*America*, a fourth part of the world, so called from *Americus Vesputius*.

*Amphion*: the Son of *Jupiter*, and *Antiope*. A rare Musician that was said to build the *Theban* Walls by playing on *Mercurie's* Harp.

*Amphitrite*, the daughter of *Neptunus* and *Doris*; the Queen of the Sea.

*Amphiſſyon*, a King of *Assyria*, the Son of *Deucalion*.

*Amulius*, a King of the *Lati*; He dispossessed his other *Numitor* of the Kingdom, and made a vessel of his Niece *Rhea Silvia*, who being gotten with child by *Mars*, brought forth *Numulus*, and *Remus*.

*Anacreon*, a famous Lyrick poet of *Gonia*; He was baked with the husk of a onion.

*Anetis*, a goddess of the

## A N

*Lydians* to whom the Nobles dedicated their Daughters.

*Anaximander*, a great Milesian Philosopher, the Successor of *Thales*.

*Anceus*, the Son of *Neptune*; He was slain by a wild Boar.

*Ancaſter*, a Town in *Lincolnshire*, where Roman Coins and Vaults are often found.

*Anchises*, He was carried by his son *Aeneas* from the sack of *Troy*; but died before he came into *Italy*.

*Ancus Martius*, the fourth King of the *Romans*.

*Andalusia*, a Country in *Spain*, formerly called *Bætica*.

*Andraſtes*, a Goddess of the *Britains*; the Goddess of Victory.

*Andromache*, the wife of *Hector*.

*Andromeda*, the daughter of *Cepheus*, King of *Aethiopia*, who for her pride was exposed to be destroyed by a Sea-Monster; but was delivered by *Perseus*.

*Angus*, a County in the south of *Scotland*, anciently called *Aenia*.

*Anandal*, a County in the North of *Scotland*; So called as it were, the Vale of the River *Anan*.

*Annibal*, the Son of *Amilcar*, a great Captain of the *Carthaginians*.

*Antaeus*, the son of *Neptune* and *Terra*, slain by *Hercules*.

*Antenor*, a Trojan Prince who built *Padua* in *Italy*.

**Anticlea**, the Daughter of *Diocles*, and Mother of *Vlysses*.

**Antigonus**, One of *Alexander's* Captains ; afterwards King of *Asia*.

**Antrim**, a County in *Ireland*.

**Antwerp**, a famous City in *Brabant*.

**Anubis**, a God whom the *Agyptians* worshipped for *Mercury* in the shape of a Dog.

**Aonia**, a part of *Bæotia*, where the *Muses* Well is.

**Aornus**, a Lake in *Italy*, near the River *Po*, whose waters are infected with a deadly noisomeness.

**Appleby**, a famous Town in *Westmerland*, very pleasantly seated upon the River *Eiden*.

**Apelles**, a famous Painter of the Isle of *Cous*, who having the Picture of *Venus* unfinished, no man durst ever undertake it after him.

**Apenine**, a great ledge of Hills that divide *Italy* in the midst.

**Apis**, King of *Arges*, called also *Osiris* ; His wife was *Isis* ; He went into *Egypt*, and civilized the People, and therefore was worshipped as a God.

**Apollo**, the son of *Jupiter* and *Latona*, born in *Delos* together with *Diana* ; He was called the God of *Physick*, *Musick*, and *Archery*, and guided the Chariot of the Sun.

**Apollyon**, a Destroyer ; a Name given to the Devil.

**Appian way**, a high way leading from *Rome* to *brundisium*, paved and walled by *Appius Claudius* when he was Consul.

**Apfenus**, a City near the *Euxine Sea* where *Medea* slew her brother *Abfyrus*.

**Apulia**, a Region in *Italy*, commonly called *Puglia*.

**Aquisgrane**, a City in *Guilich*, now *Aixcovit*.

**Aquitania**, a third part of *France* ; now called *Guien*.

**Arabia**, a Country in *Asia* reaching from *India* to *Egypt*. There are three *Arabias*, *Deserta*, *Petrea*, and *Felix*.

**Arcadia**, a Country in *Peeloponnesus*, famous for *Shepherds*, and *San* the God of *Shepherds* residing there.

**Archytas**, a famous Mathematician that made a wooden Dove to fly by Art.

**Ardenna**, a great Forrest in *Germany*, reaching from *Rhine* to *Turney*, 500 miles in length. Also a Forrest in *Warwickshire*.

**Arelatum**, now *Arles*, a City of *Narbon* in *France*.

**Areopagites**, Judges in *Athens*, instituted by *Solon* ; so called from *Areopagus*, a Street where they sat.

**Arethusa**, the daughter of *Nereus* and *Doris* ; also a Fountain in *Armenia* where in nothing can be made to sink.

**Argentina**, a City in *Germany* by the *Rhine*, now called *Strasburgh*.

**Argile**, a County in the North of *Scotland*.



*Argos*, a City of *Peloponnese*, not far from *Atkens*, where many famous Kings reigned.

*Ariadne*, the Daughter of *Minos* and *Pasiphae*.

*Ariminum*, an ancient town in *Italy*. Now called *Rimini*.

*Arion*, a famous Musician of *Lesbos*: As he was sailing to *Italy*, the Mariners conspired to kill him for his Riches: but he casting himself into the Sea, was carried by a Dolphin into *Laconia*.

*Aristæus*, the son of *Apollo*, and *Ceres*: He was King of *Arcadia*, and found out the use of Bees.

*Aristides*, an *Athenian*, famous for his Justice.

*Armagh*, a County in *Ireland*.

*Armenia*, a Country in *Asia*: divided into the greater, and the less.

*Arragon*, a great Province in *Spain*, formerly a Kingdom.

*Arran*, a County in the North of *Scotland*.

*Artaxerxes*, son of *Xerxes*, King of *Perſia*: He had three ſons by his wife, and One hundred and twelve by his Concubines.

*Artemeſia*, Queen of *Halicarnaffus*, that built the ſtately Sepulchre for her husband *Mauſolus*, that was one of the ſeven wonders of the world.

*Arthur*, a famous *British* King that did oft beat the *Saxons*.

*Arundel*, an ancient town in *Suffex*, lying upon the River *Arun*.

*Ascanius*, the ſon of *Æneas* by *Creuſa*, daughter of *Priamus*: He reigned thirty years in *Italy*, and built *Alba*.

*Aſhdown*, a town in *Effex* where a great battel was fought between *Edward Ironſide*, and *Canutus the Dane*.

*Asia*, a fourth part of the World.

*Asphaltites*, a lake in *Judea*, where *Sodom* and *Gomorrah* ſtood.

*Aſtræa*, the daughter of *Jupiter*, who for her Justice was taken to Heaven, and placed among the twelve ſigns.

*Aſtreus*, he married *Aurora*, and begat the Winds, and the Stars.

*Aſturia*, a Province of *Spain* neer *Portugal*; ſo called from the River *Aſtura*.

*Aſtyages*, the father of *Maſidana*, and Grandfather of *Cyrus*.

*Atalanta*, a great Huntreſs of *Arcadia*, who gave the firſt wound to the *Caledonian Boar*, and was afterwards married to *Meleager*.

*Athelney*, an Iſland in the River *Thone*, in *Somerſetſhire*, where King *Alfred* hid himſelf when the *Danes* over-ran the Kingdom.

*Atkens*, a famous City in *Greece*, and an Univerſitie.

*Abol*, a County in the South of *Scotland*, watered by the River *Amund*.

*Atlanick Iſlands*, Iſlands upon the borders of *Lybia*:

# A T

formerly called the *Fortunate Islands* : Or *Hesperides*.

*Atlantick Sea*, a part of the *Mediterranean*.

*Atlas*, feigned to support heaven with his shoulders : a Mountain of *Mauritania*, now called *Anchisa*.

*Avaricum*, a town in *Aquitain*, now called *Bourges*.

*Avignon*, a city of *Narbon* in *France*, that was the seat of divers Popes. In it are seven Palaces, seven Parishes, seven Monasteries, seven Colleges, seven Inns, and seven Gates.

*Avernus*, a Lake in *Campania*, neer *Baie*, whose vapors were so deadly that they killed Birds that flew over it : whence it was said to be the descent into Hell.

*Averruncus*, a god of the *Romans* who was said to avert all evils.

*Augeas*, King of *Elis*, who had a Stable that held three thousand Oxen, which *Heracles* cleansed by bringing the River *Alpheus* thorow it.

*Aulis*, a haven in *Bæotia* where the *Grecian* Princes met and from thence went to *Troy*.

*Aurea Chersonesus*, a Peninsula in *India* : Probably *Japan*.

*Aurelia*, a City in *France* : Now *Orleance*, upon the bank of the River *Loir*.

*Aurora*, the daughter of *Hyperion*, and *Thetis* : the Mother of *Lucifer*, and the winds.

# AU

*Auses*, a people of *Africa*, where the Maids used to combat in honour of *Minerva*.

*Ausones*, an ancient people of *Italy* where now stands *Beneventum*.

*Austrasia*, contains *Brabant* and *Lorrain*.

*Austria*, a part of *Germany* by *Danubius* : formerly called the Upper *Pannonia* : the Metropolis is *Vienna*.

*Autonoe*, the daughter of *Cadmus*, and Mother of *Æteon*.

*Awdley-end*, a stately house in *Essex* ; once an Abby, now belonging to the Earls of *Suffolk*.

*Axminster*, a Town in *Cornwall* ; famous for the Tombs of the *Saxon* Princes, slain in the Battel of *Brunaburg*.

# B.

**B**abel, or *Babylon*, the chief seat of the *Assyrian* Monarchs : built by *Nimrod*, and walled by *Semiramis* : now called *Bagdat*.

*Bacchus*, the Inventor of wine ; called also *Dionysius*, *Liber Pater*, and *Osiris*.

*Bactriana*, a province of *Scythia*, beyond *Assyria*.

*Badonichus*, a Hill in *Somersetshire* : now *Bannockdown Hill*, where King *Arthur* overthrew the *Saxons*.

*Bætica*, a part of *Spain*, so called from the River *Bætis*.

*Bælia*

**Baltia**, an Island in the German Ocean; now *Scandinavia*.

**Bannaventa**, a town in Northampton-shire, now *Wedon in the Street*. Once the Royal seat of *Wolpher King of the Mercians*.

**Barbary**, a chief part of *Africa*, containing four Kingdoms, *Morocco, Fes, Telessina*, and *Tunis*.

**Basilisk**, a Serpent, called also a Cockatrice.

**Batavia**, a part of Lower Germany upon the River *Rhine*; now called *Holland*.

**Battel-bridge**, or *Stamford Bridge*, in *York-shire*, where our King *Harald* slew *Harald*, King of *Norway*.

**Bavaria**, a great Dukedom in Germany.

**Belgia**, the Low Countries lying between *Sequana*, and the *Rhine*; It's divided into seventeen Provinces.

**Bellona**, the Goddess of war, called also *Enyo*; the sister of *Mars*.

**Belus**, the second King of *Assyria*; afterwards worshipped as a God.

**Beelzebub**, the God of flies; the Prince of the Devils is so called.

**Barnet**, a town in *Hertford-shire*, where a great battel was fought between the houses of *York*, and *Lancaster*.

**Bilboa**, a City of *Biscay* in *Spain*, where the best sword-blades are made.

**Biton** and *Cleobis*, the sons of *Argia* the Priestess, who, for want of Horses, drew their Mothers Charet to the

Temple themselves.

**Blacklow-Hill**, in *Warwick-shire* where the Lords cut off *Pierce Gavistones Head*.

**Blackmoor Forrest**, in *Dorset-shire*, called also the *Forrest of the white Hart*.

**Boas**, a Serpent, nourished with Cows milk, and grows to a monstrous bigness.

**Bodotria**, a town in *Scotland* now called *Edenburgh Frith*.

**Eoeotia**, a Country in *Greece*, formerly called *Ogygia*.

**Bohemia**, a part of *Germany* beyond the *Danew*, whose chief City is *Prague*.

**Bollingbroke**, a castle in *Lincolnshire* where King *Henry* the fourth was born.

**Bonafus**, a beast having the head of a Bull, and the body of a horse.

**Borbon**, a Dukedome in *France* which began from *Philip de Valois*.

**Boreas**, the son of *Astræus*; the Northwind.

**Bosphorus**, the name of two seas; the one lies neer *Constantinople*, called *Bosphorus Thracius*, the other more Northward, called *Cimmerius*.

**Brabant**, parted from *Flanders* by the River *Scheld*.

**Brachmans**, Philosophers in *India*, who live only upon herbs and fruits.

**Branonium**, the old name of the City of *Worcester*.

**Brennus**, a Captain of the *Gauls*, who overthrew the *Romans*, and took *Rome*.

**Briareus**, a monstrous Giant that was said to have one

**hundred Hands.**

**Brigantes**, the ancient Inhabitants of the North of England.

**Britomartis**, a Cretan Nymph: the first Inventer of Hunting-nets.

**Brontes**, one of the Cyclops: He had but one eye, and that in his forehead.

**Bruges**, a famous City in Flanders, having above sixty Churches in it.

**Bucephalus**, Alexanders brave Horse that had the mark of a Bulls head upon his shoulder. Alexander built a City where he was buried.

**Buda**, a chief City in Hungary, now called *Offen*.

**Budaris**, now called *Heidleburn*, in the Palatinate.

**Bulgary**, a country on this side Thrace.

**Buquan**, a County in the South of Scotland.

**Burgedala**, now *Bourdeaux* in France.

**Burgundy**, a Country of France: now divided into the lower Burgundy, and the Dutchy of Burgundy.

**Busiris**, a cruel tyrant slain by Hercules.

**Bubus**, a famous wrestler that used to devour an Ox in a day.

**Byblus**, a town of Phœnicia where Adonis had a Temple built to him.

**Byzantium**, a City of Thrace, now *Constantinople*, the chief seat of the Turks.

C.

**Cabades**, A King of Persia.

**Cabura**, a sweet Fountain in Mesopotamia.

**Cacafuego**, Shitefire. A name given to a Spanish ship.

**Cacus**, a Shepherd in Italy, who stealing some Oxen, which Hercules had taken from Gorgon, to conceal his Theft, drew them backward by the tails into his Cave: But his Theft being discovered, Hercules brained him with his Club.

**Cadbury**, an ancient town in Sommerfetshire.

**Cade**, a Lord, or Magistrate among the Turks.

**Cadmus**, a King of the Phœnicians, that brought the Greek Letters out of Phœnicia. He killed a great Serpent, and sowing it's teeth in the earth, there presently arose Armed men. He built Thebes.

**Caduce**, the Snaky staff which Apollo gave to Mercury, in recompence for his Harp. Also a Rod among the Romans, carried by their Heralds in sign of peace.

**Cænis**, a Theffalian Virgin, ravished by Neptune, and afterwards turned into a man, and made invulnerable.

**Caerdiff**, a town and Castle in Glamorgan-shire, wherein Robert Curthose was kept prisoner till he died.

**Caermarden**, the chief town

in *Caermarden-shire*, where *Merlin* was born.

*Caernarvon*, the chief town in *Caernarvon-shire*, where King *Edward* the second was born. It was built by King *Edward* the first.

*Cesar*, a name given to the Roman Emperors, from *Julius Cesar*.

*Cainham*, a Town in *Somersetshire*, built by *Keina*, a devout *British* Virgin.

*Cairus*; or *Cairo*, the chiefest City in *Egypt*.

*Caijhoerry*, a brave house in *Heriford-shire*, built by *Sir Richard Morison*: Now belonging to the Earl of *Essex*.

*Calabria*, part of *Italy* belonging to the Kingdom of *Naples*.

*Calatrava*, a Country in *Spain*.

*Calchis*, a *Grecian* South-sayer, who Prophesied that *Troy* should be taken the tenth year.

*Calerum*, *Calice* in *France*.

*Caligula*, the fourth Roman Emperour.

*Caliph*, At first all the chief *Mahometan* Princes were so called. It signifies, King or Emperour.

*Calisto*, One of *Diana's* Nymphs, got with child by *Jupiter*, and therefore turned out of *Diana's* train.

*Calliope*, one of the nine *Muses*: the Inspiress of Heroick verses.

*Callipolis*, one of the *Cyclades* Islands in the *Egean* Sea.

*Calpe*, a Hill in *Spain*, reputed one of *Hercules's* Pillars.

*Camarina*, a Lake in *Sicily*.

*Cambles*, a King of *Lydia*, of such a Doglike appetite that one night he devoured his wife.

*Cambria*, the ancient name of *Wales*.

*Cambridge*, the chief town in *Cambridgeshire*, so called from a Bridge built over the River *Cam*.

*Cambyses*, a King of *Persia*, the son of *Cyrus*.

*Camaracum*, Now *Cambray* in the Low-Countries, from whence our *Cambricks* come.

*Camelion*, a beast like a *Lizard*, that turns himself into all colours but white, and lives by the air.

*Camelopardalus*, a Beast half a Camel, and half a Panther.

*Cammock*, a herb with a hard, and big root.

*Campania*, a country in *Italy* in the Kingdom of *Naples* now called *Terra del Lavoro*. Its chief City is *Capua*.

*Campus Martius*, a field near *Rome*, dedicated to *Mars*.

*Campus Sceleratus*, a place where the *Vestal* Nuns were punished for whoredom.

*Camelodunum*, a town in *Essex*, now *Maldon*.

*Canacus*, a Hill in *Spain*, on the top whereof is a Well whose depth cannot be fathomed.

*Canarie*, the Fortunate Islands, whence our *Canary* Wines come.

*Cancer*, One of the twelve signs of the *Zodiack*.

*Candia*, an Island in the

**Midland Sea**: formerly called Creet.

**Candida Casa**, a town of Galloway in Scotland: now *Whithern*.

**Canibals**, People that feed upon mens flesh.

**Canicular days**, the Dog-days in July, and August.

**Canæ**, a town in Apulia, where *Hannibal* overthrew the *Romans*.

**Canonium**, a town in *Essex*, now *Chelmsford*.

**Cantabria**, a country in Spain: now called *Biscay*.

**Canterbury**, the chief City in *Kent*: formerly *Dorobernia*.

**Cantharides**, venoruous Ayes.

**Cantium**, Now *Kent*.

**Capitol**, an ancient Citadel in *Rome*.

**Capouchins**, an Order of Friars.

**Cappadocia**, a Country in Asia, neer to *Armenia*.

**Capricorn**, one of the twelve signs in the *Zodiack*.

**Caprifoile**, Woodbine.

**Cardigan**, the chief town in that Shire in *Wales*.

**Carduus Benedictus**, the holy Thistle.

**Caresbroke**, a town in the Isle of *Wight*.

**Caria**, a country in Asia minor.

**Carinthia**, a country by the Alps.

**Carleil**, a City in *Cumberland*.

**Caramania**, a country in Asia major.

**Carmelites**, an order of Friars.

**Carthunum**, the chief city in

*Poland*: now *Cracovia*.

**Carpathus**, an Island in the Midland Sea, now *Scarpanto*.

**Carthage**, formerly the chief city in *Africk*.

**Carthusians**, an order of Monks.

**Caspian Sea**, between the *Caspian*, and *Hyrcanian* Mountains.

**Cassandra**, the daughter of *Priamus*: a Prophetess.

**Caterlough**, a country in Ireland near *Kilkenny*.

**Cathness**, In the south of Scotland.

**Cathay**, a great country in the East under the great *Cham*.

**Caucasus**, a high mountain which parts *India* from *Scythia*.

**Cecrops**, the first King of Athens.

**Cefala**, an Island of *Africk*, under the *Portugals*.

**Celestines**, an order of Fryars.

**Celte**, an antient People of France.

**Celtiberia**, a part of Spain, now called *Arragon*.

**Cenchris**, a green, and venoruous Serpent.

**Centinodie**, an herb called *Knotgrass*.

**Ceramite**, a kind of precious stone.

**Cerberus**, the three headed Dog of Hell, that kept the gates thereof.

**Ceres**, the Goddeff of Husbandry.

**Cerinthians**, a sort of Hereticks, who held that *Christ* at his coming would give his People all manner of Car-



nal delights and pleasures.

*Cerna*, an Isle in the *Æthiopic* Sea, now *Madagascar*.

*Chalcedon*, a city in *Asia* near *Bosphorus Thracius*.

*Chaldaea*, a country in *Asia* major whose chiefest City is *Babylon*.

*Chamois*, a wild Goat.

*Chaonia*, a hilly part of *Epirus*.

*Charon*, the Ferry-man of Hell, that waits souls over *Stryx*.

*Charybdis*, a Gulf in the Bay of *Sicily*.

*Chatworth*, a brave House in *Lancashire* built by Sir *William Candish*.

*Chelidon*, a precious stone found in the belly of a Swallow.

*Chelmesford*, a chief town in *Essex*.

*Chichester*, a famous City in *Suffex*.

*Chiliasts*, Hereticks, called also *Millinaries*.

*Chilo*, one of the seven wise men of *Greece*, a *Lacedæmonian*.

*Chimæra*, a hill of *Lycia*: on the top whereof were Lions: in the midst Goats, at the bottom Serpents.

*China*, a great Kingdom in *Asia* major.

*Chios*, an Island in the *Ægean* sea between *Lesbos*, and *Samos*.

*Chloris*, called also *Flora*: the Goddess of flowers.

*Chrysolite*, a precious stone of a gold colour.

*Chrysopase*, a precious stone of a green colour.

*Chrysopolis*, a Promontory

of *Asia*; now *Scutary*.

*Cilicia*, a country of *Asia* Minor: now *Turcomania*.

*Cimbria*, Now called *Denmark*.

*Cimmerians*, a Northern people whose Country is always dark.

*Cirencester*, an ancient town in *Glostershire*.

*Circumcellions*, Hereticks, who to get them repute, would lay violent hands on themselves.

*Cisalpine*, Countries on this side the Alps.

*Cisbury*, an ancient town in *Suffex*.

*Cistus*, a bramble, called the Holy Rose.

*Clare*, a town of *Suffolk*, which gave name to the Family of the *Clares*.

*Clementines*, certain Decretals collected by Pope *Clement*.

*Cleopatra*, a queen of *Egypt*; a famous strumpet.

*Clio*, one of the Muses; the Inventress of History.

*Clotho*, *Lachesis*, and *Atropos*, the three Destinies.

*Clus*, an ancient Castle in *Shropshire*.

*Clytemnestra*, the wife of *Agamemnon*.

*Cnidus*, a city of *Caria* where *Venus* was worshipped.

*Cobus*, a River of *Chalcis*, that had golden sands.

*Cocles*, a man born with one eye.

*Coeytus*, one of the Rivers of Hell.

*Codrus*, a King of *Athens* that exposed himself to death to save his Country.

*Colebis*, a country of *Asia*, near *Pontus*.

*Coloquintida*, a wild gourd.

*Calubraria*, and Island in the *Iberian* sea, full of Snakes.

*Columnæ Herculis*, *Hercules* his Pillars about *Cades* in *Spain*.

*Compton*, a town in *Warwickshire*, which gave Name to the ancient family of the *Comptons*.

*Comus*, the God of revelings, and debauches.

*Conaught*, a Province in *Ireland*.

*Congersbury*, an ancient Town in *Sommerfetshire*.

*Constantinus*, the first Christian Emperour, Son of *Constantius* and *Helena* an *English* woman.

*Contemplatives*, an Order of Friars.

*Corinth*, a City of *Achaia* in *Greece*.

*Cork*, a county in *Ireland*.

*Coshan*, an ancient town in *Wiltshire*.

*Costemary*, an herb called *Alicast*.

*Covenry*, a famous City in *Warwickshire*, so called *A tribus Conventibus*; the white Friars, Black Friars, and Grey Friars.

*Crete*, an Island in the *Middad* Sea; called *Hecatompolis*, because it had one hundred Cities: Now *Candia*.

*Crensa*, the Daughter of King *Priamus*, and wife of *Aeneas*.

*Colana*, an ancient town in *Lincolnshire*, now *Ancaster*.

*Croesus*, a rich king of *Lydia*.

*Crowland*, an ancient town in *Lincolnshire*.

*Crutched Friars*, the same with *Crossed Friars*.

*Cume*, a sea town in *Italy*, near *Puzzoli*.

*Cunobeline*, an ancient King of the *Britains*.

*Curules*, Senators in *Rome* carried to the Court in *Chariots*.

*Cusco*, the chiefest City in *Peru*.

*Cyambo*, a City in *Asia* where they use *Coral* instead of money.

*Cybele*, *Saturn's* wife, called also *Ops*, *Rhea*, *Vesta*, &c.

*Cyclades*, fifty Islands in the *Aegean* Sea.

*Cyclops*, certain gyants in *Sicily*.

*Cynthia*, *Diana*.

*Cynthus*, *Apollo*.

*Cyprus*, an Island in the *Carpathian* Sea, dedicated to *Venus*.

*Cyrus*, the son of *Cambyses*, and *Mandane*; he was King of *Persia*, the founder of the *Persian* Monarchy.

*Cyzicus*, An Island in the *Propontis*, joyned to the Continent with seven bridges; It had a City in it of the same name.

D.

**D***Aæ*, a people of *Scythia*, called *Nomades*.

*Dacia*, a Country of *Scythia Europea*.

*Dedalus*, a famous Artist that made the *Labyrinth* in *Greece*.

Dæ.

*Dalmatia* Dap, a Tulip.

*Damascus*, the chief City in Syria.

*Danae*, the daughter of Acrisius, King of Argos.

*Danaus*, a King of Argos, from whom the Grecians were called *Danai*.

*Dandelyon*, an herb called *Fissabed*.

*Dania*, now Denmark.

*Danmonii*, the ancient Inhabitants of Cornwall, and Devonshire.

*Daniscum*, now Dantzick.

*Danewort*, an herb called Dwarfse Elder.

*Danubius*, or *Ister*, the greatest River in Europe.

*Daphne*, She flying from Apollo was turned into a Laurel tree.

*Darby*, the chief town of that County, standing upon the River *Derwent*.

*Darcey*, an ancient family in Lincolnshire.

*Dardanus*, he built the famous City of Troy, or *Dardanum*.

*Darius*, a King of Persia.

*Darford*, a town in Kent upon the River *Dare*.

*Davenport*, a town in Cheshire that gave name to that family.

*Dunry*, an ancient family in Suffex.

*Dea bona*, the earth, which was worshipped as a Goddess.

*Decapolis*, a Country in Syria containing ten Cities.

*Deianira*, the wife of Hercules, that poisoned him with a Shirt.

*Deiphobus*, One of Priar-

mus his Sons.

*Delamere*, a forrest in Cheshire.

*Delos*, an Island in the Aegean sea, the chief of the Cyclades.

*Delphos*, a town of Phocis in Greece where was the Oracle of Apollo in his Temple.

*Democritus*, a Philosopher that thought the world was made of Atoms. He burnt out his eyes that he might contemplate the better.

*Demophon*, the Son of Thebes, and Phadra.

*Demosthenes*, a famous Orator of Athens.

*Denbigh*, the chief Town in the County.

*Denington*, a castle in Berkshire.

*Depford*, a famous Shipdock in Kent by the Thames side.

*Derham*, an ancient town in Gloucestershire.

*Dermouth*, a Port town in Devonshire.

*Dercilidas*, a famous Lacedemonian Captain.

*Dervises*, Religious Persons among the Turks.

*Desmonia*, a County in Ireland; now *Desmond*.

*Deucalidonians*, anciently called *Fittis* in Scotland.

*Deucalion*, with his wife *Pyrcha*, were saved in a great Deluge.

*Devils-bit*, a plant whose root seems to be bitten off.

*Diamond*, called also an *Adamant*, a hard precious stone.

*Diana*, the Goddess of the woods, and hunting.

*Dianna*.

## DI

**Dilynna**, a name given to Diana.

**Dido**, She built Carthage, and reigned there.

**Diespiter**, a name given to Jupiter.

**Dimock**, an ancient family in *Cheshire*.

**Diogenes**, a famous Philosopher that lived in a tub.

**Diomedes**, a King of *Aetolia*.

**Dipsas**, a Serpent whose biting causes a deadly thirst.

**Dittany**, a herb called *Garden Pepper*.

**Dodder**, a weed winding about herbs.

**Dodona**, a City in *Greece*, neer to which was a Temple, and Oracle of Jupiter. Also a Fountain, whose water would both quench, and kindle fire.

**Dominicans**, an Order of Friars, instituted by *Dominick*.

**Donatists**, Hereticks called also *Circumcellions*.

**Dorchester**, the chief town in *Dorsetshire*.

**Dorick**, a kind of grave, and solemn Musick.

**Doris**, the daughter of *Oceanus*, and *Thetis*, who being married to *Nereus*, brought forth many Sea Nymphes.

**Dorp**, a country town, or Village.

**Dorrie**, a fish whose sides shine like Gold.

**Dottrel**, a bird so called.

**Downs**, hilly plains.

**Draco's Laws**, severe Laws made in *Athens* by *Draco*.

**Dragant**, a gum distilling from an herb called *Goats-*

## DR

**Dragons wort**, an herb called *Vipers Bugloss*.

**Draiton**, an ancient town in *Shropshire*.

**Driffeld**, a town in *Yorkshire*; once famous for the Tomb of King *Alfred*, buried there.

**Drogoman**, an Interpreter among the *Turks*.

**Dromedary**, a swift kind of Camel.

**Druides**, Priests famous among the ancient *Gauls*.

**Dryades**, Nymphs of the woods.

**Dublin**, the chief City in *Ireland*.

**Dubris**, a port-town in *Kent*, now *Dover*.

**Duilius**, a Roman Admiral that overthrew the *Carthaginians* in a Sea fight; and first had a Triumph for a Naval victory.

**Dulcimer**, a Musical Instrument, a *Sambuc*.

**Dunbar**, a town of *Lothien* in *Scotland*, where *Cromwel* overthrew the *Scots*.

**Dundee**, a chief town of *Angus* in *Scotland*.

**Durham**, a city in the Bishoprick of *Durham*.

**Durotriges**, an ancient People of the *Britains* inhabiting *Dorsetshire*.

**Dwale**, an herb called *Sleeping night-shade*.

**Dyrrachium**, a city of *Macedon*, on the *Adriatick Sea*, now *Durazzo*.

*Englestone,*

## E.

**Eaglestone**, a precious stone found in the Eagles nest.

**Easterlings**, People inhabiting the East of Germany.

**East-Meath**, a country in Ireland.

**Ebionites**, Hereticks that denied the Divinity of Christ, and rejected all the Gospels but that of Saint *Matthew*.

**Eboracum**, the ancient City of *York*, the second City in England.

**Echidne**, a queen of *Scythia*, who had by *Hercules* three children at a Birth.

**Echo**, a Nymph that died for the love of *Narcissus*, and was changed into a Voice, reflected back in hollow places.

**Eclogue**, a Pastoral Poem.

**Edelfleda**, the wife of *Ethelred*, King of the *Mercians*, after whose death she governed the Kingdom eight years prudently.

**Edghil**, a hill in *Warwickshire*, where the first pitched Battel was fought between King *Charles* the first, and the Parliaments Army.

**Elinton**, a town in *Wiltshire*, where King *Alfred* overthrew the *Danes* in a great Battel.

**Edmundsbury**, a chieftown in *Suffolk*. So called from *Edmund*, Martyred by the *Danes*.

**Eglantine**, a Shrub called Sweet-briar.

**Egremont**, a Castle in *Cumberland*.

**The Eight**, or *Alney*, An Island in the *Severne*, where a single combat was fought between our King *Edmund*, and *Canutus*, King of the *Danes*.

**Elecampane**, an hearb, called Horse-heale.

**Electram**, a precious Gum, called Amber.

**Elfe**, a Fairy.

**Elk**, a strong, and swift Beast: a kind of a Deer.

**Elmet**, a little Region about *Leeds* in *Yorkshire*.

**Elntheria**, Feasts celebrated by the heathens.

**Elysian Fields**, Pleasant places into which the Heathens held that the Souls of good men passed after death.

**Emildon**, a Town in *Northumberland*, where *J. Duns Scotus* was born.

**Entymion**, a shepherd that fell in love with the Moon, and was cast into a perpetual sleep.

**Enthysiafts** Such as pretend to have Revelations.

**Epaminondas**, a great Captains of the *Thebans*, who oft did beat the *Lacedemonians*.

**Epha**, It contained nine Gallons.

**Ephefus**, the chief City of *Jonia* in *Asia minor*, wherein was the famous Temple of *Diana*.

**Epicurus**, a Philosopher who held pleasure and absence of pain to be the chiefest good.

**Erebus**, an infernal Deity, the Father of the Night. Hell.

Er. Dan.

*Eridanus*, a River in Italy.  
Now Po.

*Ermin*, a little beast whose  
Fur is very costly.

*Erostratus*, One who to  
make himself famous, set fire  
on *Diana's* Temple.

*Erythraean Sea*, the Arabian  
Gulph, or Red Sea.

*Eryx*, he was killed by  
*Hercules* at whirly-bats.

*Escorial*, a famous Monas-  
tery in Spain, built by King  
*Philip* the second, and dedi-  
cated to *S. Lawrence*.

*Eson*, the Father of *Jason*,  
who had his youth restored  
by *Medea*, at the request of  
*Jason*.

*Esquiline*, one of the seven  
Hills on which Rome was  
built.

*Essens*, Philosophers among  
the Jews, that led a Mona-  
stical life.

*Etesian winds*, Mild Easter-  
ly winds.

*Ethicks*, Books treating of  
Moral Philosophy.

*Eveck*, a beast like a wild  
Goat.

*Eunomians*, Hereticks who  
held that Faith only was ac-  
cepted without works.

*Eupatory*, the herb Liver-  
wort.

*Euphorbium*, a gum distil-  
ling from a Plant called  
*Gum-Thistle*.

*Euphrosyna*, One of the  
three Graces, the other two  
are *Aglaia*, and *Thalia*.

*Euroidice*, the wife of *Or-  
pheus*.

*Euripe*, a gulph between  
*Attica*, and *Eubaea*. Now  
*Golphe de Negroponte*. It  
Ebbs and flows seven times a  
Day.

*Europe*, one of the four  
parts of the world separated  
from Asia by the River *Ta-  
nais*.

*Enterpe*, One of the nine  
Muses.

*Eutychians*, Hereticks that  
held that there was but one  
nature in Christ.

*Excester*, the chief City of  
*Devonshire* standing upon  
the River *Ex*.

*Eyebright*, an herb called al-  
so *Euphrasia*, good for the  
eyes.

F.

**F** *Abius*, a great Captain  
of the Romans, that o-  
verthrew *Hanibal*, and was  
therefore surnamed *blaxi-  
mus*.

*Fairy*, a Goblin.

*Famagusta*, the chief City  
in the Isle of *Cyprus*.

*Family of Love*, Hereticks  
that held that Christ is al-  
ready come in Judgment.

*Farendon*, an ancient town,  
with a strong Castle in *Bark-  
shire*.

*Farsang*, or *Parasang*, a  
League, or three English  
miles.

*Faunus*, the Son of *Saturn*;  
He civilized men, built tem-  
ples, and made Laws.

*Favonius*, the West wind.

*Fenugreek*, an Herb grow-  
ing plentifully in Greece.

*Ferretarius*, *Jupiter*, so cal-  
led from spoils taken in  
War.

*Fermanagh*, a County in  
*Ulster*, in Ireland.

Feru.



*Fenula*, an herb called *Fennel Gyant*.

*Feverfew*, an herb called *Milker-wort*.

*Feversham*, an ancient town in Kent.

*Fidius*, the God of Faithfulness.

*Fife*, a county in Scotland between the *Forth*, and *Tau*.

*Filanders*, Little worms that breed in Hawks.

*Firmus*, a Roman Emperor of a vast strength.

*Flagellantes*, Hereticks that went about begging, and whipping themselves.

*Flandria*, One of the Low-Countries called *Flanders*.

*Flint*, the chief town, with a Castle, in *Flintshire*.

*Floddon*, a Hill near *Brampton* in *Northumberland*, where the *Scots* were overthrown by the *English*, where *King James* the fourth was slain.

*Flora*, the Goddess of flowers.

*Floramor*, a flower called *The Flower of Love*.

*Florence*, the chief City in *Tuscany*, in *Italy*.

*Foins*, a Fur taken from Beasts of that name.

*Fons Solis*, a fountain in *Lybia*, near the Temple of *Jupiter Hamon*, at midnight boiling hot.

*Foss-way*, a high-way digged out, and made passible.

*Forthering-bay*, a Castle in *Northamptonshire*, where *Mary*, Queen of the *Scots* was beheaded.

*Fox-stones*, a herb so called from the likeness of the root.

*Franciscans*, an order of Friars instituted by *Francis* in the year, 1198.

*Frankford upon Main*, the chiefest Mart-town in *Germany*.

*Franconia*, a country in the East of *Germany*, called *Frankenland*.

*Fratriculi*, Hereticks that preached up community among *Christians*, and that it was unlawful for them to be Governours one over another.

*Friga*, a Goddess of the *Saxons* worshipped under the form of an *Hermophrodite*.

*Frisa*, One of the seven United Provinces, called *Friezland*.

*Frontiniack*, a sweet luscious *French-wine*.

*Fugalia*, Feasts among the *Romans*, in remembrance of the expulsion of Kings out of *Rome*.

*Furies*, the three daughters of *Acheron*, and *Night*, called *Alecto*, *Megera*, and *Tisiphone*, who tormented the minds of Transgressors, called by the *Greeks*, *Eumenides*.

*Furina*, a Goddess among the *Romans*, who was the Patroness of Thieves.

## G.

**G** *Ades*, two Islands lying Westward beyond the Straights, called *Hercules* his Pillars.

*Gainsborough*, an ancient Town.

**Town in Lincolnshire.**

**Galathea**, a Sea-Nymph that was turned into a River.

**Galatia**, a country in Asia minor, called also Gallogrecia.

**Galbanum**, a gum issuing out of Fennel Gyant.

**Galena**, an ancient Town in Oxfordshire; now Wasingford.

**Galenus**, an ancient Physician of Pergamus.

**Galilea**, a part of Syria, lying North of Judea.

**Gallia**, Now called France.

**Galloway**, a County in Scotland; also a Province of Ireland.

**Ganges**, a great River rising out of the Scythian Mountains and running thorow the midst of India.

**Ganymed**, a beautiful Boy with whom Jupiter fell in love; used for the same with a Catamite.

**Garamantes**, a people of Lybia.

**Gargarus**, the top of the Mountain Ida.

**Gargantua**, the name of a great Gyant.

**Garter**, the chief of the three Kings at Arms.

**Gaunt**, the chief City of Flanders, called also Gent.

**Gazul**, an Egyptian weed of the ashes whereof they make Venice Glasses.

**Gebaltark**, the Streights of Gibraltar.

**Gehenna**, a valley wherein the Jews sacrificed to Moloch vulgarly taken for Hell.

**Geldria**, a Country in the Low-Countries; called Gelderland.

**Gemites**, a kind of precious stone.

**Gemony**, a place in Rome from whence malefactors were cast headlong into the River Tyber.

**Geneva**, a fair Imperial City upon the Lake Lemán in Savoy.

**Genius**, the good, or evil spirit that attends every one, or proper to each place.

**Genoa**, the chief City of Liguria in Italy; called also Genua.

**Genfericus**, a King of the Vandals that took Carthage in Africa.

**Georgians**, a people inhabiting Albania; now Georgia.

**Gerah**, the twentieth part of a Shekle.

**Germander**, or English Treacle.

**Geryson**, a King of the Baleares, said to have three Bodies, and was slain by Hercules.

**Getulians**, said to be the first Inhabitants of Africa.

**Gillingham**, a Forrest in Dorsetshire, where Edmund Ironside overthrew the Danes in a great Battel.

**Glannoventa**, an ancient Town in Northumberland, now Wentsbeck.

**Glasterbury**, an ancient Monastery, said to be founded by Joseph of Arimathea.

**Glaucus**, one that assisted Priamus in the Trojan Wars, and was killed by Ajax.

**Glocester**, the chiefest City in that County.

**Glycerium**, a famous Court-tesa

tesa  
Gnos  
boaste  
denie  
ment  
Deiti  
bad.  
Gog  
perle  
Go  
Mou  
stor  
\*Go  
of a  
Pin  
Ge  
To  
fam  
Go  
fro  
of  
dia  
G  
ing  
No  
C  
gr  
ov  
S  
C  
of  
A  
li  
r  
A  
c  
c  
r

tesan of *Thessia*.

*Gnosticks*, Hereticks that boasted of their knowledge: denied the day of Judgement, and held two Supreme Deities; one good, the other bad.

*Gog*, and *Magog*, Nations persecuting the Church.

*Golgotha*, a place neer Mount *Sion* full of Malefactors bones.

*Gomer*, a Hebrew measure of almost a Gallon and a Pint.

*Goodmanchester*, an ancient Town in *Huntingtonshire*, famous for Tillage.

*Gordius*, He was advanced from the plough to be King of *Phrygia*, and tyed the *Gordian knot*.

*Gothia*, a Country bordering upon *Denmark*, and *Norway*.

*Gracchus Sempronius*, A great Captain in *Rome* that overcame the *Celiberians* in *Spain*.

*Graces*, the three daughters of *Jupiter* and *Venus*, called *Aglaia*, *Euphrosyne*, and *Thalia*.

*Gracia*, a Country in *Europe*, formerly famous for Arts, and Arms.

*Graee*, the three Daughters of *Phocys*, that had but one eye, and one tooth among them, which they used by turns.

*Grains of Paradise*, a plant called *Cardamomum*.

*Gramus*, a River in *Bithynia*, famous for the great Battle between *Alexander*, and *Darius* fought there.

*Granito*, A speckled mar-

ble in *Italy*.

*Gratianople*, a City of *Narbon* in *France*.

*Gratianus*, One of the *Roman Emperours*, slain by treachery.

*Greenwich*, an ancient town in *Kent*.

*Groning*, the chiefest town of *West Frizland*.

*Gremel*, an herb called *Pearl Plant*.

*Ground Pine*, a herb which creeps upon the ground, and resembles the *Pine Tree*.

*Groundswel*, a herb called in *Latin* *Senecio*.

*Guadalquiver*, a River in *Andaluzia*, formerly called *Betis*.

*Guadiana*, a River in *Portugal*, now called *Ana*.

*Guaiacum*, a kind of drying wood.

*Guelphs*, and *Gibellines*, two great Factions in *Italy*.

*Guentiana*, a valiant Lady, the wife of *Griffin Prince* of *Wales*.

*Guilford*, a town in *Surrey*, formerly the Royal Mansion of the *English Saxon Kings*.

*Guinethia*, or *Guineth*, *South-Wales*.

*Guld*, a weed growing among *Corn*.

*Gunnilda*, the wife of *Asmond King* of *Denmark*, who died of grief because her husband was slain in *Battel*.

*Gunora*, a famous *Norman Lady*, who flourished in *Shropshire*, and *Cheshire*.

*Gyges*, a *Lydian*, to whom

King

**King Canlaules** shewed his wife naked, whereupon she caused him to kill the King, and he thereby made himself King.

**Gymnosophists**, Philosophers in *India*, who went naked, and fed upon herbs.

**Gyndes**, a River neer *Euphrates*.

## H

**H Adock**, a Cod-fish.

**Hadrianople**, a great City of *Macedonia* in *Greece*.

**Hemus**, a great Mountain that divides *Theffaly* from *Thrace*, at the foot whereof are the Fields of *Tempe*.

**Halcyon**, a King-fisher, whilst she sits for fourteen days, there uses to be fair and calm weather.

**Haledon**, a place in *Norshumberland* where King *Oswald* overthrew King *Cedwall*, and afterwards became a devout Christian.

**Halicarnassus**, the chiefest City of *Caria*, where *Mausolus* his Tomb was.

**Halifax**, an ancient Town in *Yorkshire*.

**Haliaire**, Salt-peter.

**Halonesus**, an Island in the *Aegean Sea*, that was defended by women when all the men were slain.

**Hallyattes**, a King of *Lydia*, and Father of *Cresus*.

**Hamadryades**, Wood-Nymphs.

**Hamburg**, the chief City of *Lower Saxony*.

**Hampton Court**, a Palace belonging to the Kings of *England*, first built by Cardinal *Wolsey*.

**Hannibal**, a great Captain of the *Carthagenians*, who made long War with the *Romans* in *Italy*.

**Hannemia**, or *Haynalt*, one of the seventeen Provinces, in the Low-Countries.

**Harlot**, or *Arletia*, Concubine to *Robert*, Duke of *Normandy*, and Mother of *William* the Conquerour, from whom all whores are called Harlots.

**Harmonia**, the daughter of *Mars* and *Venus*, the Inventer of Musical Harmony.

**Harpalice**, the Daughter of *Lycurgus*, who by Arms freed her Father from Captivity. She was a great Huntress.

**Harpocrates**, Called by the *Egyptians*, the God of Silence. He was pictured with one hand upon his mouth.

**Harpies**, the three Daughters of *Pontus* and *Terra*: feigned to be part women, part Birds with long Talons.

**Havering**, an ancient town in *Essex*: formerly the retiring place of our Kings.

**Hay**, an ancient Town in *Brecknockshire* destroyed by *Owen Glemwerdy*.

**Hebe**, the Goddess of youth, and daughter of *Juno* without a Father.

**Hebrides**, Islands in the *Deucalionian Sea*; called also *Ebude*.

**Hebrus**, a River of *Thrace*,

into

HE

HE

to which the Head of *Orion* was thrown.

*Hecalius*, a Name given to *Jupiter*.

*Hecate*, the daughter of *Jupiter* by *Latona*.

*Hecatompolis*, the ancient Name of *Creet*, from the hundred Cities in it.

*Hecatompyle*, a City in *Egypt*; called the *Egyptian Thebes*.

*Hector*, the Son of *Priamus*, the stoutest champion of the *Trojans*.

*Hecuba*, the wife of *Priamus*.

*Hegesistratus*, an *Ephesian* that built *Elea* in *Asia*.

*Helckesais*, Hereticks who thought it no sin to deny *Christ* in times of *Persecution*.

*Helena*, the daughter of *Jupiter*, and *Leda*, and wife to *Menelaw*, and stoln away by *Paris*, which occasioned the *Trojan War*.

*Heliades*, the daughters of *Phœbus*, and Sisters of *Phæton*, who wept themselves into *Poplar Trees* and their Tears became *Amber*.

*Heliotrope*, a plant called *Turnsole*. Also a precious Stone.

*Helle*, the daughter of *Athamas*, King of *Thes*, drowned in the *Pontick Sea*, whence ever after it was called *Hellespont*.

*Hellebore*, a plant good against madness.

*Helvetia*, Now *Switzerland*; a country environed by the *Alps*.

*Hemingston*, an ancient Town in *Suffolk*.

*Hemlock*, an herb called in Latine *Cicuta*, whose juyce is poison.

*Hentane*, an herb that is rank Poison.

*Hengstone Hill*, a hill in *Cornwal*, where the *British Danmonii*, were overthrown by King *Egbert*.

*Hengest*, the first Captain that brought the *Saxons* into *England*.

*Hephestian*, Certain burning Mountain in *Lycia*.

*Huraclea*, a City of *Narbon* in *France*; now called *Saint Gilles*.

*Heraclitus*, an *Ephesian* Philosopher that used to weep as often as he thought of the *Worlds* misery.

*Hirbipolis*, a City in *Germany*, now called *Wirtsbereg*.

*Hercinia*, a great wood in *Germany*, sixty days Journey in length, and nine in breadth.

*Hereford*, the chief City in that County.

*Herlaxton*, a Town in *Lincolnshire*, where was plowed up a brazen vessel, with an *Helmet* of *Gold* beset with precious stones.

*Hermotinus*, a man of *Clazomena*, whose soul used to leave his body, and wander about, and bring him news from far Countries.

*Herophila*, the Name of the *Erythrean Sybil*.

*Herostratus*, one, that to get fame burnt the Temple of *Diana* at *Ephesus*.

*Hersilia*, the Wife of *Romulus*, who after her Death was worshipped as the God.

Goddeſs of Youth.

*Herford*, i.e. the ford of harts; the chief Town in *Herfordſhire*, having a Caſtle upon the River *Lea*.

*Herthw*, a Goddeſs worſhipped by the ancient *Saxons*, as *Tellus* by the *Latines*.

*Heſione*, the daughter of *Laomedon*, King of *Troy*. She was freed by *Hercules* from a Sea Monster.

*Heſperus*, he fled into *Italy*, and inhabited there, whence it was called *Heſperides*. After his death he was changed into the Evening Star.

*Heteroſcians*, People living between the *Æquator* and *Tropicks*, whoſe ſhadows incline more one way than another.

*Heitruia*, a Country in *Italy*. Now *Tuſcany*.

*Heveningham*, a Town in *Suffolk* which gave Name to an ancient family ſo called.

*Hleydleberg*, a chief City in the *Pallatinate*, and a Univerſity.

*Hibernia*, Now called *Ireland*, on the Weſt of *England*.

*Hickray*, a Bird called, a *Woodpecker*.

*Hieronymians*, an Order of Friars, ſo called from Saint *Hierom*.

*Hieroſolyme*, the famous City *Jeruſalem* in *Judea*.

*Higham*, a town in *Suffolk* which gave Name to an ancient Family ſo called.

*Hilarion*, a Hermite of *Syria*, famous for his Miracles.

*Hipparchus*, a Tyrant of *Athens*, ſlain for deſlowing a Virgin.

*Hippe*, a great Huntreſs upon Mount *Peleus*, who being deſlowred was changed into a Mare.

*Hippocrates*, a famous Phyſician of the Iſland of *Cos*.

*Hippocren*, a Fountain of *Boetia*, ſacred to the Muſes.

*Hippolita*, a Queen of the *Amazonians*, whom *Hercules* gave to *Theſeus* for to be his wife.

*Hippolitus*, the Son of *Theſeus* and *Hippolite*. He was torn in pieces by wild Horſes, and reſtored to life by *Æſculapius*.

*Hippomanes*, he won the race from *Atalanta* by throwing Golden Apples in her way, and afterwards married her.

*Hippon*, a City in *Africa*, whereof *S. Auſtin* was the Biſhop.

*Hippona*, the Goddeſs of Horſeracing.

*Hipponax*, an *Epheſian* Poet who writ ſo ſharply againſt ſome that abuſed him, as made them hang themſelves.

*Hippotades*, the Name of *Æolus*, God of the Winds.

*Hipſicratea*, the wife of *Micbridates*, King of *Pontus* that ſo loved her Husband that ſhe accompanied him in all dangers, and extremities.

*Hiſpalis*, a City in *Spain* upon the River *Bætis*, now called *Sevil*.

*Hiſpania*,

# HI

*Hispania*, the Kingdom of Spain.  
*Holland*, a third part of Lincolnshire, the other two the *Kesteven*, and *Lindsey*.  
*Holsatia*, a woody Country in Germany, now *Holstein*.  
*Homer*, an ancient Greek Poet that wrote the Wars of Troy.  
*Honorius*, a Roman Emperor, the Son of *Theodosius* the first.  
*Hope-Castle*, a Castle in Lincolnshire.  
*Hophus*, a River that flows by *Haliartus*, a City of Beotia.  
*Horatius Cocles*, a valiant Roman who defended a Bridge against all *Porfenna's* Army, till the Bridge was cut down behind him, and then, leaping into the River, he swam to his Friends.  
*Horatius Flaccus*, a Lyrick Poet, in great favour with *Augustus* and *Mecenas*.  
*Horfe-heal*, an herb called *Helicampene*.  
*Hortensius*, an eloquent Roman.  
*Hospitallers*, Knights of an Order so called, because they had the care of Hospitals.  
*Huguenots*, a Nic-name given to the Protestants in France.  
*Hull*, a Town in Yorkshire, upon the River *Hull*; Called also *Kingston upon Hull*.  
*Humber*, a great River, or Arm of the Sea in Yorkshire.  
*Humiliates*, a Religious Order that lived very strictly.

# HU

*Hungaria*, the kingdom of Hungary divided by the river *Danubius* into two Parts. Anciently called *Pannonia*.  
*Hunns*, a people of *Scythia*, who over-ran France and Italy, and then retired into Hungary.  
*Huntington*, the chief Town in that Country, or the Hill of Hunters.  
*Hurlers*, certain great stones in Cornwall.  
*Hyacinthus*, a youth beloved by *Apollo*, by whom he was turned into a flower, called a *Facinib*, or *Crowtoes*. Also a precious stone of a waterish colour called a *Facinib*.  
*Hyades*, the seven daughters of *Atlas* by *Althra*; they were turned into stars.  
*Hybla*, a Mountain of *Sicily*; famous for it's Bees, and Tyme thereon.  
*Hybreas*, a famous Orator of *Caria*.  
*Hydra*, a monstrous Serpent in the Lake of *Lerna*, that had an hundred heads, and was slain by *Hercules*.  
*Hyena*, a beast like a wolf, that counterfeits the voice of a man.  
*Hylas*, the Son of *Theodamas*, King of *Maonia*, who was carried away by *Hercules*.  
*Hyllus*, the Son of *Hercules* by *Deianira*. At Athens he built a Temple to *Misericordia*; the Goddess of pity.  
*Hymen*, or *Hymeneus*, the son of *Bacchus*, and *Venus*, said to be the first Instituter of Marriage; the God of Marriage.  
*Hyperboreans*, Northern People



**People of Scythia.**

**Hyperion**, the Son of *Cælus*. He found out the motion of the stars.

**Hyperminestra**, One of the fifty daughters of *Danaus*, who spared her husband when all her sisters kil'd theirs, being the fifty Sons of *Ægyptus*.

**Hyppisphile**, the daughter of *Thous* by the Queen of *Lemnos*, she entertained *Jason* in his voyage to *Colchos*.

**Hyrkania**, a Country in *Asia major*, bordering Southward upon *Armenia*.

**Hyrse**, a Plant called *Millet*.

**Hytténis**, a part of *Attica*; formerly called *Tetrapolis*, because it had four chief Cities in it.

## I.

**Iaceus**, One of the names of *Bacchus*.

**Jacynth**, a precious stone of a blewish colour.

**Jacobins**, Friars of the Order of *Dominick*.

**Jacobites**, Hereticks, who use circuncision, and acknowledge but one nature in *Christ*.

**Jamblicus**, a famous *Pythagorean* Philosopher of *Calcis* in *Syria*, the Disciple of *Porphyrius*.

**Janfenism**, the opinion of *Cornelius Janſenus*, Bishop of *Tyre*, a great enemy to Universal Redemption.

**Janthe**, a Virgin, who the first day of her marriage was

turned into a man.

**Janus**, an ancient King of *Italy*, who of *Saturn* learned husbandry, and ordering of vines. He is pictured with two Faces; and from him the first moneth is called *January*.

**Japetus**, the Son of *Titan*, and *Terra*, and Father of *Prometheus* and *Epimetheus*.

**Japygia**, *Calabria* in *Italy*; called also *Magna Græcia*.

**Jarbas**, a King of *Geulia*.

**Jason**, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Electra*; to him *Ceres* brought forth *Pluto*, the God of Riches.

**Jason**, the Son of *Aſon*, King of *Thessaly*. He was sent to *Colchos* to fetch the Golden Fleece, which he effected by the help of *Medæa*; whom he brought away, and married.

**Jasper**, a precious stone of a green Colour.

**Iberia**, the ancient Name of *Spain*.

**Ibis**, a *Lybian* bird that feeds upon Serpents: therefore worshipped in *Egypt* for a God.

**Icarus**, the Son of *Dædalus*, who flying too near the Sun with his waxen wings, fell into the Sea, therefore called, the *Icarian* Sea.

**Iceni**, an ancient people of the *Britains*.

**Ichthyophagi**, People that feed wholly upon Fish.

**Ida**, a Mountain of *Troas*, where *Paris* gave Judgment for *Venus*, against *Juno*, and *Pallas*.

**Idomeneus**, the Son of *Dædalion*, & grandchild of *Minos*

King

King of Creet. He was at the Trojan wars.

*Fers-ear*, a Mushroom growing about the Elder-Root.

*Ikenild Street*, One of the four cross ways made by the Romans in England: the other three are, *Foss*, *Ermin-Street*, and *Watling-Street*.

*Ilcester*, an ancient town in *Somersetshire*.

*Ilia*, the Daughter of *Numitor*, King of the *Albanes*, who being made a Vestal, was got with Child, and brought forth *Romulus*, and *Remus*.

*Ilioneus*, a Trojan who went with *Aeneas* into Italy, and for his eloquence went upon all his Ambassies.

*Ilus*, a Trojan, who, when the Temple of *Pallas* was a burning, ran thorow the flames, and recovered the *Palladium*.

*Illyricum*, a Country in Europe: now called *Slavonia*.

*Imaus*, a great Mountain in *Scythia* that divides it into two parts.

*Inachus*, the most ancient King of the *Argives*, the Son of *Oceanus*, and *Thetis*, and the Brother of *Aesopus*.

*Incubus*, a Disease called the night mare.

*Indacus*, a Servant to the Emperour *Leo*, that could run any Horse.

*India*, a vast Country in the East of *Asia major*.

*Ino*, the Daughter of *Cadmus*, & *Harmonia*, and nurse to *Bacchus*.

*Insubria*, a Country in Ita-

ly. Now *Lombardy*. Once *Gallia Cisalpina*.

*Io*, the Daughter of *Inachus*, King of the *Argives*. She being beloved by *Jupiter* was transformed into a Cow, and watched by *Argus*.

*Jocasta*, the Daughter of *Creon*, King of *Thebes*, and the wife of *Laius*, after whose death, she was unknowingly married to her Son *Oedipus*.

*Jonia*, a Country of *Asia Minor*. It had twelve great Cities in it, whereof *Miletus*, and *Ephesus* were the chief.

*Jopus*, an African King who would have married *Dido*.

*Iphiclus*, the Son of *Amphitrid* by *Alemena*, born at the same time with *Hercules*, who was begot by *Jupiter*.

*Iphicrates*, a valiant Captain of the *Athenians*.

*Iphigenia*, the Daughter of *Agamemnon*, who was adjudged to be sacrificed to *Diana*; but the Goddess was content to accept of a Hart in her stead whereby she escaped.

*Iphis*, a beautiful young man, who fell in love with *Anaxarete*.

*Iphis*, a Cretan Virgin that was turned into a man.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of *Suffolk*, where Cardinal *Wolsey* was born, the Son of a *Bucher*.

*Irene*, the Mother of *Constantine* the seventh, who procured a Council at *Nice* where the setting up of

Images in Churches was decreed.

*Iris*, the Rainbow.

*Irmunsteel*, a God of the ancient Britains.

*Irus*, a poor man of *Ithaca*, who was a constant messenger between *Penelope* and those that courted her in her Husbands absence, wherefore *Ulysses* at his return killed him with his fist.

*Isca*, a River in *Devonshire*; now *Ex*.

*Isis*, the chief Goddess of the Egyptians.

*Isis*, the River *Ouse* in *Wiltshire*, which meeting with *Tame*, is called *Thamesis*.

*Islip*, a town in *Oxfordshire*: the birth place of *Edward* the Confessor.

*Isota de Nugarolis*, a Virgin of *Verona*, famous for Philosophy, Philology, and Poetry.

*Istria*, a Country of *Italy* joyning to *Illyricum*.

*Italy*, One of the most famous Countries in *Europe*, anciently called *Hesperia* from *Hesperus*, the Brother of *Atlas*.

*Ithaca*, an Island in the *Ionian* Sea, where *Ulysses* was born.

*Itys*, the Son of *Tereus*, King of *Thrace* by *Progne*. He was turned into a Pheasant; and *Progne* into a Swallow.

*Juba*, a King of *Mauritania*, and a great Friend to *Pompey*.

*Jubarb*, an herb called *Houfseek*.

*Juibes*, a kind of Pruin, much used in Physick.

*Judea*, a famous Country of *Syria*, in *Asia Major*, bordering East-ward upon the *Dead-Sea*; the Land of Promise.

*Jugurth*, King of *Numidia* overcome by the Romans and died in Prison.

*Julian*, surnamed the Apostate. He died blaspheming Christ.

*Julius Caesar*, the first of the Roman Emperors. He was slain in the Senate House by *Brutus*, and *Cassius*.

*Julius*, the surname of *Ascanius*, the Son of *Aeneas* by *Crensa*.

*Juno*, the Daughter of *Saturn* and *Ops*, and both sister and wife to *Jupiter*, to whom she bore *Vulcan*, and *Mars*.

*Juno's tears*, a plant called *Vervain*.

*Jupiter*, the Son of *Saturn* by *Ops*, the chiefest of the Gods.

*Jupiter Belus*, the second King of *Babylon*, he was the Son of *Nimrod*, who was called also *Saturn*.

*Jordan*, a famous River of *Judea*.

*Justinianus*, the name of two of the Roman Emperors.

*Justinopolis*, a City of *Istria* on the Sea-side built by the Emperour *Justine*; now called *Cabo de Istria*.

*Juturna*, the Daughter of *Daunus*, and sister to *Turanus*, King of the *Rutuli*. she was by *Jupiter* made Nymph of the River *Narceus*.

*Juvencus*, the Goddess of Youth.

Youth, the same with Hebe.

*Ionion*, He begat the Centaurs on a Cloud formed like *Juno*. He was thrown to Hell, and condemned to be always rowled on a wheel.

## K.

**K** *Ab*, an Hebrew measure containing three pints.

*Karobe*, an herb called *Saint John's Bread*.

*Kenchester*, an ancient town in *Herefordshire*.

*Kerry*, a County of Ireland in the Province of *Munster*.

*Kildare*, a County of Ireland in the Province of *Leinster*.

*Kilkenny*, an other County in the same Province.

*Kingstone upon Thames*, A Town in *Surrey*, where three of our Saxon Kings were Crowned.

*Knipperdolings*, Hereticks, or *Anabaptists* in *Germany*.

*Kunigunda*, the wife of *Henry the second* Emperor of *Germany*, who, to clear her self from the suspicion of incontinency, passed over some Plowshares red hot bare foot, and blinded, without hurt.

*Kyle*, a County in the South part of *Scotland*.

## L.

**L** *Adanum*, a sweet Gum taken from the leaves of a Shrub, called *Cistus Ledon*.

*Labienus*, a famous Captain of *Cæsars*, who afterwards turned to *Pompey*.

*Lacca*, a Gum issuing from some trees in *Arabia*.

*Lachesis*, one of the three destinies.

*Lacusina*, a Goddess among the *Romans*.

*Ladas*, a swift-footed Page of *Alexander the Great*.

*Ladon*, a River of *Arcadia*.

*Lais*, a famous strumpet of *Sicily*, by whose perswasion *Alexander* burnt down the stately City of *Persopolis*.

*Lains*, the King of *Thebes*, and Father of *Oedipus*.

*Lambith*, a town in *Surry*, where the Archbishops of *Canterbury* have a stately Pallace, built by Archbishop *Baldwin*, Anno Christi, 1183.

*Lamiae*, Certain Fairies so called.

*Lampsacus*, a town upon the *Hellepont*, near the Coast of *Asia*.

*Lancaster*, the Chief Town in *Lancashire*, built upon the River *Lone*.

*Laeoon*, the Son of *Priamus* and *Hecuba*, the Priest of *Apollo*.

*Laodamia*, the Daughter of *Bellerophon*: mother of *Sarpedon*, King of *Lycia*. She was slain by *Diana*.

**Laodicea**, a Rich, and Noble City in *Asia minor*.

**Laodoche**, the wife of *Protesilaus*, who died imbracing the dead body of her husband slain by *Hector*.

**Laomedon**, a King of *Troy*, the Son of *Ilus*, and Father of *Priamus*.

**Lapi-he**, a people of *Thesfaly*, governed by *Pirithous*, that had great wars with the *Centaur*s, and first invented Bridles, and Saddles.

**Lara**, one of the Nymphes called *Naiades*; *Mercury* begat twins of her called *Lares*, or Household Gods, named also *Penates*.

**Larch Tree**, hath leaves like a Pine, and bears a Drug, called *Agarie*, which is of an exhilarating nature.

**Larius**, the greatest Lake in *Italy*, sixty Miles long: now called *Lago di Como*.

**Lataranus**, a Patrician of *Rome*, slain by *Nero*, whose stately house was afterwards given to the Pope, now called, *The Lataran Palace*.

**Latimer**, the Name of a Town and Barony in *Buckinghamshire*.

**Latinus**, an ancient King in *Italy* that married his daughter *Lavinia* to *Aeneas* when he came into *Italy*.

**Latona**, the daughter of *Cæus*, one of the *Titans*; de-floured by *Jupiter*, by whom she had *Apollo* and *Diana*.

**Lothien**, a Country in the South of *Scotland*: once inhabited by the *Picts*.

**Lavender**, a Plant, called

also *Spiknard*.

**Laverna**, a Goddess of the Romans, and the Patroness of Thieves.

**Lavinia**, the wife of *Aeneas*, that gave name to the City of *Lavinium*.

**Acca Laurentia**, the wife of *Faustulus*, Shepherd of *Amulius*, King of the *Latins*. She brought up *Romulus*, and *Remus*.

**Lausus**, the son of *Numitor*, and Brother of *Rhea Sylvia*. He was slain by his uncle *Amulius*.

**Leander**, a Noble youth of *Abydos*, who often swimming over the *Hellestrop* to *Sestos* to his Love *Hero*, was at last drowned.

**Learchus**, the son of *Atamas*, King of *Thebes*, was slain by his Father being mad, who took him for a *Lion* whelp.

**Leda**, the Daughter of *Tyndarus*, King of *Laconia*, was got with child by *Jupiter* in the form of a Swan, and she brought forth two Eggs. Of the one was born *Pollux*, and *Helen*, of the other *Cassius*, and *Clytemnestra*.

**Leeds**, a Castle in *Kent*, fortified by the Lord *Baldism* against King *Edward* the second. Also a Town in *Yorkshire*, where *Oswy*, King of *Northumberland* slew *Peregrin*, King of the *Mercians*.

**Legeolium**, an ancient town in *Yorkshire*, now *Castleford*.

**Leicester**, the chief City in *Leicestershire*.

**Leinster**, a Province in *Ireland*.

*Lemannus*, a Lake upon which stands the City of Geneva.

*Lemnos*, an Island in the Egean Sea.

*Lemster*, a Town in Herefordshire; famous for wool.

*Lemures*, Hobgoblins.

*Lennox*, a county in the south part of Scotland.

*Lentisk*, the Mastick-tree, whence that precious Gum is gotten.

*Leodium*, a famous City of Germany, now called Leige.

*Leonidas*, a famous Captain, and King of *Lacedemon*, who bravely defended the freights of *Ithermopyle*, against the whole Army of *Xerxes* till himself and all his men were slain.

*Leopard*, a beast full of spots, called also a *Panther*, begotten between a *Pard*, and a *Lioness*.

*Lerna*, a lake neer the City of *Argos*, where the *Serpent Hydra* was slain by *Hercules*.

*Lesbos*, An Island in the Egean Sea, now called *Meselin*.

*Lestrigones*, Giants that inhabited a City *Campania*.

*Leucothoe*, the daughter of *Orchamus*, King of *Babylon*, who was defiled by *Apollo*, and therefore slain by her father; but *Apollo* transformed her into a Frankincense Tree.

*Leuttra*, a Town in *Boeotia* where *Epaminondas* gave the *Lacedemonians* a total overthrow.

*Lewis*, the chiefest Town in *Suffex*, famous for the great

battel fought there between King Henry the third, and his Barons.

*Liber Pater*, one of the Names of *Bacchus*, the God of Wine.

*Libitina*, a Goddess of the Romans, the Patroness of Funerals, Sepulchres, and all things belonging to the Dead.

*Lybia*, the fourth part of the world, now called *Africa*.

*Lichfield*, the Chiefest City in *Staffordshire*.

*Liddesdale*, a Country in the South of Scotland. A dale by the River *Lydd*.

*Lignum vitæ*, the wood commonly called *Alces*.

*Liguria*, a hilly Country of Italy reaching from the *Apennine* to the *Tuscan Sea*.

*Lilybaeum*, a Promontory in *Sicily* having a Town of the same name upon it.

*Lincoln*, the chiefest City in *Lincolnshire*.

*Linus*, the Son of *Apollo* and *Terpsichore*, one of the nine Muses: He was a famous Musician that taught *Orpheus*, and *Hercules* by whom he was knock'd on the Head, because he laughed at him for playing unhandfomely.

*Linx*, a spotted Beast, called an *Ounce*.

*Lizard*, a beast so called. Also the utmost Southwest point in *Cornwall* is called *Lizards Point*.

*Locrians*, a people of *Locris* in *Greece* inhabiting on either side of the Hill *Parnassus*.

*Locust*, a winged Insect called *Grashoppers*.

**Lollards**, a nickname given to the Protestants in England.

**Lombards**, People inhabiting the hithermost parts of Italy, formerly called *Insu-bria*.

**London**, the chief City in England. Formerly called *Augusta*, and *Troynovant*.

**Long-Meg**, a stone fifteen foot high neer *Salkeld* in *Cumberland*; near which are seventy seven more erected circularly, vulgarly called, the Daughters of *Long-Meg*.

**Lopum**, a great Desert in the Country of *Bactria*.

**Loquabre**, a County in the North-part of *Scotland*.

**Loriot**, a bird called a *Wit-wal*, or *Woodpecker*.

**Lorn**, a County in the South of *Scotland*.

**Lotharius**, the Son of *Ludovicus Pius*. Emperour of *Germany*, and King of *France*.

**Lotis**, the Daughter of *Neptune* turned into a *Lote-Tree*.

**Louvre**, a stately Pallace of the French Kings in *Paris*.

**Lua**, a Goddess of all purgings from sin among the *Romans*.

**Lucerns**, a rich Fur taken from Beasts of the same name.

**Lucifer**, the Morning Star, called also *Phosphorus*.

**Lucina**, a name of *Juno*, as she is the Patroness of Child-birth.

**Lucius**, the Prænomen of divers famous men in *Rome*.

**Lucretia**, the daughter of *Lucretius*, and wife to *Tarquinius Collatinus*, who being ravished by *Sextus*, the Son of *Tarquinius Superbus*, killed her self which caused the banishment of *Tarquinius*, and Kingly Government out of *Rome*.

**Lustatius Catulus**, a famous Admiral of the *Romans* who with three hundred ships utterly overthrew six hundred of the *Carthaginians* ships, and so ended the war.

**Lucullus**, a famous Captain of the *Romans* who overthrew King *Methridates*.

**Ludlow**, an ancient Town in *Shropshire*, with a fair Castle.

**Ludovicus Pius**, the Son of *Charles the Great*, who succeeded his Father in the Empire of *Germany*, and Kingdom of *France*.

**Lugdunum**, a chief City in *France*: called *Lions*.

**Lunenburgum**, a great City of *Germany*, built by *Julius Caesar*, now called *Lunenburg*.

**Lupercal**, a place about *Rome* where they celebrated Feasts to *Pan*, called *Lupercalia*.

**Lusitania**, a third part of *Spain*, now called *Portugal*.

**Lutzenburg**, a Dutchy in the Low-Countries, adjoining to *Leige*, and *Namar*. It's one of the seventeen Provinces: and hath the chief City of the same Name.

**Lycan**, the Son of *Pelasgus*, and King of *Arcadia*, turned in-



into a Wolf by *Jupiter*; who also burnt down his Pallace with Lightening.

*Lycaonia*, a Country of *Asia Minor*, neer *Phrygia*, and reaching unto mount *Taurus*.

*Lyceum*, the name of a School erected by *Tully* at his Mannour of *Tusculum*.

*Lyneus*, One of the *Argonauts*, so quicksighted that he could see thorow Stone walls, &c. Whence a sharp sighted man is called a *Lynceus*.

*Lyncus*, a King of *Scythia*, turned by *Ceres* into a *Lynx*, or *Ounce*.

*Lyndus*, a City of *Rhodes*, famous for sacrifices to *Hercules*.

*Lyfander*, a Captain of the *Lacedemonians* who overthrew the *Athenians* under *Conon*, in a very great Battle.

*Lyfidice*, the daughter of *Pelops*, and Mother of *Alckmena*, mother of *Hercules*.

*Lyfimachus*, the Son of *Agathocles*, and one of *Alexanders* great Captains: He killed a Lion, when by *Alexanders* command he was thrown to him.

*Lysius*, a Sirname of *Bacchus*.

## M.

**M** *Acareus*, the Son of *Æolus*, who got his sister *Canace* with child. He was made a Priest of *Apollo* at *Delphos*.

*Macedonia*, a large Country of Europe of which *Alexander the Great* was King. It was anciently called *Amathia*: now *Romelli*.

*Machaon*, a famous Physician, the Son of *Æsculapius*, and *Arfinoe*. He was slain in the wars of *Troy*.

*Machavil*, a famous Historian, and Polititian of *Florence*.

*Macharel*, a fish so called from it's many spots.

*Macrobian*, People of *Æthiopia* so called from their long Lives.

*Madder*, a Plant with a red root, with which they die Wool.

*Meotis*, a Lake in the North of *Scythia*; called now *Mar Bianco*.

*Magdeburg*, a thief City in *Saxony*: Anciently called *Parthenopolis*.

*Magnes*, a most beautiful youth of *Smyrna*, highly esteemed by *Gyges*, King of *Lydia*.

*Mahometism*, the Religion, and Law of the *Turks* founded by *Mahomet*.

*Maia*, One of the seven *Pleiades*, on whom *Jupiter* begat *Mercury*.

*Maidenhair*, an herb called *Capillus Veneris*.

*Maidenhead*, an ancient Town in *Barkshire*.

*Maidston*, a pleasant Town in *Kent*, on the River *Medway*.

*Maio*, a County in *Ireland*, in the Province of *Connaught*.

*Malago*, a City, and Port Town of *Andalusia*, whence

**MA**

**comes our Malego Sack.**

**Maldon**, an ancient City in *Essex* formerly called *Camelodunum*.

**Malsbury**, a Town in *Wiltshire*, first built by *Malmutius*, a King of the *Britains*.

**Malta**, a barren Island, sixty miles from *Sicity*, called also *Melita*.

**Mammon**, the god of riches.

**Mammooday**, an Indian coin, in value about 20 s.

**Manchester**, a pleasant town in *Lancashire*.

**Mandonius**, and **Indibilis**, two famous *Spanish* Captains who help'd the *Romans* against the *Carthaginians*.

**Manichees**, Hereticks that held that there was a fatal necessity of sin.

**Manlius**, the name of divers famous *Romans*.

**Manticore**, an *Indian* beast, faced like a man, and bodied like a *Lion*, with three rows of sharp teeth.

**Mantua**, An *Italian* City, standing on the River *Po*.

**Mar**, a Country in the north of *Scotland*.

**Marcellus**, a brave *Roman* Captain that first vanquish'd *Hannibal*, but afterwards was slain by him.

**Margrave**, a Count, or Earl of the *Marches*.

**Marcionists**, Hereticks that denied *Christ* to be the Son of *God*.

**Marcus**, the Praenomen of sundry eminent *Romans*.

**Mareotis**, a great Lake in *Egypt*, on the South of *Alexandria*.

**Marius**, a stout *Roman*

**MA**

Captain that overcame *Jugurth*, King of *Numidia*.

**Marleborough**, a Town in *Wiltshire* upon the River *Kennet*. Once famous for a Parliament held there.

**Marmoset**, a Monkey.

**Maronites**, Christians living in *Mount Lybanus*.

**Mars**, the Son of *Juno*, without the help of *Jupiter*: He was called the God of War.

**Marsyas**, a Musician of *Prygia*, instructed by *Minerva*, He contesting with *Apollo*, was overcome, and fled for his presumption.

**Marterns**, Rich Furs, called *Sables* from a Beast called a *Marten*.

**Martia**, the Wife of *Cato Uticensis*, whom he gave to his Friend *Horatius*, and after his death, took her again.

**Marullus Pomponius**, the greatest *Grammarians*, and Critick of his Age.

**Massilia**, a town of *Gallia Narbonensis*. For Arts it was accounted a second *Athens*. Now it's called *Marseilles*.

**Massinissa**, a King of *Numidia*, who was first a bitter enemy, and afterwards a faithful Friend to the *Romans*.

**Massorets**, *Jews* which corrected the false written words in Scripture.

**Mastick**, a sweet Gum distilling out of the *Mastick*, or *Lentisk-tree*.

**Mathurins**, Friars of the Order of the Holy Trinity, who were to redeem Christians.

Christian slaves from the Turks.

*Maia*, a Roman Goddess, who took care of Corn, when the ears began to ripen.

*Mavis*, a Bird called a *Thrusjel*.

*Mauritania*, the utmost part of *Africk* towards the streights of *Gibraltar*. It's divided into *Tingitana*, and *Casariensis*.

*Mausolus*, King of *Caria*, and husband of *Artemesia*, who after his death drank up his ashes in Wine, and built him that stately Tomb one of the worlds wonders.

*Meander*, a River of *Phrygia* full of oblique turnings.

*Meath*, a Province in *Ireland* containing *East-Meath*, *West-Meath*, and *Longford*.

*Mecenas*, a Learned Nobleman of *Rome* that lived with *Augustus*, and was a great Friend to *Virgil* and *Horace*.

*Mecha*, a City in *Arabia* *Felix* to which the Turks go on Pilgrimage.

*Media*, a large Country in *Asia* Major. It's chief City is *Ecbatane*.

*Mediolanum*, the chief City of that part of *Italy* which was called *Gallia Cisalpina*: Now *Milais*.

*Mediterranean*, or the Midland Sea.

*Medusa*, the Daughter of *Phorcys*, with whom *Neptune* lay in *Athena's* Temple, wherefore the Goddess turned her hair into Serpents,

which converted all that looked upon them into Stone. But *Perseus*, finding the Serpents asleep, cut off *Medusa's* head.

*Megabyzus*, a *Persian* Noble, who, in the behalf of *Darius* overthrew the Tyranny of the *Magi*, and did him other good service.

*Megara*, one of the three *Furies*.

*Megara*, the Daughter of *Creon*, King of *Thebes*. She was married to *Hercules* on condition that he should free the *Thebans* from the oppression of the King of the *Orchomenii*.

*Melampod*, an Herb called *Hellebore*.

*Melampus*, a famous Physician. He understood the voices of Birds, and Beasts. He cured the daughters of *Brutus* of their madness, and married one of them called *Iphianassa*.

*Melantho*, the Daughter of *Proteus* She used to ride in the Sea upon the back of a Dolphin.

*Melborn*, a Castle in *Darbyshire*, wherein *John*, Duke of *Barbon* was Prisoner nineteen years.

*Meleties*, Christians in *Syria* that used to follow all the Emperours injunctions in matters of Religion.

*Meleus*, the Son of *Oeneus*, King of *Calidonia*, who having slain the wild Boar, presented the head to *Arianta* the Daughter of *Jasius*, King of *Argos*, and married her.

*Meilona*, a Goddess of the

**Bees**, that was the Patroness of Bees.

**Melpomene**, One of the nine Muses : the Inventress of Tragedies.

**Memnon**, the son of *Tithonus*, and *Aurora*. He was slain by *Achilles* in the Trojan War.

**Memphis**, the chiefest City of Egypt. Now called *Alcairo*.

**Menelaus**, the Son of *Atreus*, and *Herope*. He married *Helena*, the daughter of *Jupiter* and *Leda*, who in his absence was stoln away by *Paris*, which occasioned the Trojan War.

**Menestheus**, the Son of *Peleus*, raising a sedition against *Theseus*, became King of *Athens*, and died at the siege of *Troy*.

**Menæcus**, a *Theban* youth, who to save his City, slew himself.

**Mentieth**, a County in the South of Scotland.

**Merch**, the name of a County in the South of Scotland.

**Mercury**, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Maia*, and the Messenger between the Gods and Men. The God of Eloquence, of Merchandise, and handycrafts.

**Mern**, a County in the north of Scotland.

**Meroë**, an Island in the River *Nilus*, wherein is a City of the same name built by *Cambyses*.

**Messpe**, One of the seven Daughters of *Atlas* feigned to be changed into the seven Stars called *Pleiades*.

**Merton**, a Town in *Surry*, where *Walter de Merion* was born ; Founder of *Merton Colledge* in *Oxford*.

**Meschite**, a Church among the *Turks* and *Moors*.

**Mesopotamia**, a large Country in *Asia Major*, so called because it's between the two Rivers, *Tygris*, and *Euphrates*.

**Messalians**, Hereticks who held Baptism, and the Lords Supper to be but of indifferent concernment.

**Messana**, the chief City of *Sicily*.

**Messapia**, a Country in *Italy*; now called *Calabria*, and *Apulia*.

**Messene**, a famous City of *Greece*, Situate in *Peloponnesus*.

**Metaphysicks**, A Science treating of Supernatural things, as Gods, Angels, the Souls of men, &c.

**Metaris**, An Arm of the Sea in *Lincolnshire*, now called *Maltraith*, and the *Washes*.

**Metellus**, A famous Captain of the *Romans*, who should have sacrificed his Daughter to *Vesta*, but the Goddess, pitying her, accepted of an Heifer in her stead.

**Metius Suffetius**, Dictator of the *Albans*, who being bound to aid *Tullus Hostilius*, King of the *Romans* against the *Fidenates*, stood with his Army upon an Hill to see the event of the battel, for which, by *Hostilius* he was torn in pieces by wild horses.

*Alexica,*

*Mexico*, a great, and famous City in *New Spain*.

*Mezentius*, a King of the *Tusicans* who was slain by *Aeneas*.

*Micrus*, the God of Flyes, called also *Myopes*.

*S. Michaels Mount*, A Promontory in *Cornwal*.

*Midus*, A King of *Phrygia*; whatever he touched was turned into Gold. He had Asles ears also.

*Middleburgh*, the chiefest City in *Zealand*.

*Miletus*, the chiefest City in *Ionia*; now *Melazze*.

*Milford Haven*, A commodious Haven in *Pembrokeshire*.

*Millefoil*, An herb called *Tarrow*.

*Millet*, A Plant so called from the multitude of seeds it bears.

*Milo*, A man of that vast strength that he carried an Ox the space of a furlong, and then killed him with his Fist, and did eat him in one day.

*Mikides*, A famous Captain of the *Athenians*, who at *Marathon* with an Army of a Eleven thousand, overthrew sixty thousand *Perfians*.

*Minerva*, the Goddess of Learning, and Wisdom.

*Minos*, A King of *Creet*, for whom *Dedalus* made that famous Labyrinth into which the *Minotaur* was put.

*Minotaurus*, A Monster which *Pasiphae*, the Wife

of *Minos* brought forth, having had carnal copulation with a Bull. It was partly a man, and partly a Bull, slain by *Theseus*.

*Mistleto*, A Plant that grows upon Trees, always green.

*Me.bridates*, A King of *Pontus*, who spake two and twenty Languages. He was totally overthrown by *Pompey*.

*Mitylene*, an ancient City of *Lesbos*. From it the Island receives denomination.

*Mnemosyne*, a Nymph, who being got with Child by *Jupiter*, brought forth the nine *Muses*.

*Megontus*, A God worshipped by some of the ancient *Britains*.

*Mogunna*, A chief City in *Germany*, now called *Mentz*.

*Momus*, the God of carping, and reprehension, the Son of *Nox*, and *Somnus*.

*Monmouth*, the Chiefest Town of that Shire, seated on *Munow*, and *Wye*.

*Monoceros*, an Unicorn; A Beast with one Horn.

*Monops*, a beast of *Paonia*, called also *Bonafus*.

*Monothelites*, Hereticks that held that there was but one Will in Christ.

*Montanists*, Hereticks that held that the Holy Ghost was not given to the Apostles, but to themselves.

*Montgomery*, the Chiefest Town in that County.

*Monychus*, One of the Centaurs that could pull up trees

by the roots, and use them instead of Darts.

*Monyma*, the Wife of King *Methridates*, who, when her Husband was overthrown by the *Romans*, made away her self.

*Moorland*, a part of *Staffordshire*: a barren place.

*Moravia*, A Country in *Germany*; now joyned to *Bohemia*.

*Morisco*, A Black-moor.

*Morpheus*, the God of sleep.

*Muscovia*, A very large Country in *Europe*, called also *Russia*.

*Mounster*, A Province in *Ireland*.

*Musfy*, the chief Priest among the *Turks*.

*Mullet*, a Fish called a *Barble*.

*Muncerians*, *Anabaptists*: so called from *Muncer*, their Ringleader.

*Murray*, a County in the Northpart of *Scotland*.

*Muses*, the nine Daughters of *Jupiter* and *Mnemosyne*, born in *Pieria*, and thence called *Pierides*. they inhabited *Helicon*, a Hill in *Boeotia*; the Goddesses of *Musick*, and *Poetry*; their Names were, *Calliope*, *Clio*, *Thalia*, *Melpomene*, *Terpsichore*, *Euterpe*, *Polyhymnia*, and *Urania*.

*Mutius*, A stout *Roman*, who to shew his contempt of torments, thrust his hand into the fire and burnt it off, whence he was called *Æscvola*.

*Myrmidons*, A People of

*Thessaly*, under the conduct of *Achilles* in the Wars of *Troy*.

*Myrrha*, the Daughter of *Cynarus*, King of *Cyprus*: She was turned into a *Myrrhe Tree*, that bears that Aromatick Gum.

*Myrcilus*, the Son of *Myrsus*, King of *Lydia*, called also *Candaules*.

*Myrrilus*, the Son of *Mercury*, and *Phaethusa*; he was thrown into that Sea which from thence was called *Mare Myrtoum*; now *Mar de Mandria*.

*Myrtle*, a sweet leaved Tree, sacred to *Venus*.

*Myisia*, A Country of *Europe*, containing *Servia*, *Bulgaria*, and *Wallachia*.

## N.

**N**  *Naiades*, the Nymphs of Fountains, and Rivers.

*Nantwich*, A Town in *Cheshire*, famous for the salt made there.

*Napea*, the Nymphs of the Woods, and Mountains.

*Narcissus*, a beautiful youth, the Son of *Cephisus*, who falling in love with his own shadow, pined away, and was turned into a flower of that name, called a *White Daffadilly*.

*Narses*, a brave General of *Justinian's*; that did great service against the *Goths* in *Italy*.

*Nauplius*, the Son of *Nep-  
tune*.

*Neleus*, King of *Eubœa*, and father of *Palamedes*.

*Naxos*, One of the *Cyclades* Islands in the *Ægean* Sea.

*Neapolis*, the City of *Naples*, in *Campania*, in *Italy*, upon the *Midland* Sea.

*Negro*, a Black-moor.

*Nemea*, a woody Country of *Achaia*, where *Hercules* slew a Lion of a monstrous bigness.

*Nemesis*, the Goddess of Reward, or Revenge; the daughter of *Jupiter*, and *Necessity*. Called also *Adrastia*, and *Rhamnusia*.

*Neptune*, the Son of *Saturn* and *Ops*; the God of the Sea.

*Nereides*, the Nymphs of the Sea; the daughters of *Nereus*, and *Doris*.

*Nero*, a Roman Emperour that killed his Mother *Agrippina*; with *Lucan*, and *Seneca*, his Masters. Under him *S. Paul* suffered Martyrdom.

*Nessus*, One of the *Centaures*, whom *Ixion* begat upon a cloud in the likeness of *Juno*. He was slain by *Hercules* for attempting to ravish his Wife *Deianira*.

*Nestor*, He went with fifty Ships to the Wars of *Troy*, and was famous for his Prudence, Eloquence, and great age he lived to.

*Nestorians*, Hereticks that held that there were two Persons as well as two Natures in Christ.

*Neustria*, a Country in *Gallica Celtica*. Now *West-  
rich*.

*Newark*, a pleasant Town upon *Trent* in *Nottinghamshire*.

*Newcastle*, a noted Town in *Northumberland*, whence our coals come.

*Nicea*, a City of *Bithynia*, famous for the first General Council held there under *Constantine the Great*, of three hundred and eighteen Bishops.

*Niceas*, a Captain of *Athens*, who, together with *Demosthenes* was overthrown in *Sicily* by *Gylippus*, the *Lacedæmonian*.

*Nicholaitans*, Hereticks that held it lawful to have wives in common.

*Nichomedia*, A City in *Bithynia*, where *Constantine the Great* died.

*Nichodemites*, Hereticks that held it sufficient to make profession of their Faith in private.

*Nicopolis*, a City of *Epirus*, where *Augustus* overcame *M. Anthony*, and *Cleopatra*. Now called *Gallipoli*.

*Nicostrata*, the Mother of *Evander*.

*Nicotian*, Tobacco.

*Nidisdale*, a Country in the South of *Scotland*; so called from the River *Nid* running thorow a Dale.

*Nilus*, a famous River running thorow *Æthiopia*, and *Egypt*.

*Ninus*, a King of the *Assyrians*, the son of *Jupiter Belus*.  
Nioley,



**Niobe**, the Daughter of **Tantalus**: She was turned into a Stone.

**Niphates**, a hill parting **Armenia** from **Affyria**. Hence the River **Tygris** rises.

**Nisus**, a Tyrant of **Syracuse** that lived in all manner of excess.

**Nisus**, a King of the **Megarenjes**, who warred against **Minos**, King of **Creet**; He was betrayed by his daughter **Scylla**, and was turned into a Hawk, and **Scylla** into a Partridge.

**Nixii**, Gods among the **Romans** that assisted women in Childbirth.

**Nodinus**, a God of the **Romans**, being the overseer of the knots in the stalks of Corn.

**Nomades**, People of **Scythia Europæa**.

**Nominalia**, Festivals among the **Romans**, when they named their Children.

**Nonacris**, a Mountain of **Arcadia** at the foot whereof is the River **Syx**.

**Nona**, The name of one of the three fatal Destinies.

**Noricum**, A Country in **Germany**, now called **Bavaria**.

**Normandy**, a Country of **Gallia Celtica**.

**Northallerton**, a chief town in **Yorkshire**, where **Ralph**, Bishop of **Durham** overthrew **David**, King of **Scots**.

**Northampton**, the Chiefest Town of **Northamptonshire**.

**Normegia**, a Great Country in **Europe**, now called **Norway**.

**Norwich**, a chief City of **Norfolk**.

**Nottingham**, the chief town of that County, built upon a Rock.

**Novatians**, Schismatics that condemned second marriages, and held that such as fell in times of persecution, ought not to be received into the Church, though they afterwards repented.

**Numa Pompilius**, the second King of the **Romans**, who gave them Laws.

**Numitor**, the Son of **Procas**, King of the **Albanians**. He was driven out of his Kingdom by his younger Brother **Amulius**.

**Nycteus**, the Son of **Neptune**: His Daughter **Nydimene**, attempting to lye with him, was turned into an Oak.

**Nysa**, a City built by **Bacchus** in **India**.

O.

**O** **Axis**, A River of **Creet**.

**Ochus**, the Sirname of **Artaxerxes**, the Son of **Artaxerxes Mnemon**. He buried his Sister, and Mother in law alive.

**Oculus Christi**, an herb called **Wild Clarie**.

**Ocyete**, the name of one of the

the *Harpyes*; swift of flight.  
*Odoacer*, King of the *Herali*,  
 and *Thuringians*. He having  
 overcome the last of the  
*Roman Emperours*, made  
 himself King of *Italy*.

*Oedipus*, the Son of *Laius*,  
 King of *Thebes*: He unfolded  
 the Riddle of *Sphinx*: slew  
 his Father, and married  
 his Mother *Jocasta*.

*Ofon*, a Town in *Suffolk*,  
 so named from *Offa*, King of  
 the *Mercians*.

*Ogyes*, A King of *Brotia*,  
 in whose time happened a ve-  
 ry great flood, called the  
*Ogygian flood*, bigger than  
 that of *Deucalion*.

*Oisterlight*, an herb cal-  
 led *Snakeweed*; in Latine  
*Bistorta*.

*Oleander*, a Shrub called  
*Rosebay*.

*Olicuna*, an Ancient Town  
 in *York-shire*; now *Ilk-*  
*ley*.

*Olympia*, A City in *Greece*,  
 neer to which were ce-  
 lebrated the *Olympian Games*  
 every fiftieth year.

*Olympus*, A Hill in *Thessaly*  
 neer *Macedon*, whose top  
 toucheth the Clouds, and  
 therefore it's taken by the  
 Poets for Heaven.

*Olynthus*, A City of *Thrace*  
 which King *Philip* won from  
 the *Athenians*.

*Olyssippo*, A City of *Por-*  
*tugal*: Now called *Lis-*  
*bon*.

*Omphale*, A Queen of *Ly-*  
*dia*, with whom *Hercules*  
 being in love, she made him  
 to spin among her Maids,

whilst she put on his *Arms*,  
 and *Lions skin*.

*Onyx*, A precious stone, be-  
 ing whitish, like the nail of a  
 mans hand.

*Ophites*, A kind of Mar-  
 ble variegated like a Ser-  
 pent.

*Ophiusa*, An Island in the  
*Balearick Sea*, abounding  
 with Serpents.

*Ops*, the Daughter of *Celus*  
 and *Vesta*; the wife and Si-  
 ster of *Saturn*.

*Orache*, A Pot-herb; called  
 in Latine *Atriplex*.

*Orbona*, A Goddess to  
 whom the *Romans* used to  
 pray against barrenness.

*Orcares*, thirty Islands in  
 the *British Seas*, called the  
*Isles of Orkney*.

*Ork*, a monstrous Fish cal-  
 led a *Whirl-pool*.

*Orchanet*, an Herb called  
*Wild Bugloss*.

*Orchus*, A River of *Thessa-*  
*ly* flowing out of the Lake  
*Styx*; It's usually by the  
 Poets taken for hell.

*Oreades*, Nymphs of the  
 Mountains.

*Oxford*, a Town in *Suffolk*,  
 where a Fish was taken like  
 a man.

*Orestes*, the Son of *Agamem-*  
*non*, and *Clytemnestra*; *Pyla-*  
*des* was so faithful a friend  
 to him, that he would  
 have given his life for  
 him.

*Organy*, An Herb growing  
 upon Mountains: In Latine  
 called *Origanum*.

*Orgies*, Revels institu-  
 ted by *Orpheus* to the ho-  
 nour.

**House of Bacchus.**

**Orion**, A great Hunter, who boasted that by his strength he could kill any wild Beast, whereupon the earth brought forth a Scorpion that stung him to death, and both he and the Scorpion were placed among the Heavenly Constellations.

**Orithya**, the daughter of **Erechtheus**, King of **Athens**. She was ravished by **Boreas**, and brought forth **Zethus**, and **Calais**, two of the **Argonauts** that put the **Harpies** to flight.

**Ormuz**, A famous City in the **Persian Gulph**; and once the chief seat of the **Portugals** in **India**.

**Orontes**, a River of **Callosyria**, arising out of the Hill **Libanus**, runs under ground till it comes to **Apamia**, and falls into the Sea neer to **Seleucia**.

**Orpheus**, A famous Poet and Musician of **Thrace**, the Son of **Apollo** and **Calliope**.

**Orpiment**, A Drug found in the Earth, being a kind of **Arsnick**, or **Ratsbane**. In Latine called **Auripigmentum**.

**Orpine**, An Herb called in **Greek** **Telephion**.

**Orice**, A Flower; in **Greek** **Iris**; in **English** a **Flower-de-luce**.

**Orsilocheus**, the Son of **Idomeneus**, who, in the wars of **Troy** was slain by **Ulysses**.

**Ortygia**, One of the **Cy-**

**clades** Islands, called also **Delos**, Sacred to **Apollo**.

**Orynx**, A kind of wild Goat in **Africa**.

**Osiris**, the Son of **Jupiter** and **Niobe**. He subdued **Egypt**, and married **Io**, or **Isis**, who first taught the **Egyptians** Letters, and sundry Arts. After his death he was worshipped by them in the shape of an Ox.

**Osprey**, A kind of Eagle. In Latine called **Osifraga**.

**Oswestre**, A Town in **Shropshire**, so called from **Oswald**, the King of **Northumberland**. A place of great trading.

**Ottadini**, An ancient People of the **Britains**, in **Northumberland**.

**Otterbourn**, A Town in **Northumberland**, where was a great Battel fought between the **English** and **Scotts**.

**Otus**, and **Ephialtes**, the Sons of **Neptune**; and two of those Gyants that made war with **Heaven**, and were shot to death by **Apollo**.

**Oxford**, The Chief City in that County, and a famous University.

**Pachynus**,

## P.

**P**achynum, A Promontory of Sicily, lying towards Peloponnesus.

**Paflolus**, A River of Lydia, famous for it's Golden sands.

**Padelion**, a plant, called great Sanicle. In Latine *Pes Leonis*.

**Padua**, A famous City, and University of Italy in the Venetian territories.

**Padus**, A famous River in Italy, now called *Po*.

**Pean**, A Hymn which the Greeks used to sing to *Apollo*.

**Peonia**, A part of Macedonia.

**Paigles**, A Flower called an Oxlip.

**Palamedes**, the Son of *Nauplius*, King of *Eubæa*: He was slain for a forged accusation of *Ulysses* in the Trojan War.

**Palatinate**, A Country upon the Rhine, belonging to the Elector Palatine.

**Pales**, the Goddess of Shepherds.

**Palestine**, A Country of Syria, divided into *Judea*, *Samaria*, and *Galilee*.

**Palisci**, Two twins, the Sons of *Jupiter*, and the Nymph *Thaleia*.

**Palinurus**, A Promontory of *Lucania*, so called from *Palinurus*, the Pilot of *Aeneas*, who, sleeping,

fell into the Sea and was drowned.

**Palladium**, the Image of *Pallas*, kept by the *Trojans*, and afterwards carried to *Rome*, and placed in the Temple of *Vesta*.

**Palm-tree**, A Tree that bears Dates; whereof there is Male, and Female. The boughs shoot upward though oppressed with never so much weight.

**Palmeto-tree**, A Tree in the Indies of whose juice they make a pleasant Wine.

**Paltsgrave**, A Dutch word, signifying a Count of a Pallace.

**Pamphylia**, A Country in *Asia minor* wherein are two famous Rivers, *Eurimedon*, and *Melas*.

**Pan**, the Son of *Demogorgon*. The God of Shepherds.

**Panchaia**, A Country in *Arabia* where store of *Frankincense* grows.

**Pandion**, King of *Athens*, whose Daughter *Progne* was married to *Tereus*, King of *Thrace*, by whom her Sister *Philomela* was ravished.

**Pandora**, the first of women made by *Vulcan*, and endowed with several Gifts by all the Gods; and Goddesses. She was married to *Epimetheus*, to whom she sent a Box shut, which he unadvisedly opening, filled the world with all manner of Diseases, and Calamities.

**Pangony**, A Precious Stone.

**Stone**, so called from it's many Angles.

**Panick fear**, a sudden fear, from the God *Pan*, who was the first that coming suddenly upon his enemies with a great noise, cast a mighty amasement and terrour upon them.

**Pansie**, a Flower called *Heartsease*.

**Pantarb**, a precious Stone, called, The Stone of the Sun.

**Pantheon**, a Temple in Rome dedicated unto all the Gods: By the Pope to the Virgin *Mary*, and all the Saints.

**Paphus**, the Son of *Pygmalion*, an excellent Graver, that fell in love with a statue of a woman, which himself had made.

**Papyrius Cursor**, a famous Dictator of Rome, that gave the *Samnites* a great overthrow, after they had beaten the Romans.

**Parce**, the three Destinies, *Clotho*, *Lachesis*, and *Atropos*.

**Fard**, a wild Beast called a *Libard*.

**Paris**, the Son of *Priamus*, and *Hecuba*, that stole *Helena* out of Greece, and so procured the Trojan War, which ended in the destruction of it.

**Parmaceti**, an excellent confection, taken out of the Head of a Whale.

**Parmesan**, Excellent Cheese, made in the City of *Parma* in Italy.

**Parnassus**, A Mountain of *Phocis*, sacred to *Apollo*, and the Muses.

**Paros**, One of the *Cyclades* Islands in the *Ægean* Sea: Hence comes that excellent Marble, called *Parian Marble*.

**Parrhassius**, An excellent Painter, that first painted by the life.

**Parthenope**, One of the *Syrenes* that endeavoured to insnare *Ulysses*, and his Companions. Also the ancient name of *Naples*.

**Parthia**, a Country of *Asia major*; now called *Araach*.

**Pasquil**, a Statue in Rome whereon all Satyrical inventions used to be fixed. Hence it's used, for a slanderous Libel.

**Patroclus**, He went with *Achilles* to Troy, and was most dear unto him.

**Pausanias**, the Son of *Cleombrotus*. He was a brave Captain of the *Lacedemonians*, and gat many victories against the *Athenians*.

**Pelagians**, Hereticks that denied Original Sin, &c.

**Pelasgi**, an ancient People of Greece that inhabited part of *Peleponnesus*, called *Pelasgia*.

**Pelias**, the Son of *Neptune*, and *Tyro*. He was the Brother of *Æson*, King of *Thessaly*. He was slain by his Daughters, at the instigation of *Medea*.

**Pelion**, A Mountain of *Thessaly*, which the *Titans* heaped

heap  
they  
ven.  
Pel  
blo  
wh  
ones  
Pel  
Thye  
chilo  
forth  
Pel  
Gree  
atick  
rea.  
Pel  
lus,  
invi  
kille  
him  
Pel  
mou  
led  
Pe  
in P  
Pe  
Pe  
Icar  
Uly  
Pe  
sily  
Day  
Lan  
Pe  
To  
call  
Pe  
nee  
Ma  
fir  
not  
stre  
Pe  
Am  
hel  
Ac

P E

leaped upon *Ossa*, when they made War with Heaven.

*Pelican*, a Fowl that draws blood from her own Breast wherewith to feed her young ones.

*Pelopæa*, the Daughter of *Thyestes*, who being with child by her Father brought forth *Ægystheus*.

*Peloponnesus*, a Country of Greece lying upon the Adriatick Sea; now called *Morea*.

*Pelops*, the Son of *Tantalus*, King of *Phrygia*, who inviting the Gods to a Feast, killed this his Son, and set him before them to eat.

*Pelusium*, One of the seven mouthes of *Nilus*, now called *Damiata*.

*Pembroke*, the chief Town in *Pembroke-shire*.

*Penates*, household Gods.

*Penelope*, the daughter of *Icarus*, and the chaste wife of *Ulysses*.

*Penens*, a River of *Thessaly*, upon whose bank *Daphne* was turned into a Laurel Tree.

*Pennocrucium*, an ancient Town in *Staffordshire*: now called *Pencridge*.

*Pensans*, a Cape in *Cornwal*, neer to which is the Rock *Main-Amber* which may be stirred with a finger, but not removed by much strength.

*Penthesilea*, a Queen of the *Amazons*, who coming to help the *Trojans* was slain by *Achilles*.

P E

*Pentheus*, the Son of *Eckion*, and *Agave*. He was torn in pieces by his Mother, and sisters for despising the Rites of *Bacchus*.

*Pepin*, King of *France*, and Father of *Charles* the Great.

*Perch-Stone*, a stone found in the Head of a *Perch*.

*Perdiccas*, A Gallant Captain of *Alexander* the Great.

*Perdix*, the Nephew of *Dædalus*. He found out the use of the Saw. He was changed into a Partridge.

*Pergamus*, a City of *Nutolia*, where *Parchment*, and *Vellum* was invented.

*Periander*, A Tyrant of *Corinth*, esteemed one of the seven *Wisemen* of *Greece*.

*Peripateticks*, the Disciples of *Aristotle*, who used to teach walking.

*Periscians*, Those which dwell where the shadows are cast round about them.

*Perpenna*, a famous Roman, overthrown by *Pompey*. He slew *Senjorius* at a Banquet.

*Perseus*, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Dance*.

*Persia*, a famous Country in *Asia major*, whose Regal City *Persepolis* was destroyed by *Alexander* the Great.

*Perth*, A large, and fertile Country in the North of *Scotland*.

*Ælius Pertinax*, A Roman Emperour that was slain in his

his Pallace by the *Prætorian* Souldiers.

*Perne*, a great Province in *America*, having in it a famous City of the same Name.

*Peters-pest*, a famous quarry of Stone in *Yorkshire*; out of which was built Saint *Peters Church* in *York*.

*Petreus*, A famous Roman Captain of *Cæsars*, but afterwards sided with *Pompey*, and died in *Mauritania*.

*Petropolis*, A City in *Northamptonshire*; now *Peterborough*.

*Phædra*, the daughter of *Minos*, King of *Crete*, and wife of *Theseus*; She contrived the death of her Son in Law, *Hippolytus*, because he would not yield to her allurements.

*Phaeton*, the Son of *Sol*, and *Clymene*: He having the guidance of his Fathers Chariot one day, set the Heavens on fire; whereupon *Jupiter* slew him with a Thunderbolt.

*Phalaris*, A Tyrant of *Agrirentum*, who caused *Perillus* to make a brasen Bull, wherein to torment men to death, and first burnt *Perillus* himself in it.

*Phao*, A Lesbian youth, who receiving from *Venus* an Alabaster box of Ointment, became therewith so fair that the chief Dames of *Mitylene*, especially *Sa-*

*pho* fell in love with him.

*Pharnaces*, the Son of *Mebridates*, who coming with a great Army into *Cappadocia*, was overthrown by *Cæsar*.

*Philadelphia*, A City of *Misia* in *Asia minor*.

*Philippopolis*, A City of *Macedonia*, neer which *Augustus*, and *Mark Anthony* overthrew *Brutus*, and *Cassius*.

*Philotteter*, the Son of *Pæon*, and companion of *Hercules*, to whom he left his Bow, and Arrows dipt in the *Lernæan* poison.

*Philomela*; the Daughter of *Pandion*, King of *Athens*; Her sister *Progne* was married to *Tereus*, King of *Thrace*, who ravished *Philomela*, and cut out her tongue that she might not declare it, whereupon she wrought the story of it with her needle, and sent it to her sister *Progne*, who, in revenge caused her Son *Itys* to be killed, and set before *Tereus*, who following *Progne* with his Sword, was changed into a Moorcock, *Itys* into a Pheasant, *Progne* into Swallow, and *Philomela* into a Nightingale.

*Philyra*, the Daughter of *Oceanus*, who being got with child by *Saturn* in the shape of a Horse, brought forth the Centaure *Chiron*, who was placed among the Heavenly Signs, and called *Sagittarius*.



## PH

**Phineus**, King of *Thrace*, putting out the eyes of his two Sons, was struck blind himself, and the Harpyes were sent against him, who continually defiled his meat as it came to his Table.

**Phlegrean fields**, In *Theffaly* where the Gyants fought against the Gods.

**Phlegyas**, Son of *Mars*, and King in *Theffaly*, the Father of *Ixion*, and *Coronis*, who being ravish'd by *Apollo*, **Phlegyas**, in revenge burnt his Temple; for which, being thrown into Hell, he was in continual fear of the falling of a great stone that hung over his head.

**Phæbus**, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Latona*, born at the same birth with *Diana*; He is called also *Apollo*, and *Sol*.

**Phenix**, An *Arabian* Bird whereof there is but one in the world, which once in five hundred years burns her self in a nest of Spices, out of whose ashes there springs up a new *Phenix*.

**Phorbas**, the Son of *Priamus*, who after many brave acts in the *Trojan* wars, was at last slain by *Mene-laüs*.

**Phorcys**, the Son of *Neptune*, and the Nymph *Thesæa*: He being overcome by *Atlas* in a Sea-fight, was turned into a Sea-deity.

**Phrygia**, A Country in *Asia minor*, bounding upon *Caria*, *Lydia*, and *Bithynia*.

## PH

**Phyllis**, the Daughter of *Lycurgus*, King of *Thrace*: She hanged her self for the love of *Demophoon*, and was turned into an Almond-Tree.

**Picardy**, A province in *France*, whose chief City is *Amiens*.

**Picenum**, A Region of *Italy* between the *Apennine* Hills, and the *Adriatick* Sea: now called *Marca Anconitana*.

**Pieria**, A Country in the confines of *Macedonia*, by the Rivers *Axius*, and *Hiaticmon*.

**Pimplea**, A Mountain in *Macedon*, neer which was the *Pimplcan* Fountain, sacred to the *Muses*; from whence they were called *Pimpleides*.

**Pirithous**, the Son of *Ixion*, and a great Friend of *Theseus*, and assisted him against the Centaurs; and going to Hell together to fetch away *Proserpina*, *Pirithous* was slain by *Cerberus*, and *Theseus* being taken prisoner by *Dis*, was freed by *Hercules*.

**Pisistratus**, A King of the *Orchomenians*, who, for favouring the common people, was slain in the Senate-house, his own Son being in the conspiracy.

**Pittacus**, A philosopher of *Mitylene*, and one of the seven wisemen of *Greece*.

**Pleiades**, the seven daughters of *Atlas*, whose Names were

were *Electra*, *Alcynoe*, *Celeste*, *Taygete*, *Asterope*, *Maia*, and *Merope*: By *Jupiter* they were placed among the Stars.

*Plimouth*, A famous port town in *Devonshire*.

*Plisthenes*, the Son of *Pelops*, and *Hippodamia*. At his death he commended his two Sons, *Agamemnon* and *Menelaus* to his Brother *Atræus* whence they were called *Atrides*.

*Plutarch*, A famous Philosopher of *Cheronea*, who wrote many excellent books. He was in favour with the Emperour *Adrian*.

*Pluto*, the son *Saturn* and *Ops*: The God of riches, and of Hell.

*Podalirius*, and *Machaon*: The Sons of *Æsculapius*: Physicians in the *Grecian* army that went against *Troy*.

*Pollard*, a Male Deer that hath musfried his head.

*Polycrates*, a Tyrant of *Samos*: so prosperous in all things, that having thrown a choice Ring into the Sea, the next day it was brought him in the belly of a Fish. But in his old age, he was taken by *Orontes* the *Persian* and crucified.

*Polydamis*, the Son of *Antenor*, and Son in Law to *Priamus*; He was one of those that betrayed *Troy* to the *Greeks*.

*Polyhymnia*, One of the nine *Muses*; the Inventress of *Hicory*.

*Polynestor*, A Tyrant of

*Thrace*, to whom when *Priamus* had committed his young Son *Polydorus*, with a great summe of Gold, for greediness of the money, he basely killed the Child.

*Polynices*, Brother of *Eteocles*, the Son of *Oedipus* by *Jocasta*.

*Polyphemus*, the Son of *Neptune*; a *Cyclops*, that devoured four of the companions of *Ulysses*, and would have served the rest so, but that *Ulysses* made him drunk, and put out that one eye which he had in the midst of his forehead.

*Polixena*, the Daughter of *Priamus*, whom *Pyrrhus*, the Son of *Achilles* slew upon his Fathers Tomb.

*Pontfract*, An ancient town, with a strong Castle in *Yorkshire*.

*Pomona*, the Goddess of Orchyards.

*Pompeius*, Surnamed the Great. So he was stiled by his Army, when he triumphed over *Jarbas*, a King of *Africk*.

*Pontes*, A Town in *Buckinghamshire*: so called from four Bridges over the River *Cole*. It's now called *Colebrooke*.

*Poplemans*, Hobgoblins, so called from *Popleman*, a cruel Tyrant of *Polonia*.

*Priamus*, the Son of *Laomedon*; King of *Troy* when it was taken by the *Greeks*.

*Priscilianists*, Hereticks that denied the Persons in the *Trinity*, and held that there

were

were two beginnings; the one good, the other bad.

*Prochyta*, An Island in the *Tyrrhenæ* Sea, near *Puteoli* in *Campania*.

*Promethæus*, the Father of *Deucalion*, who having formed a man of clay, climbing up to Heaven by the help of *Minerva*, kindled a stick at the Sun, whereby he gave life to his Image; for which he was bound to the Mountain of *Caucasus*, where a *Vulture* continually fed upon his Liver.

*Propontis*, all that Sea that reaches from the Straits of *Helleſpont* to the *Phosphorus* *Thracius*.

*Proserpina*, the daughter of *Jupiter* and *Ceres*, who was ravished by *Pluto*, and made the Queen of Hell.

*Protesilaus*, the Son of *Iphiclus*, who in the *Trojan* war was slain by *Hector*.

*Protæus*, the Son of *Oceanus* and *Thetis*: He was a Sea-Deity, and could transform himself into what shape he pleased.

*Pruzel*, an herb called *Siclerwort*.

*Ptolomæus*, one of *Alexander's* great Captains.

*Furbeck*, A Peninsula in *Dorset* shire, wherein stands *Corf* Castle.

*Pygmies*, people inhabiting the farthermost Mountains in *India*, are not above a Cubit high, they war against the *Cranes*, riding upon *Rams*.

*Pyrenean Hills*, Hills that

divide *France* from *Spain*.

*Pyrrhus*, the Son of *Achilles*. Also a King of *Epirus* that warred with the *Romans*.

## Q

**Q**ueenborough, A Town in *Kent* built by King *Edward* the third, in honour of his Queen *Philip*.

*Quirinal Hill*, One of the seven Hills upon which *Rome* was built.

*Quirites*, A name anciently given to the *Romans*.

## R

**R**amsay, A famous Abbey in *Huntington* shire.

*Ravenna*, A famous City in *Italy*, Situate upon the *Adriatick* Shoar.

*Reading*, the chief Town in *Berk* shire, so called from the River *Rhea*.

*Reculver*, An ancient town in *Kent*, formerly called *Kaculſminster*.

*Redborn*, A Town in *Hertford*-shire, seated upon the *Watlingstreet*.

*Redſiert*, A Robin-red-breast.

*Redſhanks*, the *Irish* Scots.

*Regifugium*, A Feast of the *Romans* upon the day when *Kingly* Government was banished

banished from among them.

*Remora*, A Sea-Lamprey, or Suckstone, which stops the course of a Ship under Sail.

*Remus*, the Brother of *Romulus*, who slew him that he might obtain the sole Government.

*Rendlesham*, A Town in *Suffolk*, the Mansion house of King *Redwald*.

*Renimed*, or *Running-mead*. A famous meadow in *Middlesex*.

*Ripton*, An ancient Town in *Darbyshire* where King *Eikelbald* was buried.

*Rhadamanthus*, the Son of *Jupiter*, and *Europa*. For his severity in Justice was made one of the three Judges in Hell, the other two being *Æacus*, and *Minos*.

*Rhetia*, A Country bordering upon *Helvetia*, and the Lake of *Larins*.

*Rhesus*, A King of *Thrace*, who was slain in the Trojan Wars by *Diomed*, and *Ulysses*, with the help of *Dolon*.

*Rhinoceros*, A Beast with a Horn on his nose.

*Rhodes*, A famous Island in the *Carpathian Sea*; consecrated to the Sun, who had here a *Collossus* of Brass fifty Cubits long, which was one of the Worlds wonders.

*Rialto*, A Stately place in *Venice*, like our Exchange.

*Ribadavia*, A Town in *Galicia* whence a choise

Wine is brought.

*Richmond*, the Chief Town in *Richmondshire*.

*Ringtail*, A kind of Kite with white feathers about his tail.

*Riphaean Hills*, hills in *Scythia*.

*Risingham*, An Ancient Town in *Northumberland*.

*Rizon*, A City of *Illyria*, seated upon a River of the same Name.

*Rocheſter*, an ancient City in *Kent*.

*Royston*, A town in *Herfordshire*.

*Rollo*, A famous Captain, that with his *Danes* first settled in *Normandy* in *France*.

*Rome*, the Chiefest City in *Italy*, built by *Romulus*, and *Remus*, the Sons of *Sylvia*, the Daughter of *Numeritor*.

*Rosamunda*, the Daughter of *Cunimundus*, King of the *Gepide*, married to *Alboinus*, King of the *Lombards*.

*Roscommon*, A County in *Conaught* in *Ireland*.

*Ross*, A Country in *Scotland*.

*Rubet*, A Stone found in a Toads Head.

*Rubicon*, A River in *Italy*; between *Rimini*, and *Ravenna*; now *Rancone*.

*Rubie*, A Gem shining in the dark like a spark of fire.

*Rudheath*, A place in *Cheshire*, where formerly

ly was a Sanctuary.

*Rumia*, A Goddess among the Romans that had care of sucking Children.

*Rancina*, the Goddess of Weeding.

*Russia*, A great Country in Europe.

## S.

*Sabellians*, Hereticks that held that the Father, Son, and holy Ghost were but one person, having three Names.

*Sabrina*, A fair River rising from *Plimlimmon* hills in *Wales*; now called *Severn*.

*Sadduces*, A Sect among the Jews that denied the being of Angels, and the Resurrection of our Bodies.

*Saguntum*, A Town of *Vatinia* in Spain; now *Morvedro*.

*Salamander*, A Beast like a Lizard; said to live in the fire.

*Salena*, An ancient Town in *Bedfordshire*; now called *Sardy*.

*Salii*, the twelve priests of Mars instituted by *Numa Pompilius*.

*Salisbury*, the chief City in *Wiltshire*, famous for it's *Minster*.

*Salmonus*, A King of *Elis*, the son of *Aeolus*, who striving to imitate Thun-

der, Jupiter struck him into Hell with a Thunderbolt.

*Samaria*, A Country of *Palestine* bordering upon *Judea*.

*Samos*, the name of two Islands; the one neer *Jonia*, over against *Ephesus*, sacred to *Juno*; the other in the Bay of *Ambracia*, over against *Epirus*; anciently called *Cephalinia*.

*Samothracia*, An Island of the *Aegean* Sea, not far from *Thrace*; formerly called *Dardania*.

*Sardanapalm*, the last King of *Assyria*, who being overcome by *Arbaces*, and *Belochus*, threw himself and all his Riches into a great fire that he had made for that purpose.

*Sardinia*, An Island in the *Ligurian* Sea.

*Sardonyx*, A pretious stone of a dark, blackish colour.

*Sarmatia*, A large Country reaching from the borders of *Germany*, and the River *Vistula*, as far as to *Hircania*.

*Sarpedon*, A King of the *Lycians*, who, in the *Trojan Wars* was killed by *Patroclus*.

*Saturnals*, Feasts dedicated to *Saturn*, the Son of *Caelus*, and *Vesta*.

*Satyres*, Deities of the woods; in their upper parts like a man, and their nether parts like a Goat.

**Saxony**, A Countrey in Germany, lying between the Rivers *Albis*, and *Rhine*.

**Saxifrage**, An Herb that breaks the Stone in the Kidneys.

**Scaldis**, A River that runs by *Antwerp*, called the *Scheld*.

**Scammony**, A Herb called *Purging Bindweed*.

**Scandia** or *Scandinavia*, A great Island in the Northern Ocean, neer to *Russia*.

**Scedasm**, A Rich *Beotian*, whose two Daughters were ravished in his absence, and then thrown into a well, whereupon he died of grief.

**Scilcester**, An Ancient Town in *Northumberland*.

**Scipio**, the Name of several famous *Romans*.

**Sciron**, A great pyrate about *Megara*, slain by *Theseus*.

**Sclavonia**, A Countrey joyning Westward upon the *Adriatick Sea*; containing *Istria*, *Carinthia*, *Croatia*, *Carnia*, and *Maria*; now called *Windishmark*.

**Scolopender**, A Fish that having swallowed the hook, casts up his entrails, and having rid it, swallows them up again.

**Scordium**, An herb called *Water-Germander*.

**Scorpion**, A venomous Serpent.

**Screkingham**, A Town

in *Lincolnshire*.

**Scylla**, The Daughter of *Nysus*, King of *Megara*, who betrayed her Father to *Minos*, King of *Crete*, that besieged him.

**Scyllas**, one so skilful in diving that he recovered much Silver and Gold lost in a Shipwrack.

**Scythia**, A Northerly Countrey divided into *Europæa*, and *Asiatica*.

**Secundunum**, An Ancient Town in *Warwickshire*, now called *Seckington*.

**Seianus**, A great Favourite of *Tiberius*, yet came to a miserable end, through his pride, and wickedness.

**Seleucus**, One of the Great Captains of *Alexander*: after whose death he possessed himself of *Syria*.

**Selimus**, the ninth Emperour of the *Turks*, who Conquered *Egypt*, and *Arabia*.

**Semele**, The Daughter of *Cadmus*, King of *Thebes*, and mother of *Bacchus* by *Jupiter*.

**Semiramis**, A famous Queen of the *Assyrians*, who made away her Husband *Ninus*; and walled in *Babylon*.

**Seneca**, A famous Philosopher born in *Corduba*; Tutor to *Nero*, by whom he was forced to bleed to death.

**Senegreen**, An Herb called

led *Housleek*.

*Servie*, A plant that yields *Mustardseed*.

*Seraglio*, the Great *Turks* Palace at *Constantinople*.

*Seraphis*, A Serpent worshipped by the *Egyptians*.

*Serpentary*, A herb called *Pipers-grass*.

*Sertorius*, A famous *Roman* Captain, slain by *Perpenna* as he sat at *Supper*.

*Sesestris*, A King of *Egypt* who endeavoured to cut a Channel from the *Red Sea*, to the *Mediterranean*.

*Setwal*, An Herb called *Valerian*.

*Severn*, A famous River. See *Sabrina*.

*Shaftsbury*, A Town in *Dorsetshire*, so called from the *Spire Steeple*.

*Shrewsbury*, the Chief town of *Shropshire*; called also *Salop*.

*Sicily*, An Island in the *Middle Sea*; formerly called *Trinacria*.

*Siderite*, A Loadstone.

*Sidon*, A City of *Phenicia*.

*Silures*, the ancient people of *South Wales*.

*Simonides*, A famous *Lyric Poet* of *Thessaly*, of a most Exact Memory.

*Snon*, He betrayed *Troy* to the *Greeks* by means of the *Wooden Horse*.

*Sirens*, Sea Deities, having

their upper parts like women, their nether like fishes; with their sweet singing, they enticed Mariners to the Rocks, whereby they were cast away.

*Sisamius*, A Judge whom *Cambyfes* caused to be fled for bribery, and his skin to be hung over the Tribunal.

*Sisyphus*, the son of *Æolus*, slain by *Theseus* for his thefts. In Hell he rolls a great Stone up a Mountain, which still falls down again and makes his labour endless.

*Sitomagus*, An ancient town in *Northfolk*; now called *Thetford*.

*Slego*, A County of *Ireland* in the province of *Connaught*.

*Smaragd*, A precious Stone of a Green Colour, called also an *Emerald*.

*Smilas*, A fair Virgin that fell in love with *Crocus*, and being despised, pined away, and was turned into a *Kidney Bean*.

*Smyrna*, A City of *Ionis*, watered by the River *Mælete*.

*Socinians*, Hereticks that deny the Divinity of Christ, &c.

*Socrates*, A famous Philosopher of *Athens*; accounted the wisest of men.

*Solon*, One of the seven wise men of *Greece*; and Lawgiver to the *Athenians*.



*Sophy*, So the Kings of Persia are called.

*Sorbonists*, Divines of a Colledge in Paris so called.

*Sothernwood*, In Latine *Abrotonum*.

*Southampton*, the chief town of *Hants*shire.

*Spahy*, A Turkish Horseman compleatly armed.

*Sparta*, A famous City of *Peloponnesus*, called also *Lacedemonia*.

*Spartacus*, A Thracian Swordplayer, that stirred up the Slaves to rebellion, and overthrew divers of the Roman Generals.

*Sphinx*, A Monster neer *Thebes*; She destroyed all passengers that could not unfold her Riddle; which when *Oedipus* had done, she brake her own neck from off the Rock she sat upon.

*Sporades*, Islands scattered up and down in the *Carpathian* Sea.

*Stafford*, the chief Town of *Staffordshire*.

*Stagira*, A Town in *Macedonia*, where *Aristotle* was born.

*Stamford*, A Town in *Lincolnshire*, Situate upon the River *Welland*.

*Stellion*, A little Beast with spots like Stars upon it's skin.

*Stesimbrotus*, the Son of *Epaminondas*, put to death by his Father, for fighting with the enemy contrary to his command.

*Sthenelus*, A famous Captain in the wars of *Troy*.

*Stibium*, A mineral, called also *Antimony*.

*Stirling*, A County in the South of *Scotland*.

*Stork*, A Bird that is very kind to it's Parents when they are old.

*Suada*, Among the Romans, the Goddess of Eloquence.

*Suecia*, A Kingdom in the North of *Germany*, inhabited by the *Goths*; the chief City is *Stockholm*.

*Sutherland*, A County in the North part of *Scotland*.

*Sylla*, A famous Roman Captain, that brought King *Jugurth* in chains to *Rome*.

*Syracuse*, the chief City in *Sicily*, where the Poet *Theocritus* was born.

*Syria*, A great Country in *Asia major*, divided into *Syria*, *Affyria*, *Celesyria*, and *Leucosyria*.

*Syrinx*, An Arcadian Nymph; one of the *Naiades*, turned into a Reed, of which *Pan* made his pastoral pipes, which, for her sake, he much delighted to play upon.

*Syrtes*, Two dangerous Creeks in the *Lybian* Sea.

Tabb,

TA.

T.

**T**Abbs, or S. Ebbes, A Town in the Bishoprick of *Durham* so called from *Etba*, a Virgin of the blood Royal, who was Canonized for a Saint.

**Tachos**, A King of *Egypt*, who for jeering at the short Stature of *Agésilas*, King of *Sparta*, lost his Kingdom.

**Tenarum**, A promontory in the Countrey of *Lacedæmon*, neer which is the Den, where *Hercules* ascended, when he brought *Cerberus* out of Hell.

**Tages**, The Grandson of *Jupiter* who taught the *Hetrurians* the Art of Divining when he was but twelve years old.

**Tagus**, A River of *Portugal*, famous for it's golden sands.

**Talus**, The Sisters Son of *Dædalus*, who found out the use of the Saw by seeing the Jawbone of a Serpent, and invented the potters wheel.

**Tamerlane**, A King of *Seythia*, who overthrew *Bajazet* the Great Turk, and carried him about in an Iron cage.

**Tamesis**, the chief River of *England*, compounded of two Rivers, *Tame* and *Isis*.

TA

**Tamworth**, A fair Town, partly in *Warwick-shire*; and partly in *Stafford-shire*, situated upon the River *Tame*.

**Tanet**, An Island in *Kent*, where the *Saxons* first seated themselves.

**Tantalus**, A King of *Phrygia*, who inviting the Gods to a feast, slew his Son *Pelops*, and set him before them, for which he was condemned to Hell, where he is said to be set up to the Chin in Water, and to have Apples hanging over his Head, and yet is neither able to eat of the one, nor drink of the other.

**Trapebane**, A great Island in the *Indian Ocean*; now *Simatrá*.

**Tarantula**, A kind of Serpent in the Kingdom of *Naples*, whose stinging is onely curable by Musick.

**Tarentum**, An ancient City in *Italy*, built by *Tarentus* the Son of *Neptune*, and enlarged by *Phalantus* of *Lacedæmon*.

**Tarpeia**, A Vestal Virgin, who betrayed the *Roman* Capitol to the *Sabines*, desiring for a reward what they carried upon their right arm, whereupon they all threw their Shields upon her, which killed her.

**Tarquinius Priscus**, A *Romishian*, who was King of *Rome*, insinuated himself

**Ar** into the favour of *Ancus Martius*, that at length he obtained the Kingdom.

*Tarquinius Superbus*, the seventh King of the Romans, who for ravishing *Lucretia*, the wife of *Collatinus*, caused Kingly Government to be expelled out of *Rome*.

*Tarsus*, A famous City of *Cilicia*, where *S. Paul* was born.

*Tartaria*, A very large Country in *Asia*.

*Titus Tatius*, A Captain of the *Sabines*, who after long war with the *Romans*, at last obtained a share in the Government.

*Tavistock*, A Town in *Devonshire* upon the River *Teave*.

*Tavnton*, A Town in *Somersetshire* upon the River *Tbone*.

*Taurinum*, A Town by the *Alps* in *Piemont*; now *Turin*.

*Taurus*, A great ledge of Mountains running thorow divers Countries, where it hath several Names.

*Taygetus*, A very Steep Hill by the City of *Sparta*.

*Teisedale*, A County in the South of *Scotland*; as it were, A Dale by the River *Teif*.

*Telamon*, the Son of *Æacus*, King of *Salamis*: He was the first that got upon the Walls of *Troy* when it was besieged by *Hercules*, who thereupon gave him *Hesione*, the daughter of *Laomedon* to be his Wife.

*Telegonus*, the Son of *Ulysses*, and *Circe*, who slew his Father at *Ithaca*, not knowing him.

*Telephus*, the Son of *Hercules*, who being cast into the wood by his grandfather, was nourished by a Hind; and afterwards became King of *Mysia*.

*Tellus*, the Goddess of the Earth.

*Tempe*, Most pleasant fields in *Thessaly*, five miles long, and six miles broad, watered by the River *Peneus*, ever green, and flourishing.

*Tenedos*, An Island in the *Ægean Sea*, between *Lesbos*, and the *Hellepont*.

*Tercera*, One of the *Azores Islands*.

*Terebine*, the Turpentine Tree; Or a Gum issuing from it.

*Terra Lemnia*, A red earth that comes from the Isle of *Lemnos*.

*Terra Samia*, A white, and tough Earth that comes from the Isle of *Samos*.

*Terra Sigillata*, An earth used in Physick that comes from *Lemnos*.

*Thetys*, the Goddess of the Sea; and Wife of *Neptune*.

*Tencer*, A King of *Troy*, the Son of *Telamon*, and *Hesione*.

*Teuthras*, A King of *Cilicia* and *Misia*; He had fifty Daughters said to be all gotten with child by *Hercules* in one night.

*Tewksbury*, An ancient Town

Town  
upon  
Famou  
there.

Tha  
wife  
found  
motio  
Thal  
Amaz  
days  
and a

wifi

Thel

City  
built  
also

hund

Thi  
Arhe

his  
Cour

was  
ful C

to X  
Th

Cha  
cule

him

Th

Got

con

Kid

this

Th

fam

sta

of  
wh  
th  
an  
my  
T  
K  
ca

Town in *Glostershire*, situate upon the River of *Severn*: Famous for Mustard made there.

*Thales*, one of the seven wise men of *Greece*: He found out *Geometry*, and the motions of the *Spheres*.

*Thalestis*, A Queen of the *Amazons*, that came thirty days journey to *Alexander*, and at her request, was got with Child by him.

*Thebe*, or *Thebes*, the chief City of *Thebais* in *Egypt*, built by King *Busiris*; called also *Hecatompolis*, from it's hundred Gates.

*Themistocles*, A famous *Athenian* Captain, who after his great services for his Country against the *Persians* was banished by his ungrateful Citizens, and forced to fly to *Xerxes*, his enemy.

*Theodamas*, A King of *Chaonia*, against whom *Hercules* made War, and slew him.

*Theodoricus*, a king of the *Goths*, who having overcome *Odoacer* was crowned King of *Italy*, and reigned thirty three years there.

*Theodosius*, the name of two famous Emperours of *Constantinople*.

*Thermopylae*, a long ridge of mountains in *Greece*; at whose straits *Leonidas* with three hundred *Lacedemonians* withstood the whole army of *Xerxes*.

*Theseus*, the son of *Aegens*, King of *Athens*: He overcame the *Amazons*, and

brought away their Queen *Hippolite*. He slew the *Minotaur* in *Crete*, and overthrew three famous thieves.

*Thessalia*, a countrey in *Greece*, lying between *Scythia* and *Macedon*.

*Thetis*, the daughter of *Neptunus* and *Doris*, and the mother of *Achilles*, by *Peleus* the son of *Æacus*.

*Thomyris*, A Queen of *Scythia*, who having overcome King *Cyrus*, cut off his head, and threw it into a Bowl of blood, saying, Sate thy self with blood, which thou didst ever thirst after.

*Thongcaster*, A Castle in *Lincolnshire*; now called *Castor*.

*Thracia*, A Country in *Europe*, lying on the East of *Macedonia*, now called *Romania*.

*Thrasibulus*, an *Athenian* exile, who by his policy freed the City from the thirty Tyrants.

*Thucydides*, A Greek Historian who wrote the *Peloponnesian wars*.

*Thyestes*, the Son of *Pelops*, and *Hyppodamia*; and the Brother of *Atreus*.

*Timoleon*, A famous *Corinthian* Captain, who freed *Syracuse* from the Tyranny of *Dionysius*.

*Timon*, A crabbed *Athenian*, who shunned the society of all men.

*Timotheus*, the Son of *Conon* an *Athenian*, who had his Statue set up in the Market place for his

ing the Lacedemonians.

*Tiresias*, A Theban South-sayer, who being blind, had the gift of prophecy bestowed upon him by Jupiter.

*Tityus*, the Son of Jupiter, who, for endeavouring to force *Latona*, was thrown into Hell, where a Vulture feeds continually upon his Liver that grows as fast as it's devoured.

*Tlepolemus*, the Son of *Hercules*: He was of a vast Stature and strength; and was slain in the Trojan wars by *Sarpedon*.

*Tmolus*, A Mountain near *Sardes* in *Lydia*, out of which rises the River *Pactolus*, famous for it's golden sands.

*Toledo*, A chief City in *Spain*, that hath one hundred and fifty Towers upon the Walls.

*Topaz*, A precious stone of a Gold, or Saffron Colour.

*Tormentil*, A Herb called *Setfoil*.

*Torpedo*, A Fish that stupifies the hand that touches it, though with a long pole.

*Titus Manlius Torquatus*, He overcame the *Gaul* that challenged the stoutest of the *Romans* to fight with him; and took off his Gold chain, whence he was so called.

*Totilas*, A King of the *Goths*, who overcame the *Romans*.

*Torpton*, A Town in *Yorkshire* where a bloody Battle was fought between the Houses of *York*, and *Lancaster*.

*Transylvania*, A Country lying beyond the *Carpathian Mountains*, now called *Sibemburgen*, which with *Servia*, and *Wallachia*, were formerly called *Dacia*.

*Triarians*, One of the Orders of the Roman Soldiers, who were divided into *Principes*, *Hastati*, *Triarii*, and *Velites*.

*Trifole*, Three leaved Grass.

*Trinaeria*, the Island of *Sicily*, was so called anciently.

*Trinobantes*, A people anciently inhabiting the east part of our *Britain*.

*Tripontium*, An ancient Town in *Northamptonshire*; probably now called *Toucester*.

*Mercurius Trismegistus*, A famous *Egyptian*, who was both a great Philosopher, a Priest, and a King.

*Triton*, A Sea Deity, the Son of *Neptune*; said to be *Neptunes* Trumpeter.

*Troglodites*, a people anciently inhabiting the farthest parts of *Ethiopia*, dwelling in Caves, and feeding on raw flesh.

*Tullia*, the daughter of *Servius Tullius*, who excited her husband *Terquinius Superbus* to kill her father, that he might enjoy the Kingdom himself.

*Tullus*

*Tullus Hostilius*, a valiant King of the Romans, who was the first that invented tribute: and most of the Ensignes of authority used among the Romans.

*Tunnocellum*, an ancient town in Northumberland: probably the same with *Tinmouth*. It hath a strong castle.

*Turingia*, a countrey of Saxony: now a Lantgraviat. It lies upon the Rivers *Sala* and *Werra*: and hath the *Herzian* wood on the North. Its chief City is *Erfod*.

*Tuscia*, a countrey of Italy, lying between the rivers *Tyber* and *Macra*.

*Tutia*, a Vestal Virgin, who being accused of Incest, put a sieve into the river *Tyber*, and praid to *Vesta*, that if she was free, she might carry water in it to her Temple, which she did accordingly.

*Tuty*, the foile of brass, which growing into a stone is used in Phylick.

*Tutilina*, a Goddess among the Romans, that took care of their corn.

*Tuiseo*, an Idol of the Germans: probably the same with *Mercury*, from which our *Tuesday*, received its denomination.

*Tyber*, a city not far from Rome: now called *Tivoli*.

*Tydeus*, the son of *Oeneus*, King of *Caledonia*: He was a very valiant man, who being way-laid by fifty young men, slew them all but one, whom he spared to car-

ry newes of the death of the others.

*Tyndarus*, a King of *Oebalia*, whose wife *Leda* brought forth two eggs: in one whereof were contained *Pollux* and *Helena*: in the other *Castor*, and *Clytemnestra*.

*Typhew*, the Son of *Titan*, and *Terra*; A Giant of a vast bigness, who making War with *Jupiter* was by him slain with a Thunderbolt.

*Typhon*, A King of *Egypt*, who killing his Brother *Osiris*, and cutting him into smal pieces, dispersed him into divers Countries.

*Tyrconnel*, A County of Ireland in the province of *Ulster*.

*Tyro*, A famous City of *Phanicia*, whose Sea yielded a Fish wherewith they died the purple colour. It was taken by *Nebuchadnezzar* after thirteen years siege.

*Tyra*, A *Thessalian* Virgin, who being got with Child by *Neptune* brought forth *Delias*, and *Nelius*.

*Tyrrheni*, A people inhabiting *Tuscia*, a part of Italy, adioyning to the *Tyrrhene* Sea.

**V**accboris, A King of Egypt that left all his riches and state to live a private life.

*Vacuna*, a Goddess of the ancient Romans, to whom the husbandmen sacrificed when they rested from their labours.

*Valasca*, A Queen of Bobemia, who projecting to shake off the dominion of men, raised an Army of women, and having overcome the men, reigned a good while like a Queen of the Amazons.

*Valdo*, A godly man in France, who was the first Institutor of the Waldenses in Piemont.

*Valentine*, A Roman Bishop, in remembrance of whom every fourteenth day of February is solemnized. About which time Birds chuse their mates.

*Valerius*, A name of many famous Romans, the chief whereof was *Valerius Publicola*, who triumphed over the *Veientes*, and *Sabines*.

*Vandelbiria*, An ancient Town in Cambridgshire, so called because the *Vandals*, or *Danes* encamped there; probably now called *Wandlesbury*.

*Vatican Hill*, One of the seven Hills upon which Rome was built, whereon stands

a famous Pallace, and Library, built by Pope *Sixtus* the fourth.

*Vayvod*, A chief Ruler of *Transylvania*, and some of those Northern parts.

*Ubiquitarians*, Such as hold Christs Body, as well as his Deity to be every where present.

*Velites*, the light-armed Souldiers among the Romans.

*Venodotia*, the ancient name of North Wales.

*Venetia*, A famous City in Italy, built in the year four hundred twenty one, upon sixty Islands in the *Adriatick* Sea, by those that fled thither for fear of the *Hans*.

*Venia Belgarum*, the ancient Name of *Winchester*, a pleasant City in Hampshire, called in Latine *Wintonia*.

*Venus*, the Goddess of love, whom the Poets feign to have sprung out of the foam of the Sea.

*Verona*, a famous City of Italy: built by *Brennus* the Gaul, and now under the jurisdiction of the *Venetians*.

*Vertere* an ancient town in *Westmoreland*, where the Romans had a Station. It's now called *Burgh* under *Stanmore*.

*Vertumnus*, A certain Deity worshipped by the Ancient Latines, who could change himself into all forms, and shapes.

*Verulamium*, Formerly a famous city in *Hertfordshire*, the



the ruins whereof appear at this Day near unto Saint Albans.

*Vesta*, the Daughter of *Saturn*, and *Ops*; taken by the Poets sometimes for the earth, sometimes for the fire, in honour of whom *Numa Pompilius* instituted many Rites, and Ceremonies, and consecrated to her service certain Virgins, called *Vestals*, who were to take care that her fire went not out, and if any of them was defloured, she was buried alive.

*Ufens*, A Captain of the *Æquicolas*, who came to help *Turnus* against *Æneas*. He was slain by *Gyās*, a Trojan.

*Vibius Virius*, A Citizen of *Capua*, who causing them to revolt to *Hannibal*, when they were besieged by the Romans, poisoned himself and perswaded many of the Senators of *Capua* to do the like.

*Vies*, or *Devizes*, A Castle in *Wiltshire*, once a stately structure, built by Roger, Bishop of *Salisbury*, in the reign of King *Stephen*.

*Vindelicia*, A Country in Germany, bounded with *Rætia*, *Noricum*, *Danubius*, and the Alps.

*Vindonum*, A chief City in *Hantsire*; now called *Silchester*.

*Viriatus*, a famous Portuguese, who from a Hunter, and a noted thief, became at last a great Commander. He overthrew the two Roman Pra-

tors, *Ventidius*, and *Plantius* but at last was slain by the treachery of *Capio*.

*Vistula*, A famous River, vulgarly called *Wixel*, running out of the *Carpathian* Hill, and dividing Germany from the *European* *Sarmatia*.

*Vitemberga*, the City of *Wittenberg* in Germany.

*Vitoldus*, A cruel Tyrant in *Litvania*, who made it his chiefest sport and delight, to kill whomsoever he pleased with his Bow and Arrows which he always carried about him.

*Uladislaw*, A King of Hungary who was slain in a great battel against the Turks, for his perjury.

*Ulysses*, the Son of *Laertes*. He married *Penelope* the Daughter of *Icarus*. He went to the Trojan Wars against his will, yet was very serviceable to the Greeks by reason of his great subtilty. At his return to *Ithaca*, he slew all that had wooed his wife in his absence, and at length, being unknown, he was slain by his Son *Telegonus*.

*Ulapbone*; A plant called, black Camellion Thistle.

*Ulster*, the North province of Ireland, containing these Counties; *Louth*, *Cavan*, *Fermanagh*, *Monaghan*, *Armagh*, *Down*, *Antrim*, *London-Derry*, *Tyrone*, *Owen*, and *Tyrconnel*.

*Volutina*, An Ancient City

deſs among the *Romans*, who was the Overſeer of the little ſheaves of Corn.

*Uricornium*, Once a famous City in *Shropſhire*, built by the *Romans* neer *Wreken Hills*; but now it's a poor Village called *Wroxceſter*.

*Utopia*, A feigned name of a Country, deſcribed by *Sir Thomas Moor*, as the pattern of a well Governed Commonwealth.

*Vulcan*, the God of fire, the Son of *Jupiter*, and *Juno*. He was thrown out of Heaven for his deformity into the Iſle of *Lemnos*, whereby he became lame: He was the Maſter of the *Cyclops*, and made Thunderbolts for *Jupiter*. He married *Venus*, whom having caught in Bed with *Mars*, he threw a net over them, and ſo expoſed them to the view of all the Gods.

*Vulturius*, Town of *Campania*, with a River of the ſame name.

*Vexellodunum*, A Town of *Quercy* in France, Vulgarly called *Cadenack*.

W.

**W** *Agtaile*, A Bird called alſo a water Swallow.

*Wandſdike*, A Ditch of wonderful work in *Wiltſhire*, many miles in length, neer to which *Ina*, King of the *West Saxons*, and *Coelred* King of the *Mercians* fought a great Battle, and parted upon even terms.

*Wantage*, Anciently a Mannour Houſe of the Kings of England in *Barkſhire*, famous for being the birth-place of Learned King *Alfred*.

*Warwick*, the principal Town of that County; anciently by the *Romans* called *Preſidion*. It's ſituate over the River *Avon* upon a Rock: It was fortified with ſtrong walls, and hath a very fair Caſtle towards the South-Weſt. Now the habitation of the *L. Brook*.

*Weald of Kent*, the woody part of that countrey.

*Weremolph*, a Sorcerer, who by anointing his body, and putting on an enchanted girdle, took upon him the ſhape and nature of a wolf, worrying and killing humane creatures.

*Wigornia*, the chiefe City of *Worceſterſhire*. It was ſet on fire by *Hardycanute the Dane*, Anno Chriſti,

1047. and very much har-  
 rased in the time of the Civil  
 Wars, in King Stephens  
 reign, and in our late Civil  
 Wars.

*Weroance*, A name given to  
 any great Lord in the *West*  
*Indies*.

*Westphalia*, A province  
 of Germany, and one of  
 the twelve Circles of the  
 Empire, containing in it  
 six Bishopricks; three Prin-  
 cipalities; seven free Ci-  
 ties, and divers great Earl-  
 doms.

*Wilton*, A Town of  
*Wiltshire*; Anciently the  
 principal Town in that  
 County, that gave deno-  
 mination to it. Here in a  
 very bloody Battel, *Eg-*  
*bert*, King of the *West-*  
*Saxons*, overcame *Beer-*  
*wulf*, King of *Mercia*; *An-*  
*no Christi*, 821. Here  
 also King *Alfride* overthrew  
 the *Danes*.

*Windjor*, A Town in  
*Barkshire*; It's famous for  
 a most large and stately  
 Castle, built by King *Ed-*  
*ward* the third, who in  
 this Castle held prison-  
 ers at the same time *John*  
 King of *France*, and *Da-*  
*vid*, King of the *Scots*. He  
 also founded the Noble Or-  
 der of the Garter. There  
 is also a Magnificent Church  
 begun by the same King,  
 consecrated to the Virgin  
*Mary*, but finished by King  
*Henry* the eighth, and Sir *Re-*  
*ginauld Bray*.

*Winefrid*, An Ancient  
*British* Virgin Saint, of  
 whom it's legended, that  
 when her Head was cut  
 off by *Cradacus*, there  
 sprung up in the same  
 place a Well, now cal-  
 led Saint *Winefrid*, or *Ho-*  
*ly-well*, in *Flintshire*, in  
*Wales*.

*Wimridfield*, A place  
 near *Leeds* in *Yorkshire*,  
 so called from the great  
 Victory, which *Osway*,  
 King of *Northumberland*,  
 had over *Penda*, King  
 of the *Mercians*, where-  
 in *Penda* was utterly over-  
 thrown.

*Woden*, An Idol worship-  
 ped by the Ancient *Saxons*,  
 and thought to be the  
 same with *Mars*; whence  
 the fourth day of the  
 Week came to be cal-  
 led *Wodensday*, or *Wednes-*  
*day*.

*Wodensburg*, A Village  
 in *Wiltshire*, so called  
 from that Idol, where  
*Ceaulin*, the King of the  
*West Saxons*, was in a  
 bloody Battel overthrown  
 by the *Britains*, and forced  
 to end his days in Exile;  
*Anno Christi*, Five hundred  
 ninety.

*Wolds*, Mountains, or Hills  
 without Wood.

*Woodstock*, A Town in  
*Oxfordshire*, where King  
*Etikeldred* assembled the  
 States of the Kingdom,  
 and enacted Laws. Here  
*Henry* the first, built a  
 very

very Magnificent Royal Pallace, in which King Henry the second, to keep his Paramour *Rosamund Clifford* concealed, built a Labyrinth, with many intricate windings, called *Rosamunds Bower*; Here also *Jeffery Chaucer*, a famous Poet, was brought up.

*Wormatia*, A famous City of Germany, built upon the River *Rhene*; Vulgarly called *Wormes*.

*Wulfrunes Hampton*, A Town in *Stafford-shire*; vulgarly called *Wolverhampton*, from *Wulfrune*, a devote woman, who enriched that Town.

X.

**X** *Anthi*, a certain people of *Asia*, who were utterly destroyed by *Harpagus* Lieutenant to *Cyrus*.

*Xantippe*, the wife of *Socrates*, a very froward woman, insomuch as *Alcibiades* asked *Socrates* how he could endure to live with her? To which he answered; that he kept her to exercise his patience at home, that he might the better bear the petulancy of

others abroad.

*Xantippus*, A famous Captain of the *Lacedemonians*, who assisting the *Carthaginians*, overcame the *Romans* in a great Battel, and took *Regulus*, the Consul, prisoner.

*Xantho*, One of the Sea-Nymphs, the Daughter of *Oceanus*, and *Thetys*.

*Xanthus*, A River of *Treas*: called also *Scamander*.

*Xenocrates*, A famous Philosopher of *Chalcedon*, who succeeded in the Academy of *Seusippus*: He was of a very severe conversation.

*Xenophon*, the Son of *Gryllus*; A famous Philosopher of *Athens*, and a brave Captain, who went with an Army of ten thousand men along with *Cyrus* into *Persia*; and when *Cyrus* was slain, brought back his Army with little loss, thorow many strange Countries in despite of all the power of the King of *Persia*. He wrote many choise Books.

*Xeriff*, the title of the Supreme Prince in *Barbary*.

*Xerxes*, A King of *Persia*, the Grandchild of *Cyrus*; He with an Army of above a Million of men, and a Navy so vast that it filled the whole *Hellspont*, and joyned the two Continents together, went

went into Greece ; Yet was vanquished at *Thermopylae* by Land , and at *Salamis* his Navy was beaten by the *Greeks*, and himself was forced to fly back in a poor fisherboat.

## Y.

**Y**outhport, A kind of plant called in Latine *Ros Solis*.

## Z.

**Z***achinthus*, An Island in the *Ionian* Sea, between *Cephalenia*, and *Achaia* ; Now called *Zant*.

*Zaleucus*, a famous *Locrian* Lawgiver, who having made a law that Adultery should be punished with the loss of their eyes, his son being found to be guilty, to fulfill the Law, he put out one of his son's eyes and one of his own.

*Zameis*, a King of *Assyria*, the son of *Ninus* and *Semiramis* ; otherwise called *Nineas*.

*Zebennia*, the wife of *Odenatus*, King of the *Palmyrene*, who behaved herself with much gallantry against *Sapores*, King of *Persia* : After her Husbands death she reigned together with her two Sons *Herennianus*, and *Timolaus*.

*Zeno*, A famous Philosopher of Greece, who was the first Authour of the Sect of the *Stoicks*. He strangled himself in the seventy second year of his Life, after he had broke his Finger by hitting it against a Stone.

*Zenobia*, A Queen of *Palmyrene*, and wife of *Odenatus* : She governed the Roman Provinces in *Syria*. She was at last overcome by *Aurelian*, and led in Triumph thorow the Streets of *Rome* in chains of Gold. Yet he, in compassion, afterward gave her some possessions in the City of *Tybur*.

*Zethes*, the Son of *Boreas*, and *Orithya*, and the Brother of *Calais*. These two Brethren went with the *Argonauts* to *Cholchos*, and because they had wings, they were sent to drive away the *Harpies* from *Phineus* his Table, whom they pursued to the *Strophades* Islands.

*Zethus*, the Son of *Jupiter*, and *Antiope*, the Wife of *Lycus*, King of the *Thebans* : At the  
Mount

*Mountain of Citheron*, the brought forth twins, and the Children, being found by some Shepherds, were brought up by them, and when they came to age, hearing what injuries one *Dirce* had done to their Mother, they tied her to the tail of a wild Bull that dragged her thorow the stony ways till she died miserably, and by *Bacchus* was changed into a Fountain.

*Zcuxis*, A famous painter of Greece, who contended with *Temantes*, *Androctides*, *Eupompus*, and *Parhasius*, all excellent Painters. He painted a Boy with a bunch of Grapes in his Hand; the Grapes being done so much to the Life that Birds came, and pecked at them. Whereupon he grew very angry at his own work, saying, that if the Boy had been drawn as well as the Grapes, the Birds durst not have come for fear of the Boy.

*Zoilus*, A Sophist of *Amphipolis*, who wrote a Book against *Homer*. From him every envious carping Critick, is called a *Zoilus*.

*Zopyrus*, A Nobleman of *Persia*, who, when *Darius* had besieged *Babylon* a long

time and could not take it, fled into the City, having cut off his ears, and mangled his nose and lips, complaining of the cruelty of *Darius*: Hereupon they made him their Captain and he (taking his opportunity) betrayed the City to *Darius*, who thereupon used to say that he had rather have one *Zopyrus* than twenty *Babylons*.

*Zoroaster*, a King of the *Bactrians*, who is said to be the first Inventor of Magick among the *Persians*: He is said to have laughed the first day he was born; and that his brains did beat so strongly that they repelled any ones hand laid on his head which was held to be a sign of his future sagacity.

*Zulemon*, a Captain of the *Saracens* that inhabited *Asia*, who invading *Thrace* with a numerous Army, part of them besieged *Constantinople*, another part making an inroad into *Bulgaria*, were defeated and overthrown by the *Bulgarians*.

*Zubentebaldus*, a Duke of the *Maraveni*, to whom *Arnulphus* gave the Dukedom of *bohemia*: He rebelled against the Emperour and with the help of the

Hun-

*Hungarians* overcame him  
in battel.

*Zygætes*, a river of *Thrace*,  
near to the city *Philippi*,

in the passage whereof *Phu-*  
*to* is said to have broke his  
Chariot, when he ravish-  
ed *Proserpina*.

Courteous Reader, be pleased  
to take notice, that this  
book following is Printed  
for and sold by *William*  
*Miller*, at the Gilded A-  
corn in *S. Paul's Church*  
Yard, near the little North  
Door.

A Brief and pithy Treatise a-  
bout Comfort which Gods Chil-  
dren have, or at least earnestly  
desire, and long after, whilst they  
are in this world: together with  
the obstructions of comfort, and the  
removal of them, by *John Clark*  
Master of Arts; Sometime Rector  
of *Cotgrave* in *Nottinghamshire*.



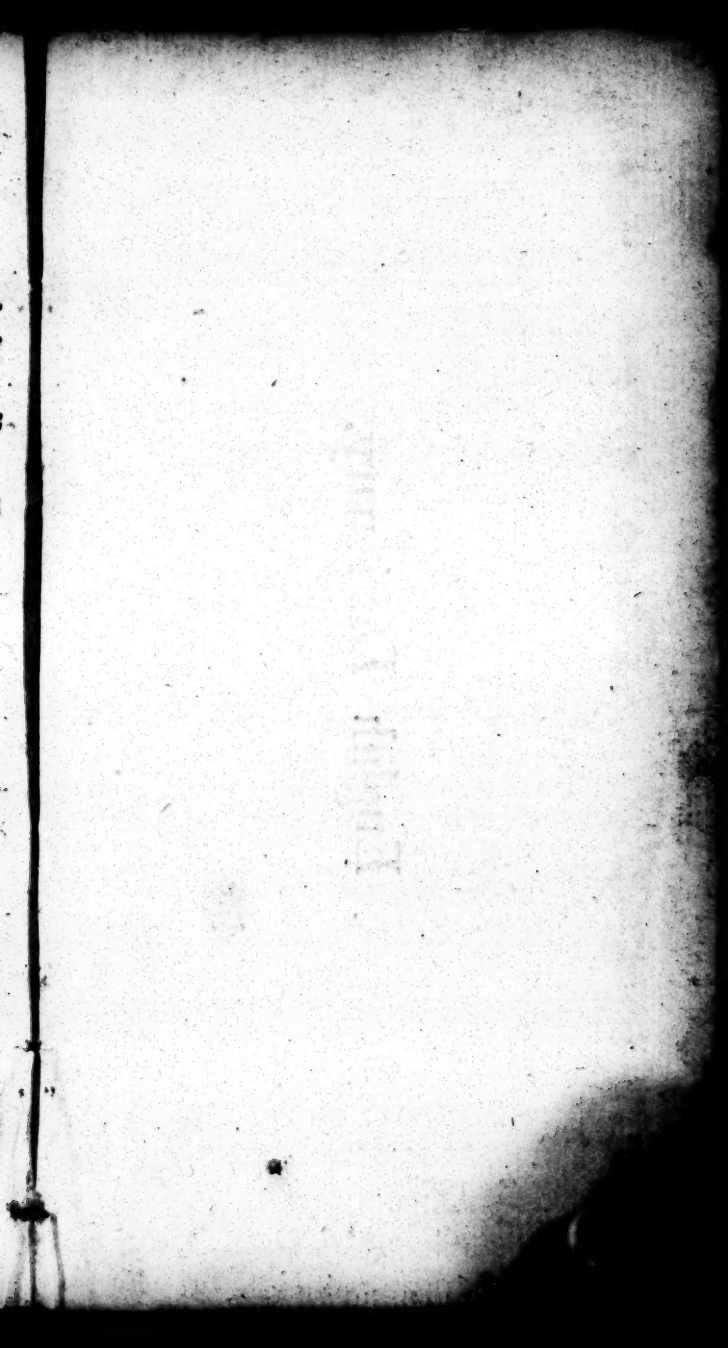
*The Contents of the several Sections are,*

1. Of Comfort in General.
2. The hindrances of Comfort.
3. Other hindrances of a Christians comfort.
4. The Authors of a Christians trouble:
5. Of the Connexion between Grace, and comfort.
6. The summe of what remains.
7. Of Conversion.
8. Of sorrow for sin.
9. Of the Pardonableness of sin.
10. Of the sin unto death.
11. Of the day of grace; the time of visitation, or the accepted time.

The Reader is desired to take notice, that at the place forementioned, he may be fitted with all or most of the Acts of Parliament, either New or Old.

A second sheet of Mr. Dods sayings or another Posie gathered out of Mr. Dods Garden.

**E N D.**



William Catterbuck  
Liber. ejus 60. Oct. 4. 1711  
pretium 10/6

William Catterbuck

Liber. ejus 60. Oct. 4. 1711

pretium 10/6

William Catterbuck